

IMPORTANT NOTICE

IMPORTANT: You must read the following before continuing. This notice applies to the base prospectus dated 20 December 2023 (the "**Base Prospectus**") following this page and you are therefore advised to read this page carefully before reading, accessing or making any other use of the Base Prospectus. In accessing the Base Prospectus, you agree to be bound by the following terms and conditions, including any modifications to them any time you receive information from OP Corporate Bank plc (the "**Issuer**") and the Dealers (as defined in the Base Prospectus) as a result of such access.

NOTHING IN THIS ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION CONSTITUTES AN OFFER OF SECURITIES FOR SALE IN THE UNITED STATES OR ANY OTHER JURISDICTION WHERE IT IS UNLAWFUL TO DO SO.

THE SECURITIES DISCUSSED IN THE ATTACHED BASE PROSPECTUS HAVE NOT BEEN, AND WILL NOT BE, REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "**SECURITIES ACT**"), OR THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE OF THE UNITED STATES OR OTHER JURISDICTION. THE INSTRUMENTS MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OR TO, OR FOR THE ACCOUNT OR BENEFIT OF, U.S. PERSONS (AS DEFINED IN REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM, OR IN A TRANSACTION NOT SUBJECT TO, THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT AND APPLICABLE STATE OR LOCAL SECURITIES LAWS.

THE ATTACHED BASE PROSPECTUS MAY NOT BE FORWARDED OR DISTRIBUTED TO ANY OTHER PERSON AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED IN ANY MANNER WHATSOEVER AND, IN PARTICULAR, MAY NOT BE FORWARDED TO ANY U.S. PERSON OR U.S. ADDRESS. ANY FORWARDING, DISTRIBUTION OR REPRODUCTION OF THIS DOCUMENT IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS UNAUTHORISED. FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THIS DIRECTIVE MAY RESULT IN A VIOLATION OF THE SECURITIES ACT OR THE APPLICABLE LAWS OF OTHER JURISDICTIONS. IF YOU HAVE GAINED ACCESS TO THIS TRANSMISSION CONTRARY TO ANY OF THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS, YOU ARE NOT AUTHORISED AND WILL NOT BE ABLE TO PURCHASE ANY OF THE SECURITIES DISCUSSED IN THE ATTACHED BASE PROSPECTUS.

Confirmation of your representation: In order to be eligible to view the attached Base Prospectus or make an investment decision with respect to the securities being offered, prospective investors must be non-U.S. persons (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act) located outside the United States. The attached Base Prospectus is being provided to you at your request, and by accessing the attached Base Prospectus you shall be deemed to have represented to the Issuer and the Dealers that (1) you and any customers you represent are non-U.S. persons located outside of the United States and any electronic mail address that you have provided and to which the Base Prospectus may have been delivered is not located in the United States, its territories and possessions, any State of the United States or the District of Columbia and (2) you consent to delivery of such Base Prospectus by electronic transmission.

You are reminded that the attached Base Prospectus has been provided to you on the basis that you are a person into whose possession the attached Base Prospectus may be lawfully delivered in accordance with the laws of the jurisdiction in which you are located and you may not, nor are you authorised to, deliver the attached Base Prospectus to any other person.

The materials relating to this offering do not constitute, and may not be used in connection with, an offer or solicitation in any place where offers or solicitations are not permitted by law. If a jurisdiction requires that the offering be made by a licensed broker or dealer, the Dealer(s) or any affiliate of the Dealer(s) is a licensed broker or dealer in the relevant jurisdiction, the offering shall be deemed to be made by the Dealer(s) or such affiliate on behalf of the Issuer in such jurisdiction.

The attached Base Prospectus has been provided to you in electronic form. You are reminded that documents transmitted via this medium may be altered or changed during the process of electronic transmission and, consequently, none of the Issuer, the Dealers, any person who controls them or any director, officer, employee or agent of them or affiliate of any such person accepts any liability or responsibility whatsoever in respect of any difference between the Base Prospectus provided to you in electronic format and a hard copy version that may be available to you on request from the Dealers.

BASE PROSPECTUS



OP CORPORATE BANK PLC

(incorporated with limited liability in the Republic of Finland)

EUR 25,000,000,000

Programme for the Issuance of Debt Instruments

On 10 March 1992, OP Corporate Bank plc (the "**Bank**" or the "**Issuer**") established a Programme for the Issuance of Debt Instruments (the "**Programme**"). This base prospectus (the "**Base Prospectus**") supersedes and replaces the previous base prospectus dated 20 December 2022 and any other previous information memorandum, base prospectus or supplemental base prospectus relating to the Programme. Any instruments issued under the Programme ("**Instruments**") after the date hereof are issued subject to the provisions set out herein. This does not affect any Instruments issued prior to the date hereof.

This Base Prospectus has been approved by the Central Bank of Ireland, as competent authority under Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 (the "**Prospectus Regulation**"). The Central Bank of Ireland only approves this Base Prospectus as meeting the standards of completeness, comprehensibility and consistency imposed by the Prospectus Regulation. Such approval should not be considered as an endorsement of the Issuer nor as an endorsement of the quality of the Instruments by the Central Bank of Ireland. Investors should make their own assessment as to the suitability of investing in the Instruments. The Central Bank of Ireland assumes no responsibility for the economic and financial soundness of the transactions contemplated by this Base Prospectus or the quality or solvency of the Bank.

This Base Prospectus is valid for a period of twelve months from the date of approval. The Issuer will, in the event of any significant new factor, material mistake or material inaccuracy relating to the information included in this Base Prospectus which is capable of affecting the assessment of any Instruments, prepare a supplement to this Base Prospectus or publish a new Base Prospectus for use in connection with any subsequent issue of Instruments. The obligation to prepare a supplement to this Base Prospectus in the event of any significant new factor, material mistake or material inaccuracy does not apply when the Base Prospectus is no longer valid.

Application will be made to the Irish Stock Exchange plc trading as Euronext Dublin ("**Euronext Dublin**") for Instruments issued under the Programme (other than Non-PR Instruments (as defined below)) within twelve months after the date hereof to be admitted to the official list (the "**Official List**") of Euronext Dublin and to trading on the regulated market (the "**Regulated Market**") of Euronext Dublin. The Regulated Market is a regulated market for the purposes of Directive 2014/65/EU on markets in financial instruments (as amended, "**MiFID II**").

The Bank may request the Central Bank of Ireland to provide competent authorities in member states (each a "**Member State**") of the European Economic Area (the "**EEA**") with a certificate of approval attesting that this Base Prospectus has been drawn up in accordance with the Prospectus Regulation (the "**Notification**"). Following provision of the Notification, the Bank may apply for Instruments issued under the Programme to be listed, admitted to trading and/or quoted on the regulated market of any Member State in respect of which a Notification has been provided to the relevant competent authority of such Member State. The Programme also permits the issuance of Instruments (i) which will not be admitted to listing or trading on a regulated market for the purposes of MiFID II in the EEA or (ii) which may be admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation on a market, stock exchange and/or quotation system as may be agreed between the Bank and the relevant Dealer(s) in circumstances where the provisions of the Prospectus Regulation do not apply (the "**Non-PR Instruments**"). The applicable Final Terms (or, in the case of Non-PR Instruments, the Pricing Supplement) (each as defined herein) will specify the relevant stock exchange(s), market(s) and/or quotation system(s) (if any) on which Instruments are to be listed, admitted to trading and/or quoted or whether such Instruments are unlisted.

The Central Bank of Ireland has neither reviewed nor approved the information contained in this Base Prospectus in relation to any issuance of Non-PR Instruments and this Base Prospectus does not constitute a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Regulation in relation to any issuance of Non-PR Instruments. The approval of the Central Bank of Ireland of this Base Prospectus relates only to Instruments which are to be admitted to trading on a regulated market for the purposes of MiFID II.

The Instruments have not been, and will not be, registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**") or with any securities regulatory authority of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States of America (the "**U.S.**"), and the Instruments are subject to U.S. tax law requirements. The Instruments may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act ("**Regulation S**")) except in certain transactions exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. For a description of these and certain further restrictions on offers, sales and transfers of Instruments and the distribution of this Base Prospectus, see "*Subscription and Sale*".

The Bank's long-term senior debt has been rated AA- (with stable outlook) by S&P Global Ratings Europe Limited ("**S&P**") and Aa3 (with stable outlook) by Moody's Investors Service (Nordics) AB ("**Moody's**"). For further information on the meaning of these credit ratings, see "*Credit Ratings*".

Investing in Instruments issued under the Programme involves certain risks. The principal risk factors that may affect the ability of the Bank to fulfil its obligations under the Instruments are discussed under "*Risk Factors*" below.

(Arranger for the Programme)

Citigroup

(Dealers for the Programme)

**Barclays
Citigroup
DZ BANK AG
NatWest Markets**

**BNP PARIBAS
Crédit Agricole CIB
Goldman Sachs International
Nomura
UBS Investment Bank**

**BofA Securities
Deutsche Bank
J.P. Morgan
OP Corporate Bank plc**

Dated 20 December 2023

IMPORTANT NOTICES

The Bank accepts responsibility for the information contained in this Base Prospectus and the Final Terms (or, in the case of Non-PR Instruments, the Pricing Supplement) for each Tranche (as defined herein) of Instruments issued under the Programme and declares that, to the best of its knowledge, the information contained in this Base Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and makes no omission likely to affect its import.

Each Tranche of Instruments will be issued on the terms set out herein under "*Terms and Conditions of the Instruments*" (the "**Terms and Conditions**") as completed by a document specific to such Tranche called final terms (the "**Final Terms**") or as amended, supplemented and/or replaced in a separate prospectus specific to such Tranche (the "**Drawdown Prospectus**") or, in the case of Non-PR Instruments, as amended, supplemented and/or replaced by a document specific to such Tranche of Non-PR Instruments (the "**Pricing Supplement**") as described under "*Final Terms, Drawdown Prospectuses and Pricing Supplements*" below. In the case of a Tranche of Instruments which is the subject of a Drawdown Prospectus or a Pricing Supplement, each reference in this Base Prospectus to information being specified or identified in the relevant Final Terms shall be read and construed as a reference to such information being specified or identified in the relevant Drawdown Prospectus or Pricing Supplement (as applicable) unless the context requires otherwise. This Base Prospectus must be read and construed together with any amendments or supplements hereto and with any information incorporated by reference herein and, in relation to any Tranche of Instruments which is the subject of Final Terms, must be read and construed together with the relevant Final Terms.

The Bank has confirmed to the dealers (the "**Dealers**") named under "*Subscription and Sale*" that this Base Prospectus is true and accurate in all material respects and not misleading; that the opinions and intentions expressed herein are honestly held; that there are no other facts in relation to the information contained or incorporated by reference herein the omission of which would make this document as a whole or the expression of any such opinions or intentions misleading; and that all reasonable care has been taken by the Bank to ensure that such is the case. The Bank has further confirmed to the Dealers that this Base Prospectus (subject to it being completed by the Final Terms or amended or supplemented by the Drawdown Prospectus or Pricing Supplement (as applicable)) contains all such necessary information which is material to an investor for making an informed assessment of the assets and liabilities, financial position, profits and losses, and prospects of the Bank, of the rights attaching to the relevant Instruments and the reasons for the issuance and its impact on the Bank.

The Bank has not authorised the making or provision of any representation or information regarding the Bank or the Instruments other than as contained or incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus or any Final Terms or as approved for such purpose by the Bank or such other information as is in the public domain. Any such representation or information should not be relied upon as having been authorised by the Bank, the Dealers or any of them.

This Base Prospectus does not constitute an offer of, or an invitation by or on behalf of the Bank or any of the Dealers to subscribe for, or purchase, any of the Instruments.

Neither the Dealers nor any of their respective affiliates have authorised the whole or any part of this Base Prospectus and none of them makes any representation or warranty or accepts any responsibility as to the accuracy or completeness of the information contained in this Base Prospectus or any responsibility for the acts or omissions of the Issuer or any other person (other than the relevant Dealer) in connection with the issue and offering of the Instruments. Neither the delivery of this Base Prospectus or any Final Terms nor the offering, sale or delivery of any Instrument shall, in any circumstances, create any implication that the information contained in this Base Prospectus is true subsequent to the date hereof or the date upon which this Base Prospectus has been most recently amended or supplemented or that there has been no adverse change in the financial situation of the Bank since the date hereof or, if later, the date upon which this Base Prospectus has been most recently amended or supplemented. However, the Bank will in the event of any significant new factor, material mistake or material inaccuracy relating to information included in this Base Prospectus, prepare a supplement to this Base Prospectus or publish a new Base Prospectus for use in connection with any subsequent issue of the Instruments.

The distribution of this Base Prospectus and any Final Terms and the offering, sale and delivery of the Instruments in certain jurisdictions may be restricted by law. Persons into whose possession this Base Prospectus or any Final Terms comes are required by the Bank and the Dealers to inform themselves about and to observe any such restrictions. For a description of certain restrictions on offers, sales and deliveries

of Instruments and on distribution of this Base Prospectus or any Final Terms and other offering material relating to the Instruments see "*Subscription and Sale*". In particular, Instruments have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act and are subject to U.S. tax law requirements. Subject to certain exceptions, Instruments may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or to U.S. persons.

Neither this Base Prospectus nor any Final Terms constitutes an offer or an invitation to subscribe for or purchase any Instruments and should not be considered as a recommendation by the Bank, the Dealers or any of them that any recipient of this Base Prospectus or any Final Terms should subscribe for or purchase any Instruments.

Each potential investor in the Instruments must determine the suitability of that investment in light of its own circumstances. In particular, each potential investor should:

- (a) have sufficient knowledge and experience to make a meaningful evaluation of the Instruments, the merits and risks of investing in the Instruments and the information contained or incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus or any applicable supplement;
- (b) have access to, and knowledge of, appropriate analytical tools to evaluate, in the context of its particular financial situation, an investment in the Instruments and the impact the Instruments will have on its overall investment portfolio;
- (c) have sufficient financial resources and liquidity to bear all of the risks of an investment in the Instruments, including Instruments with principal or interest payable in one or more currencies, or where the currency for principal or interest payments is different from the potential investor's currency;
- (d) understand thoroughly the terms of the Instruments and be familiar with the behaviour of any relevant indices and financial markets; and
- (e) be able to evaluate (either alone or with the help of a financial adviser) possible scenarios for economic, interest rate and other factors that may affect its investment and its ability to bear the applicable risks.

The investment activities of certain investors are subject to legal investment laws and regulations, or review or regulation by certain authorities. Each potential investor should consult its legal adviser(s) to determine whether and to what extent (1) Instruments are legal investments for it, (2) Instruments can be used as collateral for various types of borrowing and (3) other restrictions apply to its purchase or pledge of any Instruments. Financial institutions should consult their legal adviser(s) or the appropriate regulators to determine the appropriate treatment of Instruments under any applicable risk-based capital or similar rules.

As a result of the SRM Regulation (as defined herein) and the transposition of the BRRD (as defined herein) into Finnish law, Holders (as defined in the Terms and Conditions) of Instruments may be subject to write-down or conversion into instruments eligible for the own funds of the Bank or its successor on any application of the general bail-in tool and non-viability loss absorption, which may result in such Holders losing some or all of their investment. See "*Risk Factors – Risks Relating to the Instruments – The Bank may be subject to statutory resolution*" and "*Risk Factors – Risks Relating to the Instruments – Under the terms of the Instruments, investors will agree to be bound by and consent to the exercise of any bail-in power by the SRB*".

The language of this Base Prospectus is English. Certain legislative references and technical terms have been cited in their original language in order that the correct technical meaning may be ascribed to them under applicable law.

Any information sourced from third parties contained in this Base Prospectus has been accurately reproduced and, as far as the Issuer is aware and is able to ascertain from information published by that third party, no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.

INSTRUMENTS ISSUED AS GREEN BONDS

None of the Dealers accepts any responsibility for any social, environmental and sustainability assessment of any Instruments issued as Green Bonds (as defined herein) or makes any representation or warranty or assurance whether such Instruments will meet any investor expectations or requirements regarding such

"green", "sustainable", "social" or similar labels (including in relation to Regulation (EU) 2020/852 on the establishment of a framework to facilitate sustainable investment (the "**EU Taxonomy Regulation**") and any related technical screening criteria, the European green bond regulation which was adopted by the Council of the European Union on 23 October 2023 and will be signed and published into law (the "**European Green Bond Regulation**"), Regulation (EU) 2019/2088 on sustainability-related disclosures in the financial services sector ("**SFDR**") and any implementing legislation and guidelines, or any similar legislation in the United Kingdom) or any requirements of such labels as they may evolve from time to time.

None of the Dealers is responsible for the use or allocation of proceeds for any Instruments issued as Green Bonds, nor the impact or monitoring of such use of proceeds nor do any of the Dealers undertake to ensure that there are at any time sufficient Eligible Assets (as defined herein) to allow for allocation of a sum equal to the net proceeds of the issue of such Green Bonds in full.

In addition, none of the Dealers is responsible for the assessment of the Issuer's Green Bond Framework (as defined herein) including the assessment of the applicable eligibility criteria in relation to Green Bonds set out therein. Sustainability has issued an independent opinion, dated 12 January 2022, on the Issuer's Green Bond Framework (the "**Second Party Opinion**"). The Second Party Opinion provides an opinion on certain environmental and related considerations and is not intended to address any credit, market or other aspects of an investment in any Instruments, including without limitation market price, marketability, investor preference or suitability of any security. The Second Party Opinion is a statement of opinion, not a statement of fact. No representation or assurance is given by the Issuer or the Dealers as to the suitability or reliability of the Second Party Opinion or any opinion or certification of any third party (whether or not solicited by the Issuer) made available in connection with an issue of Instruments issued as Green Bonds. As at the date of this Base Prospectus, the providers of such opinions and certifications are not subject to any specific regulatory or other regime or oversight. The Second Party Opinion and any other such opinion or certification is not, nor should be deemed to be, a recommendation by the Issuer, the Dealers, or any other person to buy, sell or hold any Instruments and is current only as of the date it is issued. The criteria and/or considerations that formed the basis of the Second Party Opinion or any such other opinion or certification may change at any time and the Second Party Opinion may be amended, updated, supplemented, replaced and/or withdrawn. Prospective investors must determine for themselves the relevance of any such opinion or certification and/or the information contained therein. The Green Bond Framework may also be subject to review and change and may be amended, updated, supplemented, replaced and/or withdrawn from time to time and any subsequent version(s) may differ from any description given in this Base Prospectus. For the avoidance of doubt, none of the Green Bond Framework, the Second Party Opinion or any Green Bond Report (as defined herein), opinion, certification, assessment or other report in connection with the Green Bond Framework or any Instruments issued as Green Bonds, is or shall be deemed to be, incorporated in and/or form part of this Base Prospectus.

In the event any such Instruments are, or are intended to be, listed, or admitted to trading on a dedicated "green", "sustainable", "social" or other equivalently-labelled segment of a stock exchange or securities market, no representation or assurance is given by the Dealers that such listing or admission will be obtained or maintained during the life of the Instruments.

For more information, see "*Green Bonds*".

EU PRIIPs / IMPORTANT – EEA RETAIL INVESTORS

If the applicable Final Terms in respect of any Instruments includes a legend entitled "*Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors*", the Instruments are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the EEA. For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive (EU) 2016/97 (the "**Insurance Distribution Directive**"), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Regulation. Consequently no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (as amended, the "**EU PRIIPs Regulation**") for offering or selling the Instruments or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Instruments or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA may be unlawful under the EU PRIIPs Regulation.

UK PRIIPs / IMPORTANT – UK RETAIL INVESTORS

If the applicable Final Terms in respect of any Instruments includes a legend entitled "*Prohibition of Sales to UK Retail Investors*", the Instruments are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the United Kingdom ("UK"). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 2017/565 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (the "EUWA"); or (ii) a customer within the meaning of the provisions of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000, as amended (the "FSMA") and any rules or regulations made under the FSMA to implement the Insurance Distribution Directive, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2(1) of Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Article 2 of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA. Consequently no key information document required by the EU PRIIPs Regulation as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA (the "**UK PRIIPs Regulation**") for offering or selling the Instruments or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the UK has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Instruments or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the UK may be unlawful under the UK PRIIPs Regulation.

MiFID II PRODUCT GOVERNANCE / TARGET MARKET

The Final Terms in respect of any Instruments may include a legend entitled "MiFID II Product Governance" which will outline the target market assessment in respect of the Instruments and which channels for distribution of the Instruments are appropriate. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Instruments (a "**distributor**") should take into consideration the target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to MiFID II is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Instruments (by either adopting or refining the target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.

A determination will be made in relation to each issue about whether, for the purpose of the MiFID Product Governance rules under EU Delegated Directive 2017/593 (the "**MiFID Product Governance Rules**"), any Dealer subscribing for any Instruments is a manufacturer in respect of such Instruments, but otherwise neither the Dealers nor any of their respective affiliates will be a manufacturer for the purpose of the MiFID Product Governance Rules.

UK MiFIR PRODUCT GOVERNANCE / TARGET MARKET

The Final Terms in respect of any Instruments may include a legend entitled "UK MiFIR Product Governance" which will outline the target market assessment in respect of the Instruments and which channels for distribution of the Instruments are appropriate. Any distributor should take into consideration the target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to the UK Financial Conduct Authority (the "**FCA**") Handbook Product Intervention and Product Governance Sourcebook (the "**UK MiFIR Product Governance Rules**") is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Instruments (by either adopting or refining the target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.

A determination will be made in relation to each issue about whether, for the purpose of the UK MiFIR Product Governance Rules, any Dealer subscribing for any Instruments is a manufacturer in respect of such Instruments, but otherwise neither the Dealers nor any of their respective affiliates will be a manufacturer for the purpose of the UK MiFIR Product Governance Rules.

PRODUCT CLASSIFICATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 309B OF THE SECURITIES AND FUTURES ACT 2001 OF SINGAPORE

The Final Terms in respect of any Instruments may include a legend entitled "Singapore Securities and Futures Act Product Classification" which will state the product classification of the Instruments pursuant to section 309B (1) of the Securities and Futures Act 2001 of Singapore (the "**SFA**").

In connection with Section 309B of the SFA and the Securities and Futures (Capital Markets Products) Regulations 2018 of Singapore (the "**CMP Regulations 2018**"), unless otherwise specified before an offer of Instruments, the Bank has determined, and hereby notifies all relevant persons (as defined in Section 309A(1) of the SFA), that the Instruments are 'prescribed capital markets products' (as defined in the CMP Regulations 2018).

BENCHMARKS REGULATION

Amounts payable under the Instruments may be calculated by reference to the following reference rates: the Copenhagen interbank offered rate ("**CIBOR**"), which is provided by Finance Denmark; the Euro short-term rate ("**€STR**"), which is provided by the European Central Bank (the "**ECB**"); the Euro zone interbank offered rate ("**EURIBOR**"), which is provided by the European Money Markets Institute; the Hong Kong interbank offered rate ("**HIBOR**"), which is provided by the Treasury Markets Association; the Johannesburg interbank agreed rate ("**JIBAR**"), which is provided by the Johannesburg Stock Exchange; the Kuala Lumpur interbank offered rate ("**KLIBOR**"), which is provided by Bank Negara Malaysia; the Norwegian interbank offered rate ("**NIBOR**"), which is provided by Norske Finansielle Referanser AS; the Swiss average overnight rate ("**SARON**"), which is provided by the SIX Swiss Exchange; the Shanghai interbank offered rate ("**SHIBOR**"), which is provided by the People's Bank of China; the Singapore interbank offered rate ("**SIBOR**"), which is provided by ABS Benchmarks Administration Co Pte Ltd; the secured overnight financing rate ("**SOFR**"), which is provided by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York; the sterling overnight index average ("**SONIA**"), which is provided by the Bank of England; the Stockholm interbank offered rate ("**STIBOR**"), which is provided by the Swedish Bankers' Association; the Tokyo interbank offered rate ("**TIBOR**"), which is provided by JBA TIBOR Administration; the Mexican interbank equilibrium interest rate ("**TIE**"), which is provided by Banco de México; and the Tokyo overnight average rate ("**TONA**"), which is provided by the Bank of Japan.

Any such reference rate may constitute a "benchmark" for the purposes of Regulation (EU) No. 2016/11 (the "**Benchmarks Regulation**"). If any such reference rate does constitute such a benchmark, the Final Terms will indicate whether or not the benchmark is provided by an administrator included in the register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by the European Securities and Markets Authority ("**ESMA**") pursuant to Article 36 (*Register of administrators and benchmarks*) of the Benchmarks Regulation.

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, from the list of the above-named administrators, only ABS Benchmarks Administration Co Pte Ltd, the European Money Markets Institute and Norske Finansielle Referanser AS appear on the register of administrators and benchmarks established and maintained by the European Securities and Markets Authority pursuant to Article 36 (*Register of administrators and benchmarks*) of the Benchmarks Regulation.

Not every reference rate will fall within the scope of the Benchmarks Regulation and transitional provisions in the Benchmarks Regulation may result in the administrator of a particular benchmark not appearing in the ESMA register at the date of the Final Terms. The registration status of any administrator under the Benchmarks Regulation is a matter of public record and, save where required by applicable law, the Bank does not intend to update this Base Prospectus or any Final Terms to reflect any change in the registration status of the administrator.

DEFINITIONS

In this Base Prospectus, unless otherwise specified, references to the "**EU**" are references to the European Union, references to the "**EEA**" are references to the European Economic Area, references to a "**Member State**" are references to a Member State of the EEA, references to the "**UK**" are references to the United Kingdom, references to the "**U.S.**" are to the United States of America, references to "**Dollars**", "**United States Dollars**" and "**U.S.\$**" are to the currency of the United States of America, references to "**EUR**" or "**Euro**" are to the currency introduced at the start of the third stage of European economic and monetary union, and as defined in Article 2 of Council Regulation (EC) No 974/98 of 3 May 1998 on the introduction of the Euro, as amended, references to "**Pounds Sterling**" and "**£**" are references to the currency of the UK and references to "**Japanese Yen**" and "**¥**" are references to the currency of Japan.

References to "**OP Corporate Bank Group**" are to the former OP Corporate Bank Group, which comprised of the Bank and its subsidiaries prior to the structural arrangements completed in November 2021. See "*Information on OP Corporate Bank plc*".

References to "**OP Financial Group**" are to OP Cooperative (formerly known as OP-Pohjola Group Central Cooperative, in Finnish: *OP Osuuskunta*), its financial and non-financial subsidiaries and Member Cooperative Banks (as defined herein).

Any reference in this Base Prospectus to any legislation (whether primary legislation or other subsidiary legislation made pursuant to primary legislation) shall be construed as a reference to such legislation as the same may have been, or may from time to time be, amended, superseded or re-enacted.

STABILISATION

In connection with the issue of any Tranche of Instruments, the Dealer or Dealers (if any) named as the Stabilisation Manager(s) in the applicable Final Terms (the "**Stabilisation Manager(s)**") (or persons acting on behalf of any Stabilisation Manager(s)) may over allot Instruments or effect transactions with a view to supporting the market price of the Instruments at a level higher than that which might otherwise prevail. However, stabilisation may not necessarily occur. Any stabilisation action may begin on or after the date on which adequate public disclosure of the terms of the offer of the relevant Tranche of Instruments is made and, if begun, may cease at any time, but it must end no later than the earlier of 30 days after the issue date of the relevant Tranche of Instruments and 60 days after the date of the allotment of the relevant Tranche of Instruments. Any stabilisation action or over-allotment must be conducted by the Stabilisation Manager(s) (or persons acting on behalf of the Stabilisation Manager(s)) in accordance with all applicable laws and rules.

CONTENTS

	Page
IMPORTANT NOTICES	i
OVERVIEW OF THE PROGRAMME	1
RISK FACTORS	7
INFORMATION INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE	35
CREDIT RATINGS	37
FINAL TERMS, DRAWDOWN PROSPECTUSES AND PRICING SUPPLEMENTS	39
SUPPLEMENTS TO THIS BASE PROSPECTUS	40
FORMS OF THE INSTRUMENTS	41
TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE INSTRUMENTS	44
GREEN BONDS	106
USE OF PROCEEDS	112
PRO FORMA FINAL TERMS	113
PRO FORMA PRICING SUPPLEMENT	129
SUMMARY OF PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE INSTRUMENTS WHILE IN GLOBAL FORM	143
INFORMATION ON OP CORPORATE BANK PLC	147
INFORMATION ON OP FINANCIAL GROUP AND OP COOPERATIVE	153
TAXATION	166
SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE	168
GENERAL INFORMATION	175

OVERVIEW OF THE PROGRAMME

The following overview of the Programme does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by the remainder of this Base Prospectus. Words and expressions defined in the "Terms and Conditions of the Instruments" below or elsewhere in this Base Prospectus have the same meanings in this overview.

Issuer:	OP Corporate Bank plc
Issuer Legal Entity Identifier:	549300NQ588N7RWKBP98
Arranger:	Citigroup Global Markets Limited
Dealers:	Barclays Bank Ireland PLC, BNP Paribas, BofA Securities Europe SA, Citigroup Global Markets Europe AG, Citigroup Global Markets Limited, Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank, Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft, DZ BANK AG Deutsche Zentral-Genossenschaftsbank, Frankfurt am Main, Goldman Sachs International, J.P. Morgan SE, NatWest Markets N.V., Nomura International plc, OP Corporate Bank plc, UBS Europe SE and any other dealer appointed from time to time by the Bank. The Bank may also issue Instruments to any other person or institution.
Fiscal Agent:	The Bank of New York Mellon, London Branch
Paying Agent:	The Bank of New York Mellon SA/NV, Luxembourg Branch
Programme Amount:	EUR 25,000,000,000 (or its approximate equivalent in other currencies), subject to any duly authorised increase or decrease.
Final Terms, Drawdown Prospectus or Pricing Supplement:	Instruments issued under the Programme may be issued either (1) pursuant to this Base Prospectus and associated Final Terms, (2) pursuant to a Drawdown Prospectus, or (3) in the case of Non-PR Instruments, pursuant to this Base Prospectus and the associated Pricing Supplement. The terms and conditions applicable to any particular Tranche of Instruments will be the Terms and Conditions of the Instruments as completed by the relevant Final Terms or, as the case may be as supplemented, amended and/or replaced to the extent described in the relevant Drawdown Prospectus or Pricing Supplement.
Listing and Admission to Trading:	<p>Applications will be made for Instruments (other than Non-PR Instruments) to be admitted during the period of twelve months after the date hereof to listing on the Official List and to trading on the Regulated Market of Euronext Dublin.</p> <p>The Bank may request the Central Bank of Ireland to provide competent authorities in Member States of the EEA with a Notification. Following provision of the Notification, the Bank may apply for Instruments issued under the Programme to be listed, admitted to trading and/or quoted on the regulated market of any Member State in respect of which a Notification has been provided to the relevant competent authority of such Member State.</p> <p>Instruments may be listed or admitted to trading, as the case may be, on other or further stock exchange(s), market(s) and/or quotation system(s) agreed between the Bank and the relevant Dealer(s) in relation to the relevant Series.</p> <p>Instruments that are neither listed nor admitted to trading on any market may also be issued. References to "Non-PR Instruments" are to such Instruments which will not be admitted to listing, trading on a regulated market for the purposes of MiFID II in the EEA or which may be admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation on a market, stock exchange and/or quotation system as may be agreed between the Bank and the relevant Dealer(s) in circumstances where the provisions of the Prospectus Regulation do not apply.</p>

The applicable Final Terms will state whether or not the relevant Instruments are to be listed and/or admitted to trading and/or quoted and, if so, on which stock exchanges and/or markets.

Form of Instruments: Instruments may be issued in bearer form only.

Each Tranche of Instruments will initially be in the form of either a temporary global Instrument or a permanent global Instrument, in each case as specified in the relevant Final Terms. Each global Instrument which is not intended to be issued in new global instrument form (a "**Classic Global Instrument**" or "**CGI**"), as specified in the relevant Final Terms, will be deposited on or around the relevant issue date (the "**Issue Date**") with a depository or a common depository for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system and each global Instrument which is intended to be issued in new global instrument form (a "**New Global Instrument**" or "**NGI**"), as specified in the relevant Final Terms, will be deposited on or around the relevant Issue Date with a common safekeeper for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg. Each temporary global Instrument will be exchangeable for a permanent global Instrument or, if so specified in the relevant Final Terms, for Instruments in definitive form. Certification as to non-U.S. beneficial ownership will be a condition precedent to any exchange of an interest in a temporary global Instrument or receipt of any payment of interest in respect of a temporary global Instrument.

Each permanent global Instrument will be exchangeable for Definitive Instruments in accordance with its terms. Definitive Instruments will, if interest-bearing, have Coupons attached and, if appropriate, a Talon for further Coupons.

Green Bonds: Instruments may be issued under the Programme as Green Bonds. See "*Green Bonds*".

Status: Instruments may be issued by the Bank as Senior Preferred Instruments (which may be Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments or Unrestricted Senior Preferred Instruments), Senior Non-Preferred Instruments or Tier 2 Instruments, as specified in the relevant Final Terms.

Senior Preferred Instruments

The Senior Preferred Instruments constitute unsubordinated and unsecured obligations of the Bank and rank *pari passu* without any preference among themselves and at least *pari passu* with all other present or future unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness of the Bank, subject to statutorily preferred exceptions.

See Condition 3A (*Status – Senior Preferred Instruments*).

Senior Non-Preferred Instruments

The Senior Non-Preferred Instruments constitute direct and unsecured obligations of the Bank and rank and will rank *pari passu* without any preference among themselves.

In the event of the winding-up, insolvency or bankruptcy of the Bank, the rights and claims (if any) of Holders of any Senior Non-Preferred Instruments to payments of the principal amount and any other amounts in respect of the Senior Non-Preferred Instruments (including any accrued but unpaid interest amount, damages or other payments awarded for breach of any obligations under the Conditions, if any are payable) shall:

- (i) be subordinated to the claims of all depositors and other unsecured and unsubordinated creditors of the Bank, ***provided that*** in each case such claims are not by mandatory provisions of law ranked, or by their terms

expressed to rank, *pari passu* with or subordinated to the claims of Holders of Senior Non-Preferred Instruments;

- (ii) rank at least *pari passu* with the claims of all other creditors of the Bank which in each case by law rank, or by their terms are expressed to rank, *pari passu* with the claims of Holders of Senior Non-Preferred Instruments; and
- (iii) rank senior to any Junior Securities of the Bank.

See Condition 3B (*Status – Senior Non-Preferred Instruments*).

Tier 2 Instruments

The Tier 2 Instruments constitute direct and unsecured obligations of the Bank ranking *pari passu* without any preference among themselves. In the event of the winding-up, insolvency or bankruptcy of the Bank, the claims of the Holders of Tier 2 Instruments against the Bank in respect of such Instruments (including any accrued but unpaid interest amount, damages or other payments awarded for breach of any obligations under the Conditions (if payable)) shall:

- (i) be subordinated to the claims of all Senior Creditors;
- (ii) rank at least *pari passu* with the claims of Holders of all other subordinated obligations of the Bank and any other securities of the Bank which in each case by law rank, or by their terms are expressed to rank, *pari passu* with the Tier 2 Instruments; and
- (iii) rank senior to the Bank's ordinary shares, preference shares and any other subordinated obligations or other securities of the Bank which in any such case by law rank, or by their terms are expressed to rank, junior to the Tier 2 Instruments (including Additional Tier 1 Capital),

observing also any ranking imposed as a result of any mandatory provisions of Finnish law, including but not limited to the Finnish implementation of Article 48(7) of the BRRD.

See Condition 3C (*Status – Tier 2 Instruments*).

The rights of Holders of Instruments shall be subject to any present or future Finnish laws or regulations relating to the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms in the Republic of Finland which are or will be applicable to such Instruments only as a result of the operation of such laws or regulations.

Set-Off:	Holders of Instruments shall not be entitled to exercise any right of set-off or netting against moneys owed by the Bank in respect of such Instruments.
Negative Pledge:	None.
Cross-Default/Cross-Acceleration:	None.
Currencies:	Instruments may be denominated in any currency (including, without limitation, Euro, Japanese Yen, Pounds Sterling and United States Dollars), subject to compliance with all applicable legal or regulatory requirements.

Instruments having a maturity of less than one year

Instruments having a maturity of less than one year will constitute deposits for the purposes of the prohibition on accepting deposits contained in section 19 of the FSMA unless they are issued to a limited class of professional investors and

have a denomination of at least £100,000 or its equivalent, see "*Subscription and Sale*".

- Issuance: The Instruments will be issued on a syndicated or non-syndicated basis. Instruments will be issued in series (each a "**Series**"). Each Series may comprise one or more Tranches issued on different Issue Dates. The Instruments of each Series will all be subject to identical terms except that the Issue Date and the amount of the first payment of interest may be different in respect of different Tranches. The Instruments of each Tranche will all be subject to identical terms in all respects save that a Tranche may comprise Instruments of different denominations. Further Instruments may be issued as part of an existing Series.
- Issue Price: Instruments may be issued at par or at a discount or premium to par. The price and amount of Instruments to be issued under the Programme will be determined by the Bank and the relevant Dealer(s) at the time of issue in accordance with prevailing market conditions.
- Maturities: Any maturity or with no fixed maturity date, subject in all cases, to compliance with all applicable legal and/or regulatory and/or central bank requirements.
- Redemption: Instruments may be redeemable at par or at any amount above par, as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms, or such other amount as may be specified in the relevant Pricing Supplement.
- Interest: Instruments may be interest-bearing or non-interest bearing or a combination of the two. Interest (if any) may accrue at a fixed rate ("**Fixed Rate Instruments**"), floating rate ("**Floating Rate Instruments**") or a resettable rate ("**Resettable Instruments**") and may vary during the lifetime of the relevant series.
- Benchmark Discontinuation: Where the relevant Final Terms states that Condition 5G.01 (*Benchmark Discontinuation – Independent Adviser*) is applicable to any Floating Rate Instruments or Resettable Instruments, in the event that a Benchmark Event occurs in relation to an Original Reference Rate when any Rate of Interest (or any component part(s) thereof) remains to be determined by reference to such Original Reference Rate, the Bank shall use its reasonable endeavours to appoint and consult with an Independent Adviser, as soon as reasonably practicable, with a view to the Bank determining a Successor Rate, failing which an Alternative Rate and, in either case, an Adjustment Spread, if any, and any Benchmark Amendments.
- Where the relevant Final Terms states that Condition 5G.02 (*Benchmark Discontinuation – ARRC*) is applicable to any Floating Rate Instruments or Resettable Instruments, if the Bank determines that a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred, the then-current Benchmark will be replaced by a Benchmark Replacement (determined by the Bank in accordance with the Conditions).
- Where the relevant Final Terms states that Condition 5G.03 (*Benchmark Discontinuation – SARON*) is applicable, if SARON is not published on the SIX Group's Website at the Specified Time on a relevant Zurich Banking Day and a SARON Index Cessation Event and its related SARON Index Cessation Effective Date have occurred at or prior to the Specified Time on a relevant Zurich Banking Day, SARON will be replaced by the Recommended Replacement Rate, the SNB Policy Rate or such other rate as may be determined by the Replacement Rate Agent in accordance with the Conditions.
- Where the relevant Final Terms states that Condition 5G.04 (*Benchmark Discontinuation – TONA*) is applicable, if TONA is not published in respect of a Tokyo Banking Day and a TONA Index Cessation Event and its related TONA Index Cessation Effective Date have occurred, TONA will be replaced by the JPY Recommended Rate, an alternative rate for TONA or the JPY Recommended

Rate or such other rate as may be determined by the Replacement Rate Agent in accordance with the Conditions.

See "*Terms and Conditions of the Instruments – Interest – Benchmark Discontinuation*".

Denominations: In the case of any Instruments which are to be admitted to trading on a regulated market within the EEA or offered to the public in a Member State of the EEA in circumstances which require the publication of a prospectus under the Prospectus Regulation, or which are offered to the public in the UK in circumstances which require the publication of a prospectus under the Prospectus Regulation as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA, the minimum specified denomination shall be EUR 100,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency as at the date of issue of the Instruments). Subject thereto, Instruments will be issued in such denominations as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms, subject to compliance with all applicable legal and/or regulatory and/or central bank requirements.

Early Redemption: Subject to certain conditions, early redemption of the Instruments will be permitted for taxation reasons, as mentioned in "*Terms and Conditions of the Instruments – Early Redemption for Taxation Reasons*".

In relation to Tier 2 Instruments only, early redemption in whole (but not in part) is permitted as a result of a Capital Event if specified as applicable in the relevant Final Terms, as mentioned in "*Terms and Conditions of the Instruments – Early Redemption of Tier 2 Instruments Following a Capital Event*".

In relation to Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments, Senior Non-Preferred Instruments and Tier 2 Instruments, early redemption in whole (but not in part) is permitted as a result of an MREL Disqualification Event if specified as applicable in the relevant Final Terms, as mentioned in "*Terms and Conditions of the Instruments – Early Redemption of Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments, Senior Non-Preferred Instruments and Tier 2 Instruments as a result of an MREL Disqualification Event*".

There are additional restrictions on the early redemption of Instruments, as mentioned in "*Terms and Conditions of the Instruments – Restrictions on Early Redemption*".

Early redemption at the option of the Bank will otherwise be permitted only to the extent specified in the relevant Final Terms.

Early redemption at the option of the Holders will be permitted only in respect of Unrestricted Senior Preferred Instruments to the extent specified in the relevant Final Terms.

Substitution and Variation: The Bank may substitute or vary the terms of all (but not some only) of the Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments, Senior Non-Preferred Instruments or Tier 2 Instruments as provided in Condition 9 (*Substitution or Variation*), if so specified in the relevant Final Terms, without any requirement for the consent or approval of Holders of the Instruments, as mentioned in "*Terms and Conditions of the Instruments – Substitution or Variation*".

Taxation: All amounts payable in respect of interest (or, in the case of Unrestricted Senior Preferred Instruments only, principal, redemption amount and/or interest) on the Instruments will be made without withholding or deduction in respect of any taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges imposed or levied by or on behalf of the Republic of Finland or any political subdivision thereof or any authority therein or thereof having power to tax, unless required by law. In such event, interest payments by the Bank will, subject to customary exceptions, be increased – see "*Terms and Conditions of the Instruments – Taxation*".

Governing Law:	<p>The Instruments and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection therewith will be governed by Finnish law.</p> <p>The Fiscal Agency Agreement and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection therewith will be governed by English law, save for Clause 17.2 of the Fiscal Agency Agreement Schedules 1 (<i>Form of Temporary Global Instrument</i>), 2 (<i>Form of Permanent Global Instrument</i>), 3 (<i>Form of Definitive Instrument</i>) and 4 (<i>Provisions for Meetings of Holders of Instruments</i>) thereto, which are governed by Finnish law.</p>
Enforcement of Instruments in Global Form:	<p>In the case of Instruments in global form, individual investors' rights will be supported by a direct undertaking in the relevant Global Instrument in favour of clearing system accountholders, and by their arrangements with Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other applicable clearing system.</p>
Ratings:	<p>The Bank's long-term senior debt has been rated AA- (with stable outlook) by S&P and Aa3 (with stable outlook) by Moody's. See "<i>Credit Ratings</i>".</p> <p>Tranches of Instruments issued under the Programme will be rated or unrated. Where a Tranche of Instruments is rated, such rating will not necessarily be the same as the rating(s) assigned to the Bank's long-term senior debt or Instruments already issued. Where a Tranche of Instruments is rated, the applicable rating(s) will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.</p>
Clearing Systems:	<p>Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and any other clearing system as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms.</p>
Selling and Transfer Restrictions:	<p>For a description of certain restrictions on offers, sales and deliveries of Instruments and on the distribution of offering material in the United States, the EEA, the UK, Japan, the Republic of Finland, the Republic of Italy, Singapore and Belgium, see "<i>Subscription and Sale</i>".</p> <p>There are restrictions on the transfer of Instruments sold pursuant to Regulation S under the Securities Act prior to the expiration of the relevant distribution compliance period.</p> <p>The Instruments will be issued in compliance with U.S. Treas. Reg. §1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D) (or any successor rules in substantially the same form that are applicable for purposes of Section 4701 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") (the "D Rules") unless (i) the relevant Final Terms states that Instruments are issued in compliance with U.S. Treas. Reg. §1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(C) (or any successor rules in substantially the same form that are applicable for purposes of Section 4701 of the Code) (the "C Rules") or (ii) the Instruments are issued other than in compliance with the D Rules or the C Rules but in circumstances in which the Instruments will not constitute "registration required obligations" under the United States Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 ("TEFRA"), which circumstances will be referred to in the relevant Final Terms as a transaction to which TEFRA is not applicable.</p>
Use of Proceeds:	<p>The proceeds of the issue of each Series of Instruments will be used by the Bank for general corporate purposes. If, in respect of any particular issue of Instruments, there is a particular identified use of proceeds or the Instruments are being issued as Green Bonds, this will be specified in the applicable Final Terms.</p>

RISK FACTORS

Prospective investors should read the entire Base Prospectus. Words and expressions defined in the "Terms and Conditions of the Instruments" below or elsewhere in this Base Prospectus have the same meanings in this section.

Investing in the Instruments involves certain risks. Set forth below are risk factors that the Bank believes are the principal risks involved in an investment in the Instruments but other factors may exist which the Bank may not consider to be significant based on information currently available to it or which it may not currently be able to anticipate. The Bank believes that the following may affect its ability to fulfil its obligations under Instruments issued under the Programme. If any of these risks materialise, the price of the Instruments may decline and investors could lose all or part of their investment. Prospective investors should read the detailed information set out below and elsewhere in this Base Prospectus and reach their own views regarding the risks inherent in investing in Instruments issued under the Programme prior to making any investment decision. Except as otherwise indicated, these factors may or may not occur.

Risks Relating to the Operations of the Bank

Credit Risks Relating to the Bank

The most significant risk for a bank is credit risk. Credit risk arises from the possibility that the counterparty is unable to fulfil obligations established through a credit relationship.

The objective of credit risk management is to price the customer a specific credit risk and include such credit risk in credit margins as well as to mitigate it by using collateral and financial covenants.

Estimating and pricing credit risks as well as the realisation value and time of collateral is, however, uncertain, and therefore the possible write-downs (IFRS 9 based expected credit losses) and write-offs (final credit losses) could adversely affect the Bank's business, results of operations and financial condition. Estimating the potential write-downs and write-offs in the Bank's loan portfolio is difficult and depends on many factors, including general economic conditions, credit rating, migration of customers and counterparties, management of credits by customers or changes in their ability to repay loans, the realisation value of collateral positions, structural and technological changes within industries and other external factors such as legal and other regulatory requirements. There is no guarantee that loss estimates will reflect actual future losses. If such estimates prove to be inaccurate or inadequate, the Bank's business, results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected.

The size of the Bank's loan portfolio decreased 1.6 per cent. between 31 December 2022 and 30 September 2023 (following growth of 7.0 per cent. between 31 December 2021 and 31 December 2022). The slowdown in companies' willingness to invest and the decrease in international trade and working capital needs were reflected in the development of the Bank's loan portfolio in 2023. The future growth of the Bank's loan portfolio could also be constrained by, among other factors, the Bank's inability to increase lending volumes to customers that meet its credit quality standards. The Bank is exposed to the risk that borrowers may not repay their loans according to their contractual terms and that the collateral securing the payment of these loans may be insufficient. Reduced access to funding due to uncertain performance of debt capital markets influenced by factors such as governments' indebtedness could also have a negative effect. Uncertainty relating to the growth of Finland's gross domestic product ("**GDP**"), exports and capital spending exists, and accordingly any negative trends therein may increase corporate payment defaults, bankruptcies, and unemployment. These could negatively impact the Bank's margins and the Bank may experience significant credit losses, which could have a material adverse effect on its profits.

If the Bank is unable to maintain its loan portfolio margin and simultaneously good credit quality, the Bank may not generate sufficient interest income to offset any increased funding cost, which could have a material adverse effect on Bank's business, results of operations and financial condition.

The Bank regularly reviews and analyses its loan portfolio and credit risks. Despite low impairment charges and low level of doubtful receivables relative to the loan and guarantee portfolio, some of the Bank's corporate customers face a challenging operating environment. The greatest uncertainty related to the Bank's risk exposure is associated with future impairment charges on the loan portfolio. The uncertainty of the magnitude and duration of the current market situation makes it difficult to estimate the size of any future loan losses. However, due to the current general economic situation in Finland and globally, the Bank may encounter a number of non-performing loans. If the level of credit losses and non-performing

loans is higher than anticipated, it may have a material adverse effect on the Bank's business, results of operations and financial condition.

Business Conditions and General Economy Risks

The profitability of the Bank's operations is affected by several factors, the most important being the general economic conditions in Finland or globally, level and volatility of interest rates and equity prices, changes in exchange rates, and the competitive situation. Factors such as the development of public finances, inflation and development of household income and employment as well as the development of companies' operating environment, companies' willingness to invest and the savings level of households may affect the volume and performance of the Bank's business as well as its financial condition. An economic downturn in Finland or globally (for example, as a result of a decrease in foreign trade or of a sharp increase in interest rates) could adversely affect the Bank's business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition.

The growth of the Finnish economy deteriorated in 2023. According to the preliminary data prepared by Statistics Finland, GDP declined by 0.5 per cent. from the previous year in January-September in 2023. Weaker growth has adversely affected the labour market. The seasonally adjusted trend of the unemployment rate rose to 7.5 per cent. in October 2023 from 6.9 per cent. in December 2022. Inflation reduced to 2.4 per cent. in October 2023 from 8.8 per cent. in December 2022 measured by the EU harmonized consumer price index. Currently the economic indicators remain weak and there are no immediate signs of a recovery. A gradual upturn is anticipated to begin later in 2024. According to the November 2023 economic outlook by the economists of the OP Financial Group, GDP is forecast to stagnate in 2024 and to increase by 1.2 per cent. in 2025. Significant uncertainty regarding the economic outlook for Finland remains. Especially if the global economy and the financial markets do not develop as assumed or unexpected events take place, the outlook may be worse than foreseen.

The Finnish economy has been affected adversely by a decline in foreign trade with Russia (which saw Finland's goods exports to Russia drop more dramatically than the EU average) and an increase in inflation following rising raw material prices, after the invasion of Ukraine by Russia in February 2022 and subsequent implementation of sanctions and export controls by, among others, the United States and the European Union, as well as measures adopted in response by Russia. Wider sanctions could be imposed and other actions taken should the conflict further escalate. Currently it is not possible to assess all the effects related to the ongoing geopolitical crises in Ukraine and in the Middle East, which are increasing economic uncertainty.

Wholesale funding market activity could remain weak for a longer period of time due to exceptional circumstances and affect availability of wholesale funding. Margins could also increase and remain elevated for a longer period of time, which would negatively affect OP Financial Group's business, results of operations or financial condition.

Factors such as the liquidity of the global financial markets, level and volatility of equity prices, exchange rates, commodity prices and interest rates, inflation, and availability and cost of credit could materially affect the activity level of the Bank's customers. Higher interest rates could adversely affect the values of balance sheet and off-balance sheet assets of the Bank by increasing the risk that a greater number of its customers would be unable to meet their obligations. However, rising interest rates could increase the interest income of the Bank. Increasing volatility could also lead to losses in the Bank's trading portfolios and increase the magnitude of possible losses. A decrease in market liquidity or market disruptions could hinder the Bank's ability to manage risk or close positions. Financial uncertainty and possible economic fluctuations may result in a decline in the volume of transactions that the Bank executes for its customers and, therefore, lead to a decline in the income it receives from fees and commissions. For example, higher levels of domestic or foreign interest rates or a downturn in the securities markets could decrease the value of assets under management or impact customers' willingness to invest in risky assets therefore leading to decrease in the fees the Bank earns for managing assets.

In the opinion of the Bank's management, as of the date of this Base Prospectus there is unusual uncertainty about economic prospects and the operating environment due to the conflict between Russia and Ukraine. The main risks to the Bank are associated with developments in credit spreads, interest rates, share prices and share price volatility, loan impairments, availability of funding and funding costs, as well as the general operating environment. The Bank's management may be able to mitigate such possibly negative effects on lending, investment and trading by carefully selecting investment assets, diversifying risks, promoting the Bank's personnel's professional skills and carrying out risk management effectively. Nevertheless, developments in the general operating environment are generally beyond the control of the Bank's

management. For example, an increase in credit spreads might lead to losses in the Bank's long-term bond investments. A deterioration in the banking market or an economic downturn generally could have a material adverse effect on the Bank's business, results of operations or financial condition.

External Risks

External risks relate, amongst other things, to regulatory issues, unstable political conditions, environmental disasters, pandemics and widespread public health crises (the impacts of which will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted) as well as sanctions and other measures taken by sovereign governments that may hinder economic or financial activity levels.

The Bank's business is subject to regulation and regulatory surveillance. Despite the Bank's current compliance with Finnish and European Union regulations as well as compliance with OP Financial Group's risk management rules and regulations which are also applicable to the Bank as part of OP Financial Group, it is always possible that the Bank may fail to comply with current legislation and best practice or may in some other way fail to meet its obligations.

The Bank is exposed to environmental risk factors such as, amongst other things, natural catastrophes, pandemics and disasters. Any such incident could adversely affect the Bank's business, financial condition and results of operations.

Possible political instability or any other measures taken by local government where OP Financial Group or its service providers have information technology related services or infrastructure, could have a material adverse effect on OP Financial Group's operations, business or customers and therefore financial condition. OP Financial Group constantly re-evaluates, and updates continuity plans to meet changes in its operating environment. However, no assurances can be made that continuity plans will be thoroughly effective in all circumstances.

There can also be no assurances that a potential tightening of liquidity conditions in the future as a result of, for example, further deterioration of public finances of certain European countries will not lead to new funding uncertainty, resulting in increased volatility and widening credit spreads. Risks related to the economic development in Europe have also had, and may continue to have, a negative impact on global economic activity and the financial markets. If these conditions continue to persist or should there be any further turbulence in these or other markets, this could have a material adverse effect on the Bank's ability to access capital and liquidity on financial terms acceptable to the Bank. Further, any of the foregoing factors could have a material adverse effect on the Bank's and OP Financial Group's business, financial condition, results of operations and on the risk level of the Bank's loan portfolio and thus on the level of write-downs.

OP Financial Group could face new competition arising from technological advancements. Although technological advancements could provide new market and business opportunities to market participants currently operating in the financial field, any such technological advancements could also increase competition from non-traditional banks.

Although Finland currently has stable political conditions, it is always possible (though the Bank sees it as unlikely) that the political conditions could suddenly change, which might impact the legislation concerning the Bank and, in that way, affect the Bank's ability to fulfil its obligations, including under the Instruments.

Any of the external risks mentioned above, and the responses to them by governments and markets, could, together or individually, adversely affect the Bank's or OP Financial Group's business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition, including the indirect effect on regional or global trade and/or the Bank's and OP Financial Group's customers.

Concentration of Credit Risk

A majority of the amount of the Bank's credit, guarantee and other exposure to corporate customers comprises liabilities that relate to Finnish corporate customers and housing associations.

As of 30 September 2023, the most significant industries measured by the Bank's exposure included Energy representing 18.2 per cent. (19.3 per cent. as at 31 December 2022), Trade representing 12.3 per cent. (11.9 per cent. as at 31 December 2022), and Financial and Insurance Activities representing 11.5 per cent. (12.2 per cent. as at 31 December 2022).

In addition to industry specific concentration, the Bank's business, results of operations and financial condition may be adversely affected by the geographical risk concentration in Finland. The Bank's level of credit losses may increase if economic conditions in Finland worsen or if large borrowers become unable to perform their obligations. Should such events materialise, they could have a material adverse effect on the Bank's business, results of operations and financial condition.

Concentrations are also monitored as large exposures at customer entity level. Large exposure refers to exposure which, after allowances and other recognition of credit risk mitigation, exceeds 10 per cent. of the capital base covering customer risk. The amount of large customer exposures totalled EUR 3.1 billion as at 30 September 2023 and EUR 4.5 billion as at 31 December 2022 (in each case, adjusted in accordance with Article 392 of Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 (as amended, the "**CRR**")). As of June 2021, own funds covering customer exposure means Tier 1 capital under Article 392 of the CRR.

The Bank has also participated in acquisition financing by both industrial and financial buyers (including private equity investors) in relation to several industries in Finland. In some cases, the Bank has been the primary lender but in a number of instances the Bank has also taken part in financing acquisitions with a smaller share of the total financing, in which cases the Bank's ability to influence the joint decision making of the lenders relating to, among others, actions relating to securing interests of the lenders, and possible reorganisations, is generally limited. If, for example, companies purchased by financial buyers (including private equity investors), or other companies in whose financing the Bank has taken part, would be unable to meet their obligations, this could have a material adverse effect on the Bank's business, results of operations and financial condition.

Price Development in Money, Foreign Exchange and Capital Markets

The most significant banking market risks the Bank faces are interest rate risk, credit spread risk, equity price risk, volatility risk and foreign exchange risk. Price developments in financial markets may cause changes in the value of the Bank's investment and trading portfolios, liquidity reserves, and in the amount of revenues generated from assets under management. Changes in exchange rates affect the value of assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies as well as the Bank's earnings and may affect revenues from foreign exchange dealing. Market prices or market conditions may change in a way that has not been foreseen when the Bank's risk bearing capacity was assessed. The losses stemming from unforeseen changes may be significant compared to the risk capital allocated to a particular business line.

In addition to changes in market prices, the illiquidity of certain markets, such as structured products, private equity or real estate markets, or the decreased liquidity of the financial markets in general could have an adverse effect on the Bank. The Bank may either be unable to sell certain assets, or it may be required to sell certain assets at a reduced price. The Bank may also be unable to close certain risk positions using derivative contracts. Reduced liquidity adversely affects the Bank's ability to manage its risk positions and could cause losses.

There is no certainty that the market risks involved with the uncertain economic and market conditions will not adversely affect the Bank's business, results of operations and financial condition as described above.

Capital Adequacy

The Bank's banking licence is dependent upon, among other things, the fulfilment of capital adequacy requirements in accordance with the applicable regulations which are the Finnish Act on Credit Institutions (in Finnish: *Laki luottolaitostoiminnasta*, 610/2014), as amended or superseded (the "**Credit Institutions Act**"), the Act on Amalgamations of Deposit Banks (in Finnish: *Laki talletuspankkien yhteenliittymästä*, 599/2010), as amended (the "**Amalgamations Act**") and the CRR. Under these acts and regulations, the Bank, as a credit institution, is subject to prudential supervision by the ECB as part of OP Financial Group. The Bank's capital structure and capital adequacy ratio may have an effect on the Bank's credit ratings and the availability and costs of funding operations. Moreover, the absence of a sufficiently strong capital base may constrain the Bank's growth and strategic options. Significant unforeseen losses may create a situation under which the Bank is unable to maintain its desired capital structure.

Capital adequacy calculations show the ratios of the Bank's capital in relation to the total risk exposure amount. Furthermore, the Bank's capital adequacy is related to the availability of additional capital in the future. The capital position is affected by, for example, profit after tax, the distribution of dividends, goodwill, changes in the fair value reserve and insurance company investments, as well as the difference between impairments and expected loan losses. Risk-weighted assets are affected by, for example, the amount of lending and the risk ratings of the loans and other receivables and assets as well as market and

operational risks. In a possible economic downturn, there is also a significant risk of decreases in credit worthiness for the Bank's customers which will increase the Bank's risk-weighted items under the current rules.

Negative changes in the Bank's capital adequacy position, such as a decrease in equity or an increase in risk exposure amounts, could have an adverse effect on the availability and cost of the Bank's funding and, consequently, have an adverse effect on the Bank's business, results of operations and financial condition.

The Bank must fulfil capital requirements also on a consolidated basis at the level of the entire OP Financial Group pursuant to the Act on the Supervision of Financial and Insurance Conglomerates (in Finnish: *Laki rahoitus- ja vakuutusryhmittymien valvonnasta*, 699/2004), as amended, and Directive 2002/87/EC on the supplementary supervision of credit institutions, insurance undertakings and investment firms in a financial conglomerate, as well as at the level of OP Amalgamation pursuant to the Amalgamations Act. If other regulated OP Financial Group companies, including OP Financial Group's insurance companies, are not able to fulfil their capital adequacy requirements, it may have similar, albeit more indirect, adverse effects on the Bank's growth and attainment of its strategic goals or the availability and costs of the Bank's funding.

Risks Related to Derivatives Positions

The Bank is engaged in derivatives business both for its customers and for its own account by trading in derivatives instruments such as swaps, forwards, futures, foreign exchange agreements and options. As at 30 September 2023, the Bank's total derivatives nominal value was EUR 329,866 million (EUR 330,211 million as at 31 December 2022), of which the nominal value of the interest rate derivatives was EUR 270,336 million as at 30 September 2023 (EUR 266,291 million as at 31 December 2022). As at 30 September 2023, fair value for derivatives assets was EUR 5,841 million (EUR 5,679 million as at 31 December 2022) and fair value for derivatives liabilities was EUR 5,807 million (EUR 5,700 million as at 31 December 2022). In recent years, the Bank's derivatives business has grown, and the variety of derivatives products offered has increased. The value of derivatives contracts depends on, amongst other things, changes in the value of the contract's underlying asset, price fluctuations, changes in interest rate levels and credit risk margins and maturity date of the contract. The risks related to the derivatives business include failures in assessing the fair value of the underlying asset or the securities, and the risk that the Bank is unable to realise the derivative position on favourable terms or at all, due to market conditions. Uncertainty in determining the fair value of a derivative contract could lead to a situation where the collateral received from a counterparty is insufficient. A further risk related to the Bank's derivatives business is that the derivative counterparty has not understood the liabilities created for it by the contract. It is also possible that the counterparty cannot perform its obligations, or that the collateral provided by the contract counterparty to the Bank proves to be inadequate. The operational risks in derivatives business include, among other things, possible process risks related to inadequate documentation and collateral management. Realisation of operational risks could lead to, for example, additional back-office costs, late payment charges or incorrect collateral amounts. The occurrence of any of the aforementioned risks could have a material adverse effect on the Bank's business, results of operations and financial condition.

Risk management has a central role in the derivatives business and the Bank continuously develops its risk management related to its derivatives business. The growth in the Bank's derivatives business places increasing demands on risk management. There can be no assurance that the Bank's risk management will in the future be able to completely manage all risks related to the Bank's derivatives business, due to, for example, possible inadequacies in systems, methods and procedures, human errors, market disruptions or other market conditions. Possible adverse effects include, for example, trading losses and risk taking that is in excess of the risk capital allocated to a particular business line. Should the Bank's risk management prove to be inadequate, this could have a material adverse effect on the Bank's business, results of operations and financial condition.

Risks Relating to Operational Areas in the Baltic Countries

The Bank provides corporate customer services in all of the Baltic countries. Corporate customer services in the Baltic countries consist of payment and liquidity management and working capital, leasing and investment financing. Baltic banking activities are still relatively small, amounting as at 30 September 2023 to around 10.0 per cent. of the Bank's total corporate exposure.

Even though the Bank has significant experience in banking operations in Finland, the market segments in the Baltic countries differ from those in the Finnish market to a significant extent, which translates into additional risks, related to a different operational environment, legislation, administrative differences, workforce regulations and taxation affairs.

The Bank's Baltic subsidiaries OP Finance AS (Estonia), OP Finance SIA (Latvia) and AB OP Finance (Lithuania) merged into the Bank through a cross-border merger on 31 October 2021. The failure of operations in the Baltic area could have an adverse effect on the Bank's business, results of operations and financial condition.

Regulatory Compliance

The Bank operates within a highly regulated industry and its activities are subject to extensive supervisory and regulatory regimes including, in particular, regulation in Finland, in the Baltic countries and in the EU, as a credit institution within OP Financial Group. The Bank and OP Financial Group must meet the requirements set forth in the regulations regarding, amongst other things, minimum capital and capital adequacy, minimum liquidity, limits on large exposures, reporting with respect to financial information and financial condition, payment of dividends, risk management, corporate governance and the prevention of money laundering as well as in the specific regulatory regime for the steering of an amalgamation of deposit banks within the meaning of the Amalgamations Act. As at the date of this Base Prospectus, the Bank has debt instruments listed on Euronext Dublin, the London Stock Exchange and Nasdaq Helsinki and, therefore, the Bank is subject to regulations related to its role as an issuer of such debt instruments in the EU as well as in the United Kingdom. In addition, certain decisions made at the Bank may require advance approval or notification to the relevant authorities.

One or more supervisory authorities may apply or execute the applicable regulations. Authorities may question the Bank's activities in accordance with the applicable regulations with regard to one or more regulations. If it is found that the Bank has breached the regulations or otherwise failed to comply with them, the non-compliance could lead to fines, public reprimands and/or other consequences, in turn causing damage to the Bank's reputation, enforced suspension of operations or, in extreme cases, amendment to or withdrawal of its authorisation to operate. The Bank may also be liable for damages caused by the activities of the Bank.

Other areas where changes could have an impact include, amongst others:

- monetary policy, interest rate and other policies of central banks and regulatory authorities;
- general changes in government or regulatory policy that may significantly influence investors' decisions to invest in particular markets in which the Bank operates;
- changes in the regulatory requirements, for example in the derivatives markets;
- changes in competitive and pricing environments; and
- changes in the financial reporting environment.

Changes in legislation, regulations and procedures of the authorities, interpretations concerning their application as well as court decisions could adversely affect the business, results of operations and financial condition of the Bank.

Legal and Litigation Risks

The Bank's customers' or counterparties' claims against the Bank may result in legal proceedings. These risks include, among others, potential liability for the sale of unsuitable products to its customers (mis-selling) as well as potential liability for the advice that the Bank provides to participants in securities transactions, or liability under securities or other laws in connection with securities offerings. Should the Bank be found to have breached its obligations, it may be obligated to pay damages. Such potential litigation could also have a negative impact on the Bank's reputation among its customers and counterparties. Furthermore, the Bank may face material adverse consequences if contractual obligations were not enforceable as intended or they were enforced in a manner adverse to the Bank or if the Bank's intellectual property rights were not adequately protected or its systems not be in operating condition.

The occurrence of any of the foregoing risks or any potential damages to be paid by the Bank or the loss of its reputation may be substantial and could have an adverse effect on the Bank's business, results of operations and financial condition.

The Bank is exposed to the risk of changes in tax legislation, including increases in tax rates

The Bank's activities are subject to tax at various rates around the world computed in accordance with local legislation and practice. The Bank's business, including intra-group transactions, is conducted in accordance with the Bank's interpretation of applicable laws, tax treaties, regulations and instructions from the tax authorities in the relevant countries. However, the applicable laws, tax treaties, court tax practice and tax authority administrative practice may change over time and the changes may have a retroactive effect in taxation. Any future legislative changes or decisions by tax authorities in Finland and other jurisdictions where the Bank is active may impair the tax position of the Bank.

Risks Relating to the Joint Liability of the Affiliated Credit Institutions

OP Cooperative and its credit institution subsidiaries and the Member Cooperative Banks (as defined below) (the "**Affiliated Credit Institutions**") constitute an amalgamation of deposit banks within the meaning of the Amalgamations Act (for more information, please see "*Information on OP Corporate Bank plc – The Bank as a part of OP Financial Group*"). In accordance with Chapter 1, Section 2 of the Amalgamations Act, the Affiliated Credit Institutions of OP Cooperative are the Bank, OP Retail Customers plc, OP Mortgage Bank and the member cooperative banks of OP Financial Group (the "**Member Cooperative Banks**"). OP Cooperative and the Affiliated Credit Institutions are jointly responsible for their liabilities pursuant to the Amalgamations Act.

The joint liability consists of OP Cooperative's liability to pay the debts due of an insolvent Affiliated Credit Institution and of other Affiliated Credit Institution's liability to lend to OP Cooperative the amount which OP Cooperative has paid on behalf of an insolvent Affiliated Credit Institution to its creditors. OP Cooperative has recourse to an Affiliated Credit Institution for the amount paid on its behalf and shall repay the amount recovered from such Affiliated Credit Institution to the other Affiliated Credit Institutions up to the amount they have lent to OP Cooperative.

Affiliated Credit Institutions are also obliged to lend to OP Cooperative up to 0.5 per cent. of their balance sheet total for a recapitalisation of an Affiliated Credit Institution annually, which does not meet its regulatory capital requirements.

The liability of Affiliated Credit Institutions to lend to OP Cooperative the amount it has paid on behalf of an insolvent Affiliated Credit Institution or the amount needed for the recapitalisation of a failing Affiliated Credit Institution is divided between the Affiliated Credit Institutions in proportion to their last confirmed balance sheet totals.

Furthermore, pursuant to the Amalgamations Act, the Act on Cooperatives (in Finnish: *Osuuskuntalaki*, 421/2013), as amended (the "**Cooperatives Act**") and the articles of association of OP Cooperative, an Affiliated Credit Institution has, on the insolvency of OP Cooperative, an unlimited liability to pay the debts of OP Cooperative as set out in Chapter 14 of the Cooperatives Act. This could have a material adverse effect on the Bank's business, results of operations and financial condition.

Notwithstanding the joint responsibility between the Affiliated Credit Institutions, there is no guarantee in place which directly ensures the repayment of Instruments issued under this Programme. The payment obligations under the Instruments are solely obligations of the Bank and are not obligations of, and are not guaranteed by, OP Cooperative and/or any Affiliated Credit Institution (other than the Bank itself).

Operational Risks

Operational risk refers to the risk of financial loss or other harmful consequences resulting from inadequate or failed processes, systems or external events. The Bank's business operations require the ability to process a large number of transactions efficiently and accurately. Operational risks and related losses may result from inadequate internal processes, fraud, errors by employees, failure to properly document transactions, failure to comply with regulatory requirements and conduct of business rules, equipment failures or malfunctions of the Bank's own systems or the systems of the Bank's suppliers or cooperation partners or other external systems. Operational risk may also materialise in terms of loss or deterioration of reputation or trust.

The most significant, identified operational risks pertain to systems, business processes, the accuracy of documentation, the allocation of resources and secure processing, storage and transfer of information.

Operational risks are qualitative in nature and the Bank is unable to fully hedge against them. Operational risk management is aimed at ensuring that no unforeseeable financial consequences or loss of reputation arise from operational risks.

The occurrence of any of these risks could adversely affect the Bank's business, results of operations and financial condition.

System and Information Security Risks

The Bank's daily operations involve a large number of transactions, many of which are highly complex and which rely on the secure processing, storage and transfer of confidential and other information in the Bank's information technology ("IT") systems and information networks. Even though the Bank utilises protective systems, the Bank's IT system, equipment and network may be susceptible to unauthorised use, computer viruses, cyber-attacks and other harmful factors.

Furthermore, the Bank's operations depend on confidential and secure data processing. As part of its business operations, the Bank stores personal and banking specific information provided by its customers which in Finland and in the Baltic countries are subject to certain regulations concerning privacy protection and banking secrecy. The Bank may accrue substantial costs in the event that information security risks materialise. Solving any system or information security problem may cause interruptions or delays in the Bank's customer service, which could, in turn, have an adverse effect on the Bank's reputation and prompt customers to abandon the Bank's services or to present the Bank with claims for compensation. Furthermore, if the Bank fails to effectively implement new IT systems or to adapt to new technological developments, it may incur substantial additional expenses or be unable to compete successfully in the market. Any one of the aforementioned factors could have an adverse effect on the Bank's business, results of operations or financial condition.

Possible Interruptions to the Bank's Business Operations

The Bank's business and its continuity may be in danger of being interrupted due to sudden and unforeseeable events, such as disruptions to the distribution of power and data communications or water and fire damage. The Bank may not be able fully to control such events within the scope of its present business continuity plans, which may cause interruptions to business operations.

Unforeseen events can also lead to additional operating costs, such as renovation and repair costs, damages claims from customers affected by these events, higher insurance premiums and the need for redundant back-up systems. In some cases, insurance coverage for certain unforeseen risks may also be unavailable, or only available on terms which are commercially unacceptable to the Bank, and thus increase the risk for the Bank. The Bank's inability to effectively manage these risks could have a material adverse effect on the Bank's business, results of operations or financial condition.

Risks Relating to Brand, Reputation of the Bank and Market Rumours

Among other factors, the Bank relies on its well-known and strong brand and reputation in Finland when competing for customers. Having a strong reputation is of particular importance both in the banking and the insurance sector as financial institutions are particularly impacted by rumours and speculation regarding their solvency and their ability to access liquidity. The Bank can to a certain extent influence its own reputation; however, the brand and reputation of the Bank can also be affected by external factors which are outside the control of the Bank. Although neither the Bank nor OP Financial Group have experienced deposit or customer outflows as a result of rumours or speculation, one example of an event which is outside of the control of the Bank and which could lead to deposit or customer outflows is rumours or speculation, whether founded or not. There can be no certainty that events of this sort, whether founded or not, would not have such an impact in the future (see "*Risks Relating to OP Financial Group's Other Business Areas – Risks Relating to the Outflow of Deposits*" below).

Possible future decisions by the Bank concerning its operations and the selection of services and products it offers may have a negative effect on the Bank's brand. Furthermore, global economic conditions continue to particularly impact the financial services sector and the Bank may suffer from rumours and speculation regarding, among other things, its solvency and liquidity situation. Negative developments in the Bank's reputation and brand as well as negative views of consumers concerning the Bank's products and services or market rumours concerning the Bank may have an adverse effect on the Bank's business, results of operations and financial condition.

Risks Relating to Acquisitions and Divestments

The Bank may consider strategic acquisitions and partnerships from time to time. There can be no guarantee that the Bank will be successful in the implementation of plans regarding acquisitions and strategic partnerships or that the acquisitions and the implementation thereof will materialise according to expectations. The Bank has to base any assessment with respect to operations, profitability and other matters of potential acquisitions and partnerships on inexact and incomplete information and assumptions that may prove to be incorrect.

The Bank can give no guarantee that its expectations with regard to integration and synergies will materialise or that any acquisitions pursued by the Bank will not result in the Bank becoming exposed to unexpected liabilities.

The Bank may also consider divesting some of its businesses in the future. Any future divestments of businesses may be affected by many factors, such as the availability and terms of financing for potential buyers, which are beyond the Bank's control. There can be no assurance that the Bank will succeed in divesting any assets in a profitable way or that such divestments will be possible on acceptable terms.

Risks Relating to OP Financial Group's Other Business Areas

The factors described below are also relevant to the Bank as part of OP Financial Group. See "*Information on OP Corporate Bank plc – The Bank as a part of OP Financial Group*" below and "*Risks Relating to the Operations of the Bank – Risks Relating to the Joint Liability of the Affiliated Credit Institutions*" above for further details regarding the relationship between the Bank and the wider OP Financial Group.

Credit Risks Relating to Retail Banking

Out of OP Financial Group's retail banking operations, 74 per cent. is focused on personal customer financing, of which the majority are in the best credit categories. The biggest risk to retail banking operations could be the increase in unemployment due to the deteriorating general economic situation, which may adversely affect retail customers' ability to repay their loans and result in a growth in non-performing loans and credit losses. Estimating the potential write-downs in OP Financial Group's retail loan portfolio is difficult and depends on many factors. Unemployment, interest, and inflation rate levels are the most significant general economic factors which might adversely affect retail customers' ability to repay their loans. Furthermore, fluctuations in housing prices and general activity in the housing market could adversely affect both customers' debt servicing ability as well as the realisation value of collaterals. Therefore, this could have a negative impact on OP Financial Group's business, results of operations and financial condition.

In corporate customer financing, the largest industry is renting and operating of residential real estate, which has a comparable level of risk to personal customer risk. Even though credit losses in this industry are at a very moderate level, credit losses of other industries could affect OP Financial Group's business, results of operations and financial condition. In addition to industry-specific concentrations, the retail bank's business, results of operations and financial position are affected by geographical concentrations in Finland.

Risks Relating to the Outflow of Deposits

Deposits comprise a major share of OP Financial Group's funding. Deterioration in the Bank's financial situation, a business model disruption or the spreading of any rumours about the Bank's financial situation could, given the increased prevalence of social media and online banking, lead to a significant and rapid outflow of deposits. This could change OP Financial Group's funding structure and substantially increase its average cost of funding. Furthermore, it could jeopardise OP Financial Group's liquidity with the result that it may be unable to meet its current and future cash flow and collateral needs, both expected and unexpected, without affecting its daily operations or overall financial position. Therefore, this could have a negative impact on OP Financial Group's business, results of operations and financial condition.

Risks Relating to Net Interest Income

Income generation in retail banking is significantly affected by changes in the interest rate level. Interest rate risk arises when interest rate fixing periods or interest rate bases for assets and liabilities are mismatched. Net interest income comprises a substantial part of OP Financial Group's total income. Changes in the interest rate level or the average cost of funding could adversely affect OP Financial Group's

business, results of operations and financial condition. Therefore, this could have a negative impact on OP Financial Group's business, results of operations and financial condition.

Risks Relating to the Outflow of Assets under Management

Should the Bank's financial situation deteriorate such that it leads to a significant outflow of assets under management by OP Asset Management Ltd or if the investments of OP Asset Management Ltd develop in an unsatisfactory manner, current customers could choose to decrease, withdraw or transfer their assets to another asset manager. Poor performance in investment operations could thus decrease the amount of fees and commissions of OP Asset Management Ltd. Furthermore, if OP Asset Management Ltd is unable to provide satisfactory asset management services, it might not be able to attract new customers or increase the amount of the current customers' assets under management, which could in turn have a negative impact on OP Financial Group's business, results of operations and financial condition.

Market Risks Associated with Life and Non-Life Insurance Operations

Investment operations play an important role in the life and non-life insurance business of OP Financial Group. Both OP Pohjola Insurance Ltd (i.e., the non-life insurance company) and OP Life Assurance Company Ltd (i.e., the life insurance company) invest to ensure customer benefits, to obtain assets covering insurance liabilities, and to gain a profit on insurance premiums invested. Achieving long term return targets for investment requires controlled risk-taking. Should the market prices of investment instruments change adversely, this would decrease the market value of the investment portfolios of these companies and the profitability of the investment operations would decline. The investment plan contains the target for interest risk hedging of life and non-life insurance liabilities utilising both assets and derivative contracts as hedges.

Underwriting Risk in Life Insurance Operations

The greatest underwriting risks associated with life insurance have to do with customer behaviour (i.e., mass lapse event, where a significant number of policyholders allow policies to lapse or expire), life expectancy (i.e., longevity), mortality, operating expenses and work disability. These factors are crucial in determining underwriting risk, because insurance premiums and the amount of insurance liabilities are based on assumptions based on these factors. Changes in mortality, life expectancy, work disability, customer behaviour and operating expenses could therefore adversely affect the profitability of life insurance operations, leading to a decline in the profitability of OP Financial Group.

Risks Relating to the Selection and Pricing of Non-life Insurance Risks

OP Financial Group's non-life insurance business's products offered to customers include, for example, private and corporate customers' property insurance, motor vehicle insurance, motor third-party liability insurance, mandatory workers' compensation insurance, travel insurance, liability and accident and health insurance to both private and corporate customers. Selecting and pricing any particular type of non-life insurance is largely based on the historical claims statistics for each type of non-life insurance product. Therefore, there cannot be full certainty regarding the non-life insurance products' correct pricing at the time of sale, given the inherent uncertainty regarding the level of subsequent actual claims.

The most significant pricing risks are related to the adequacy of the risk premiums included in the pricing models for the relevant insurance products. Effective monitoring of profitability and reported claims is also critical. Furthermore, pricing risks are connected to how well profitability and reported claims can be taken into account in the pricing of non-life insurance policies and the selection and pricing of underwriting risks. There is no certainty that risks can be assessed correctly and that the insurance premiums would be sufficient to cover the payment of claims and operating expenses resulting from non-life insurance contracts. A failure in risk selection and pricing could cause substantial financial losses and have an adverse effect on OP Financial Group's business, results of operations and financial condition.

Strategic Risk

Strategic risks are managed by analysing the risks when drawing up the strategy and by continually monitoring and analysing changes in the operating environment and the realisation of the strategy. Strategic risks are managed as part of OP Financial Group's strategy process, in which it assesses, reshapes and implements its strategy on an ongoing basis. Strategic risk is mitigated by regular planning, based on analyses and forecasts of customer needs, the development of different sectors and market areas, and the competition situation. The strategic policies are processed extensively within OP Financial Group before being confirmed. Although strategic risks are managed carefully, it is still possible that strategic risk may

have a materially adverse effect on OP Financial Group's business, results of operations and financial condition.

Development investments required for implementing OP Financial Group's strategy will result in increased expenses and weakened profitability before the benefits from such investments are realised. If OP Financial Group (including the Bank) is unable to successfully execute its strategy, this may have a materially adverse effect on OP Financial Group's business, results of operations and financial condition. Also, OP Financial Group's strategy may not be competitive or may be insufficient to meet customer expectations in the future as competition increases and customer offerings develop in the markets internationally. If OP Financial Group cannot adapt its strategy to meet these expectations, this could have a materially adverse effect on OP Financial Group's and the Bank's business, results of operations and financial condition.

Risks Relating to the Instruments

Amendments to prudential requirements

The Bank is subject to prudential requirements, such as binding capital and liquidity ratios. In accordance with rules harmonised in the EU by the CRD Directive, the CRR, as amended across the EU as of 1 January 2021 in order to implement the Basel III amendments issued by the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision, and any CRD and CRR Implementing Measures (each as defined in the Conditions), collectively referred to herein as "**CRD**". The rules applicable to the capital and liquidity of financial institutions have been amended across the EU as of 1 January 2021 in order to implement the Basel III amendments issued by the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (the "**Banking Package**"). The Banking Package includes, among other things, the introduction of binding liquidity, a binding leverage ratio, treatment of non-preferred senior loans in the minimum requirement for own funds and eligible liabilities ("**MREL**") and a cumulative treatment of the buffer requirements for other systemically important institution (the "**O-SII buffer**") and the systemic risk buffer.

CRD requirements adopted in Finland may change, whether as a result of further changes to CRD agreed by EU legislators, binding regulatory technical standards to be developed by the European Banking Authority (the "**EBA**") or changes to the way in which the ECB interprets and applies these requirements to banks (including as regards individual model approvals granted under CRD II and III). This may result in a need for further management actions to meet the changed requirements, such as, increasing capital or liquid assets, reducing leverage and risk weighted assets, modifying legal entity structure (including with regard to issuance and deployment of capital and funding for OP Financial Group) and changing OP Financial Group's business mix or exiting other businesses and/or undertaking other actions to strengthen the Bank's capital position.

European resolution regime and loss absorption at the point of non-viability

SRM Regulation, Recovery and Resolution Directive and Finnish implementation

OP Financial Group is subject to Regulation (EU) No 806/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 July 2014 establishing uniform rules and a uniform procedure for the resolution of credit institutions and certain investment firms in the framework of a Single Resolution Mechanism and a Single Resolution Fund (the "**SRM Regulation**"). Directive 2014/59/EU establishing a framework for the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms (the "**BRRD**") is also partly applicable. The BRRD was transposed into Finnish law by, amongst other things, the Finnish Act on the Resolution of Credit Institutions and Investment Firms (in Finnish: *Laki luottolaitosten ja sijoituspalveluyritysten kriisinratkaisusta*, 1194/2014), as amended (the "**Crisis Resolution Act**") and the Finnish Act on the Financial Stability Authority (in Finnish: *Laki rahoitusvakaussviranomaisesta*, 1195/2014), as amended. The ranking of claims in resolution, as well as in bankruptcy, is set out in Section 4 a of Chapter 1 of the Credit Institutions Act, which provides exceptions to the Act on the Order of Payment of Creditors, as amended (in Finnish: *Laki velkojien maksunsaantijärjestyksestä*, 1578/1992) (the "**Priority Act**").

Amendments to the SRM Regulation and the national legislation transposing BRRD in Finland include, among other things, the power for the resolution authority to prohibit certain distributions; the power for the resolution authority to suspend any contractual payment or delivery obligations after a firm is deemed failing or likely to fail, but before entry into resolution; restrictions on the selling of subordinated eligible liabilities to retail clients; amendments to the requirements on the contractual recognition of bail-in, to address circumstances in which it would be legally or otherwise impractical to include a contractual term; and a requirement for entities to include, in financial contracts governed by third country law, a term by which the parties recognize that the financial contract may be subject to the exercise of powers by the

resolution authority to suspend or restrict obligations. The resolution authorities were also granted the power to treat an amalgamation of deposit banks, such as OP Financial Group, as a single resolution entity under the conditions laid down in the BRRD. The amendments also clarify the junior ranking of claims resulting from own funds items by explicitly stating that claims resulting from items that are partly or in whole recognised as own funds items (which could include Tier 2 Instruments) rank junior to claims which do not result from own funds items. The clarification to the ranking of claims is not likely to have any effect on the Bank.

The SRM Regulation applies to entities covered by the Single Supervisory Mechanism (i.e., banks and banking groups subject to direct prudential supervision by the ECB). According to the selection criteria of the ECB, OP Financial Group, including the Bank, is currently subject to the SRM Regulation as a primary resolution code instead of the Finnish implementation measures relating to the BRRD.

The SRM Regulation establishes a single European resolution board (the "**SRB**") having resolution powers over the institutions that are subject to the SRM Regulation, thus replacing or exceeding the powers of the national authorities. The SRB has prepared and, in March 2023, adopted a group resolution plan for OP Financial Group and identified the preferred resolution strategy according to which the approach is single point of entry bail-in with the point of entry at the level of the Bank. It will also determine, after consultation with competent authorities, a minimum requirement for own funds and eligible liabilities subject to write-down and conversion powers which OP Financial Group will be required to meet at all times (see "*Minimum requirement for own funds and eligible liabilities (MREL)*" below). The SRB will also use the powers of early intervention as set forth in the SRM Regulation, including the power to require an institution to contact potential purchasers in order to prepare for resolution of institution.

A resolution of the Bank would occur if the SRB determines in accordance with Article 18 of the SRM Regulation that (i) OP Financial Group is failing or likely to fail; (ii) there are no supervisory or private sector measures that can restore OP Financial Group to viability within a short timeframe (for example, by taking actions set out in OP Financial Group's recovery plan); and (iii) resolution is necessary in the public interest (i.e., the resolution objectives would not be met to the same extent if OP Financial Group were wound up under national insolvency proceedings).

In addition to this, other powers granted to the SRB under the SRM Regulation include, among others, a statutory power to write down Tier 1 and Tier 2 capital instruments and unsecured liabilities (except covered deposits and some other liabilities specifically excluded from the write-down and conversion) and convert them into Tier 1 instruments ("**bail-in**"). The write down and conversion power can be exercised, either before or after a resolution scheme has been adopted by the SRB for an institution or the group that is failing or likely to fail, in order to ensure that Tier 1 and Tier 2 capital instruments fully absorb losses at the point of non-viability of an institution or its group, and in order to recapitalise such an institution or group.

In particular, the SRB may, pursuant to Articles 21 and 27 of the SRM Regulation and subject to the priority order of claims laid down in Section 4 a of Chapter 1 of the Credit Institutions Act, decide to write down the nominal value of the Instruments in order to cover the losses of the Bank and to convert the remaining nominal value of the Instruments into instruments eligible for Common Equity Tier 1 ("**CET1**") capital of the Bank in order to recapitalise it up to the level determined by the SRB. The SRB, acting in coordination with the Finnish Financial Stability Authority ("**FFSA**"), may also, pursuant to Section 27a of the Amalgamations Act, in the same manner decide to write down the nominal value of the Instruments in order to cover the losses of other credit institutions or other financial undertakings belonging to OP Financial Group and to convert the remaining nominal value of the Instruments into CET1 eligible instruments of those credit institutions and other financial undertakings or their successor in order to capitalise them up to the level determined by the SRB, if OP Financial Group enters into resolution pursuant to the SRM Regulation and Section 27a of the Amalgamations Act.

If OP Financial Group enters into resolution pursuant to the SRM Regulation, the SRB may use the powers given to resolution authorities under Article 63(1) of the BRRD, as implemented into Finnish legislation, in conjunction with Article 5 of the SRM Regulation and decide to merge one or more such credit institutions or other financial undertakings with the Bank, in which case the nominal value of the Instruments could be written down to cover losses of all merging credit institutions and other financial undertakings and to convert the remaining nominal value of the Instruments into CET1 eligible instruments of the new credit institutions resulting from the merger in order to recapitalise it up to the level determined by the SRB.

Any application of the write down and conversion power shall be in accordance with the hierarchy of claims in normal insolvency proceedings and Section 4 a of Chapter 1 of the Credit Institutions Act. Accordingly, the impact of such application on Holders will depend on their ranking in accordance with such hierarchy, including any priority given to other creditors such as depositors.

The SRB, acting in coordination with the FFSA, may also, pursuant to Chapter 12, Section 1 of the Crisis Resolution Act, decide to amend or alter the maturity of the Instruments, the amount of interest payable under the Instruments and the date on which the interest becomes payable and to suspend payments for a predetermined period of time, in accordance with the Crisis Resolution Act. The possible exercise of the write down and conversion powers by the SRB, acting in coordination with the FFSA, will be carried out in accordance with the sequence of write down and conversion as set out in Article 48 of the BRRD, as implemented into Finnish legislation.

In addition, the powers granted to the SRB under the SRM Regulation include the following resolution tools: (i) to direct the sale of the relevant financial institution or the whole or part of its business on commercial terms without requiring the consent of the shareholders or complying with the procedural requirements that would otherwise apply, (ii) to transfer all or part of the business of the relevant financial institution to a "bridge bank" (a publicly controlled entity) and (iii) to transfer the assets of the relevant financial institution to an asset management vehicle to allow them to be managed over time. The SRM Regulation also grants powers to enable the SRB to implement the resolution tools, including the power to replace or substitute the relevant financial institution as obligor in respect of debt instruments, the power to modify the terms of debt instruments (including altering the maturity and/or the amount of interest payable and/or imposing a temporary suspension on payments), and/or the power to discontinue the listing and admission to trading of financial instruments. National resolution authorities are responsible for the execution of a resolution scheme according to the instructions of the SRB.

The resolution tools are intended to be used prior to the point at which any insolvency proceedings with respect to the relevant financial institution could have been initiated and only upon the SRB being satisfied that the relevant conditions for resolution contained in the SRM Regulation have been met. The SRM Regulation contains safeguards for shareholders and creditors in respect of the application of the "bail-in tool" which aim to ensure that they do not incur greater losses than they would have incurred had the relevant financial institution been wound up under normal insolvency proceedings. To the extent any resulting treatment of Holders pursuant to the exercise of the "bail-in" power is less favourable than would have been the case under such hierarchy in normal insolvency proceedings, a Holder has a right to compensation under the SRM Regulation based on an independent valuation of an institution (which is referred to as the "no creditor worse off" principle under the SRM Regulation). Any such compensation is unlikely to compensate that Holder for the losses it has actually incurred and there is likely to be a considerable delay in the recovery of such compensation. Where a Holder would not have received any distribution in normal insolvency proceedings there will be no compensation at all.

The exercise of any resolution power or any suggestion of any such exercise could materially adversely affect the value of any Instruments and could lead to Holders losing some or all of the value of their investment in the Instruments. In particular, the exercise of the bail-in tool pursuant to Article 27 of the SRM Regulation in respect of the Bank and the Instruments or any suggestion of any such exercise could materially adversely affect the rights of the Holders, the price or value of their investment in the Instruments and/or the ability of the Bank to satisfy its obligations under the Instruments and could lead to Holders losing some or all of the value of their investment in such Instruments. Further, the exercise of the write-down and conversion power pursuant to Article 21 of the SRM Regulation in respect of the Tier 2 Instruments or any suggestion of any such exercise could materially adversely affect the rights of the Holders of Tier 2 Instruments, the price or value of their investment in the Tier 2 Instruments and/or the ability of the Bank to satisfy its obligations under the Tier 2 Instruments and could lead to Holders of Tier 2 Instruments losing some or all of the value of their investment in such Tier 2 Instruments.

Minimum requirement for own funds and eligible liabilities (MREL)

The BRRD (and consequently the Crisis Resolution Act) and the SRM Regulation introduced the requirement for firms to meet the MREL designed to ensure sufficient loss absorbing capacity to enable the continuity of critical functions without recourse to public funds. All institutions must meet an individual MREL requirement calculated as a percentage of total liabilities and own funds and set by the relevant resolution authorities. In 2016, the European Commission adopted regulatory technical standards, on criteria to be considered by resolution authorities when setting MREL on a firm-by-firm basis. MREL decisions implementing the framework and the policy are made on an annual basis. Each decision sets out

two binding MREL targets, including those for subordination: the binding intermediate target to be met by 1 January 2022 and the fully calibrated MREL (final target) to be met by 1 January 2024.

The SRB updated the MREL requirement for OP Financial Group in March 2023. As part of the MREL, the resolution authority has updated OP Financial Group's subordination requirement in accordance with the SRM Regulation. The subordination requirement determines how much of the MREL requirement must be fulfilled with own funds or subordinated liabilities. The MREL requirement is 22.30 per cent. of the total risk exposure and 26.38 per cent. of the total risk exposure including a combined buffer requirement ("CBR"), and 7.40 per cent. of leverage ratio exposures. The updated subordination requirement supplementing the MREL requirement was decreased to 14.66 per cent. of the total risk exposure amount and 18.74 per cent. of the total risk exposure amount including a CBR, and 7.40 per cent. of leverage ratio exposures. This took effect on 15 March 2023.

From the beginning of 2024, the MREL requirement will be 22.89 per cent. of the total risk exposure and 26.97 per cent. of the total risk exposure including a CBR, and 7.40 per cent. of leverage ratio exposures. The requirements include a CBR of 4.08 per cent. as at 30 September 2023.

OP Financial Group's buffer for MREL was EUR 7.1 billion and for the subordination requirement EUR 5.7 billion as at 30 September 2023. The amount of senior non-preferred bonds issued by OP Financial Group totalled EUR 3.9 billion as at 30 September 2023. These bonds, in addition to own funds, provide funds for the MREL subordination requirement.

OP Financial Group exceeds the new MREL requirement. As at 30 September 2023, OP Financial Group's MREL ratio was 36.1 per cent. of the total risk exposure amount and, based on the subordination requirement, the MREL ratio for subordinated liabilities was 26.5 per cent. of leverage ratio exposures.

Items eligible for inclusion in MREL include an institution's own funds (within the meaning of CRD), along with "eligible liabilities," meaning liabilities which, among other things, are issued and fully paid up, have a maturity of at least one year (or do not give the investor a right to repayment within one year), and do not arise from derivatives. The MREL subordination requirement has to be met through the issuance of contractual bail-in instruments that are effectively subordinated to other unsubordinated ineligible liabilities in a bail-in or insolvency of the relevant institution.

The issuance of new eligible liabilities for OP Financial Group may increase its compliance costs, delay, limit or restrict the execution of OP Financial Group's strategy and may have an adverse effect on OP Financial Group's capital structure as well as on its business, financial condition and results of operations. MREL requirements are expected to have an impact across the market including a potentially adverse effect on the credit rating of the securities issued by OP Financial Group (including the Instruments issued by the Bank) and its competitors, and there is a risk that the relative impact may give rise to a reduction in the competitiveness of OP Financial Group. If OP Financial Group were to experience difficulties in raising MREL, it may have to reduce its lending or investments in other operations.

Depositor Preference

In line with the BRRD, the Finnish Act on the Financial Stability Authority (in Finnish: *Laki rahoitusvakausviranomaisesta*, 1195/2014), as amended, sets out a preference in the insolvency hierarchy for certain deposits that are eligible for protection by the Finnish deposit guarantee scheme and the uninsured element of such deposits and, in certain circumstances, deposits made in non-EEA branches of EEA credit institutions. The insured deposits cover a wide range of deposits, including consumer deposits, corporate deposits (unless the depositor is a public sector body or financial institution) and some temporary high value deposits. All such preferred deposits will rank in the insolvency hierarchy ahead of all other unsecured senior creditors of the Bank, including the Holders of Instruments. Furthermore, insured deposits are excluded from the scope of the bail-in tool. As a result, if the bail-in tool were exercised by the Resolution Authority, the Instruments would be more likely to be bailed-in than certain other unsubordinated liabilities of the Bank such as other preferred deposits. In addition, Section 4 a of Chapter 1 of the Credit Institutions Act (as part of the Finnish depositor preference legislation) contains provisions which further clarify the order of payment of credit institutions' creditors of various deposits.

In April 2023, the European Commission published a proposal to update the existing Crisis Management and Deposit Insurance Framework, consisting of proposals to amend, among other things, the BRRD and the SRM Regulation and adopt a general depositor preference, which if implemented may negatively affect the ranking of the Senior Preferred Instruments as against all deposits and, as a result, the credit ratings assigned to such Senior Preferred Instruments.

The Instruments may be redeemed prior to maturity

Subject to compliance with certain regulatory conditions and approval of the Competent Authority and/or the Resolution Authority (as applicable) in the case of Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments, Senior Non-Preferred Instruments and Tier 2 Instruments, in the event that (i) the Bank would be obliged to increase the amounts payable in respect of interest (or, in the case of Unrestricted Senior Preferred Instruments only, if the Bank would be obliged to increase the amounts payable in respect of principal, redemption and/or interest) on any Instruments due to any withholding or deduction for or on account of, any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by or on behalf of the Republic of Finland or any political subdivision thereof or any authority therein or thereof having power to tax or (ii) the Bank is or will no longer be entitled to claim a deduction in respect of any payments in respect of any Instruments in computing its taxation liabilities or the amount of such deduction is or will be materially reduced and, in either case, the foregoing cannot be avoided by the Bank taking reasonable measures available to it, the Bank may redeem all such outstanding Instruments in accordance with the Conditions.

Subject to compliance with certain regulatory conditions and approval of the Competent Authority or the Resolution Authority (as applicable), the Bank may be entitled to redeem in whole (but not in part) Tier 2 Instruments if a Capital Event occurs in respect of such Tier 2 Instruments, or Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments, Senior Non-Preferred Instruments or Tier 2 Instruments if an MREL Disqualification Event occurs in respect of such Instruments, which may include a situation where such Instruments will cease to count towards the Bank's and/or OP Amalgamation's MREL requirement and/or loss absorbing capacity (in each case for the purposes of, and in accordance with, the relevant Applicable Banking Regulations).

In respect of Tier 2 Instruments, the regulatory conditions include the requirement under CRD that, if such Instruments are to be redeemed during the first five years after the issuance of the last Tranche of the relevant Series of such Instruments, the Bank must demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Competent Authority that the event triggering such redemption was not reasonably foreseeable at the Issue Date of the last Tranche of the relevant Series of Instruments and, in the case of an early redemption relating to the tax treatment of the Instruments, that the change in tax treatment is material and, in the case of an early redemption relating to a Capital Event, that such change is sufficiently certain. These foreseeability and materiality conditions to redemption contained in CRD only apply to a redemption of Tier 2 Instruments occurring in the first five years after the Issue Date of the last Tranche of the relevant Series of Instruments and, therefore, the Bank may become entitled to redeem Tier 2 Instruments for tax or regulatory reasons after such fifth anniversary, including based upon an event that occurred within the first five years of issue. There can therefore be no assurances that Tier 2 Instruments will not be called for tax or regulatory reasons prior to any specified optional call date.

In addition, if in the case of any particular Series of Instruments the relevant Final Terms specify that the Instruments are redeemable at the Bank's option in certain other circumstances (subject to compliance with certain regulatory conditions and approval of the Competent Authority or the Resolution Authority (as applicable) in the case of Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments, Senior Non-Preferred Instruments and Tier 2 Instruments), the Bank may choose to redeem the Instruments at a time when prevailing interest rates may be relatively low. In addition, an optional redemption feature is likely to limit the market value of Instruments. During any period when the Bank may, or is perceived to be able to, elect to redeem Instruments, the market value of such Instruments generally will not rise substantially above and may in fact decrease below the price at which they can be redeemed. This may also be true prior to any redemption period.

In the case of any redemption, an investor may not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds in a comparable security with a rate of return that is as high as that of the relevant Instruments.

There is no right of set-off or netting

Holders of Instruments will not be entitled (subject to applicable law) to set off the Bank's obligations under their Instruments against obligations owed by them to the Bank. Holders of such Instruments may therefore be required to participate in separate proceedings in order to recover amounts owing to them under netting, and may receive a lower recovery in an insolvency of the Bank than would be the case if set-off or netting were permitted.

The Bank may be subject to statutory resolution

The powers set out in the BRRD, as implemented into Finnish legislation, and the SRM Regulation will impact how European credit institutions and investment firms are managed as well as, in certain circumstances, the rights of creditors.

The application of the applicable resolution legislation and its effects on the Bank, OP Financial Group and the Instruments are inherently unpredictable and they may be beyond the Bank's control. The resolution authority can decide to write down the nominal value of the Instruments and convert them into shares of the Bank in order to absorb losses of the Bank or other Affiliated Credit Institutions, if the amalgamation is entered into resolution. The exercise of any power under the BRRD, as implemented into Finnish legislation, or SRM Regulation or any suggestion of, or perception of there being an increased likelihood of, such exercise could materially adversely affect the rights of Holders, the price or value of the Instruments and/or the ability of the Bank to satisfy its obligations under the Instruments. Prospective investors in the Instruments should consult their own adviser(s) as to the possible consequences of the BRRD, as implemented into Finnish legislation, and the SRM Regulation (for more information, see "*European resolution regime and loss absorption at the point of non-viability*" above).

Under the terms of the Instruments, investors will agree to be bound by and consent to the exercise of any bail-in power by the SRB

The Instruments may be subject to the exercise, in the future, of a bail-in power by the SRB, and the Instruments include a contractual consent to the application of the SRB's bail-in power and, consequently, investors may lose part or all of their investment in the Instruments. Please see "*Terms and Conditions of the Instruments – Condition 18 (Acknowledgement of Bail-in and Loss Absorption Powers)*".

By acquiring Instruments, each Holder and each beneficial owner acknowledges, accepts, consents and agrees to be bound by (a) the effect of the exercise of any bail-in power by the SRB that may include and result in any of the following, or some combination thereof: (i) the reduction of all, or a portion, of the principal amount of, or any interest on, the Instruments or any other outstanding amounts due under, or in respect of, the Instruments; (ii) the conversion of all, or a portion, of the principal amount of, or any interest on, the Instruments or any other outstanding amounts due under, or in respect of, the Instruments into shares, other securities or other obligations of the Bank or another person (and the issue to or conferral on the Holder of Instruments of such shares, securities or obligations), including by means of an amendment, modification or variation of the terms of the Instruments; (iii) the cancellation of the Instruments; (iv) the amendment or alteration of the maturity of the Instruments or amendment of the amount of interest payable on the Instruments, or the date on which the interest becomes payable, including by suspending payment for a temporary period; and (b) the variation of the terms of the Instruments, if necessary, to give effect to the exercise of any bail-in power by the SRB. The exercise of any such powers or any suggestion of, or perception of there being an increased likelihood of, such exercise could materially adversely affect the rights of Holders, the price or value of the Instruments and/or the ability of the Bank to satisfy its obligations under the Instruments. Please see "*Terms and Conditions of the Instruments – Condition 18 (Acknowledgement of Bail-in and Loss Absorption Powers)*".

Under certain circumstances, the Bank's ability to redeem or repurchase the Instruments may be limited

The CRD prescribes certain conditions for the granting of permission by the Competent Authority or the Resolution Authority (as applicable) to a request by the Bank to redeem or repurchase the Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments, Senior Non-Preferred Instruments or Tier 2 Instruments prior to their stated maturity date. The Bank may redeem or repurchase the Instruments prior to their stated maturity date only if such redemption or repurchase is in accordance with the Applicable Banking Regulations and it has been granted the approval of or permission from the Competent Authority and/or the Resolution Authority (as applicable) and any other requirements of the Applicable Banking Regulations and/or the Competent Authority and/or the Resolution Authority applicable to such redemptions or repurchases at the time have been complied with by the Bank. The rules under CRD may be modified from time to time after the date of issue of any Instruments.

Some Instruments are subordinated to most of the Bank's liabilities

If the Bank is declared insolvent and a winding-up is initiated, it will be required to pay the holders of senior debt (including Holders of Senior Preferred Instruments) and meet its obligations to all its other creditors (including unsecured creditors but excluding any obligations in respect of more subordinated debt) in full before it can make any payments on the relevant Senior Non-Preferred Instruments or Tier 2

Instruments. If this occurs, the Bank may not have enough assets remaining after these payments to pay amounts due under the Senior Non-Preferred Instruments or Tier 2 Instruments. Please see "*Terms and Conditions of the Instruments – Condition 3B (Status – Senior Non-Preferred Instruments)*" and "*Terms and Conditions of the Instruments – Condition 3C (Status – Tier 2 Instruments)*".

Section 4 a of Chapter 1 of the Credit Institutions Act provides an order of priority of claims applicable in the bankruptcy of a financial institution deviating from the Priority Act. Pursuant to Section 4 a of Chapter 1 of the Credit Institutions Act, the Senior Non-Preferred Instruments issued after 15 November 2018 rank in priority to claims under any Additional Tier 1 Capital and Tier 2 Capital of the Bank but junior to claims set forth in Section 2 of the Priority Act.

The Finnish implementation of the Banking Package includes, among other things, the implementation of Article 48(7) of the BRRD whereby Member States shall ensure that, for entities such as the Bank, all claims resulting from own funds items have, in national laws governing normal insolvency proceedings, a lower priority ranking than any claim that does not result from an own funds item. Point 6 to Section 4 a, Subsection 1 of Chapter 1 of the Credit Institutions Act provides that claims that are recognised in whole or in part as own funds items (which could include Tier 2 Instruments) rank junior to claims which do not result from own funds items.

See also "*European resolution regime and loss absorption at the point of non-viability – Depositor Preference*" above.

The Bank is not prohibited from issuing further debt, which may rank pari passu with or senior to the Instruments

There is no restriction on the amount of debt that the Bank may issue that ranks senior to the Instruments or on the amount of securities that it may issue that rank *pari passu* with the Instruments. The issue of any such debt or securities may reduce the amount recoverable by Holders in the event of voluntary or involuntary liquidation or bankruptcy of the Bank.

Remedies in case of default on Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments, Senior Non-Preferred Instruments and Tier 2 Instruments are severely limited

The Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments, Senior Non-Preferred Instruments and Tier 2 Instruments will contain more limited enforcement events than the Unrestricted Senior Preferred Instruments. As described in more detail in Condition 7.02 (*Events of Default – Restricted Events of Default – Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments, Senior Non-Preferred Instruments and Tier 2 Instruments*), a Holder may only declare its Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments, Senior Non-Preferred Instruments or Tier 2 Instruments to be due and payable at their principal amount, and prove or claim in the winding-up, insolvency or bankruptcy of the Bank, in the event of (a) non-payment by the Bank of any amounts due under the Instruments and (b) the winding-up, insolvency or bankruptcy of the Bank, whether in the Republic of Finland or elsewhere. However, in each case, the Holder of such Instrument may claim payment in respect of such Instrument only in the winding-up, insolvency or bankruptcy of the Bank.

Under Finnish law a creditor may not institute proceedings for the liquidation (in Finnish: *selvitystila*) of the debtor, except under the following limited circumstances: (i) the debtor has no registered board of directors; (ii) the debtor has no registered representative within the meaning of the Finnish Trade Act (in Finnish: *Elinkeinoimintalaki*, 565/2023), as amended; (iii) despite the request of the register authority, the debtor has not filed its annual accounts for registration within one year from the end of the financial year; or (iv) the debtor has been declared bankrupt and the bankruptcy has expired due to the lack of funds.

In certain instances the Bank could substitute or vary the terms of Tier 2 Instruments

In certain circumstances, if a Capital Event has occurred and is continuing or in order to ensure the effectiveness of Condition 18 (*Acknowledgement of Bail-in and Loss Absorption Powers*), the Bank may, without the consent of the Holders, but subject to the approval of the ECB (if then required), substitute the Tier 2 Instruments or vary the terms of the Tier 2 Instruments in order to ensure such substituted or varied Tier 2 Instruments continue to qualify as Tier 2 Capital in accordance with the requirements of the Applicable Banking Regulations. The terms and conditions of such substituted or varied Tier 2 Instruments may have terms and conditions that contain one or more provisions that are substantially different from the terms and conditions of the original Tier 2 Instruments, ***provided that*** the Tier 2 Instruments remain Compliant Instruments. While the Bank cannot make changes to the terms of the Tier 2 Instruments that, in its reasonable opinion, are materially less favourable to a Holder of such Instruments, unless such

prejudice is solely attributable to the effectiveness and enforceability of Condition 18 (*Acknowledgement of Bail-in and Loss Absorption Powers*), no assurance can be given as to whether any of these changes will negatively affect any particular Holder. In addition, the tax and stamp duty consequences of holding such varied Instruments could be different for some categories of Holders from the tax and stamp duty consequences for them of holding the Instruments prior to such substitution or variation.

The Bank could, in certain circumstances, substitute or vary the terms of Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments, Senior Non-Preferred Instruments and Tier 2 Instruments

To the extent that any Series of Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments, Senior Non-Preferred Instruments or Tier 2 Instruments contains provisions relating to the substitution or variation of such Instruments, in certain circumstances (such as if an MREL Disqualification Event has occurred and is continuing, or in order to ensure the effectiveness of Condition 18 (*Acknowledgement of Bail-in and Loss Absorption Powers*)), the Bank may, in accordance with Applicable Banking Regulations and without the consent or approval of the Holders, substitute or vary the terms of such Instruments to ensure that they continue to count towards the MREL requirement and/or loss absorbing capacity of the Bank and/or OP Amalgamation in accordance with the Conditions, or in order to ensure the effectiveness of Condition 18 (*Acknowledgement of Bail-in and Loss Absorption Powers*).

The Bank cannot make changes to the terms of such Instruments that, in its reasonable opinion, are materially less favourable to a Holder of such Instruments unless such prejudice is solely attributable to the effectiveness and enforceability of Condition 18 (*Acknowledgement of Bail-in and Loss Absorption Powers*).

There can be no assurance as to whether any of these changes will negatively affect any particular Holder. In addition, the tax and stamp duty consequences of holding such varied Instruments could be different for some categories of Holders from the tax and stamp duty consequences for them of holding the Instruments prior to such substitution or variation.

The Bank's gross-up obligation under the Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments, Senior Non-Preferred Instruments and Tier 2 Instruments is limited

The Bank's obligation to pay additional amounts in respect of any withholding or deduction in respect of taxes under the terms of any Series of Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments, Senior Non-Preferred Instruments or Tier 2 Instruments applies only to payments of interest due and paid under such Instruments and not to payments of principal (which term, for these purposes, includes any premium, final redemption amount, early redemption amount, optional redemption amount and any other amount (other than interest) which may from time to time be payable in respect of such Instruments).

As such, the Bank would not be required to pay any additional amounts under the terms of any Series of Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments, Senior Non-Preferred Instruments or Tier 2 Instruments to the extent any withholding or deduction applied to payments of principal. Accordingly, if any such withholding or deduction were to apply to any payments of principal under any such Series of Instruments, Holders of such Instruments would, upon repayment or redemption of such Instruments, be entitled to receive only the net amount of such redemption or repayment proceeds after deduction of the amount required to be withheld. Therefore, Holders may receive less than the full amount due under such Instruments, and the market value of such Instruments may be adversely affected as a result.

The qualification of the Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments and Senior Non-Preferred Instruments as "eligible liabilities" is subject to uncertainty

The Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments and Senior Non-Preferred Instruments are intended to be "eligible liabilities" (or any equivalent or successor term) ("**MREL Eligible Liabilities**") which are available to count towards the Bank's and/or OP Amalgamation's MREL requirement and/or loss absorbing capacity. However, there is uncertainty regarding how the MREL regulations are to be interpreted and applied and the Bank cannot provide any assurance that such Instruments will be (or thereafter remain) MREL Eligible Liabilities. (Please see "*The Instruments may be redeemed prior to maturity*" above.)

Modification and Waiver

The Conditions and the Fiscal Agency Agreement contain provisions for calling meetings of Holders to consider matters affecting their interests generally and for the passing of resolutions by way of an Extraordinary Resolution, Written Resolution or Electronic Consent (each as defined in the Fiscal Agency

Agreement). These provisions permit defined majorities to bind all Holders including such Holders who did not attend and vote at the relevant meeting (or did not participate in the process for obtaining the Written Resolution or Electronic Consent) and the Holders who voted in a manner contrary to the majority.

Furthermore, pursuant to the Fiscal Agency Agreement, regulations may be prescribed by the Bank without the consent of Holders of Instruments to facilitate the holding of meetings of Holders of Instruments and attendance and voting at them. Such regulations may, with the consent of the Fiscal Agent, provide for the holding of "virtual meetings", being any meeting held by any form of telephony or electronic platform or facility and which includes, without limitation, a conference call or video conference, or a combination of physical location and conference call or video conference.

No consent or approval of Holders of Instruments is required for a variation or amendment of the "*Terms and Conditions of the Instruments*" applicable to such Instruments in order to effect Benchmark Amendments, Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes or SARON Benchmark Amendments. Please see "*Terms and Conditions of the Instruments – Condition 5G (Benchmark Discontinuation)*".

Change of Law

The Conditions are based on the laws of Finland in effect as at the date of issue of the relevant Instruments. Furthermore, the Bank operates in a heavily regulated environment and has to comply with extensive regulations in the Republic of Finland and elsewhere. No assurance can therefore be given as to the impact of any possible judicial decision or change to laws or administrative practices of Finland or any other jurisdiction in which the Bank operates after the date of this Base Prospectus.

Denominations

In relation to any issue of Instruments which have a denomination consisting of the minimum Specified Denomination plus a higher integral multiple of another smaller amount, it is possible that the Instruments may be traded in amounts in excess of the minimum Specified Denomination that are not integral multiples of the minimum Specified Denomination (or its equivalent). In such a case a Holder of Instruments who, as a result of trading such amounts, holds a principal amount of less than the minimum Specified Denomination may not receive a Definitive Instrument in respect of such holding (should Definitive Instruments be printed) and may need to purchase a principal amount of Instruments such that its holding amounts to the minimum Specified Denomination.

If Definitive Instruments are issued, Holders of Instruments should be aware that Definitive Instruments which have a denomination that is not an integral multiple of the minimum Specified Denomination may be illiquid and difficult to trade.

Risks Related to the Market Generally

Set out below is a brief description of the principal market risks, including liquidity risk, exchange rate risk and interest rate risk:

An active secondary market in respect of the Instruments may never be established or may be illiquid, which would adversely affect the value at which an investor could sell its Instruments

Instruments may have no established trading market when issued, and one may never develop. If a market does develop, it may not be very liquid. Further, the volume of the trading market for Finnish law governed instruments is significantly smaller than the volume of the trading market for English law governed instruments. Therefore, investors may not be able to sell their Instruments easily or at prices that will provide them with a yield comparable to similar investments that have a developed secondary market or at prices higher than the relevant investor's initial investment. Therefore, in establishing their investment strategy, investors should ensure that the term of the Instruments is in line with their future liquidity requirements. This is particularly the case for Instruments that are especially sensitive to interest rate, currency or market risks, are designed for specific investment objectives or strategies or have been structured to meet the investment requirements of limited categories of investors. These types of Instruments generally would have a more limited secondary market and more price volatility than conventional debt securities. Illiquidity may have a severely adverse effect on the market value of Instruments.

The Bank may, but is not obliged to, list an issue of Instruments on a stock exchange. If Non-PR Instruments are not listed or traded on any exchange, pricing information for the relevant Non-PR Instruments may be more difficult to obtain and the liquidity of such Non-PR Instruments may be adversely affected.

There may not be an active trading market for the Instruments

The Instruments are new securities issued under Finnish law which may not be widely distributed and for which there may not be an active trading market. If the Instruments are traded after their initial issuance, they may trade at a discount to their initial offering price, depending upon prevailing interest rates, the market for similar securities, general economic conditions and the financial condition of the Bank. Although applications may be made for the Instruments to be admitted to the Official List and to trading on the Regulated Market, there is no assurance that such applications will be accepted or that an active trading market will develop. Accordingly, there is no assurance as to the development or liquidity of any trading market for the Instruments.

The reset of the rate of interest for Resettable Instruments may affect the secondary market for and market value of such Instruments

In the case of any Series of Resettable Instruments, the rate of interest on such Resettable Instruments will be reset by reference to the then prevailing Mid-Swap Rate or Reference Bond Rate (as applicable), as adjusted for any applicable margin, on the reset dates specified in the applicable Final Terms. This is more particularly described in Condition 5F.01 (*Interest – Resettable Instruments*). The reset of the rate of interest in accordance with such provisions may affect the secondary market for and the market value of such Resettable Instruments. Following any such reset of the rate of interest applicable to the Instruments, the First Reset Rate of Interest or the Subsequent Reset Rate of Interest on the relevant Resettable Instruments may be lower than the Initial Rate of Interest, the First Reset Rate of Interest and/or any previous Subsequent Reset Rate of Interest.

Exchange Rate Risks and Exchange Controls

The Bank will pay principal and interest on the Instruments in the Specified Currency. This presents certain risks relating to currency conversions if an investor's financial activities are denominated principally in a currency or currency unit (the "**Investor's Currency**") other than the Specified Currency. These include the risk that exchange rates may change significantly (including changes due to devaluation of the Specified Currency or revaluation of the Investor's Currency) and the risk that authorities with jurisdiction over the Investor's Currency may impose or modify exchange controls. An appreciation in the value of the Investor's Currency relative to the Specified Currency would decrease (i) the Investor's Currency-equivalent yield on the Instruments, (ii) the Investor's Currency-equivalent value of the principal payable on the Instruments and (iii) the Investor's Currency-equivalent market value of the Instruments.

Government and monetary authorities may impose exchange controls that could adversely affect an applicable exchange rate. As a result, investors may receive less interest or principal than expected, or no interest or principal.

Certain benchmark rates, including EURIBOR, may be discontinued or reformed in the future

EURIBOR and other reference rates which are deemed to be "benchmarks" are the subject of recent and ongoing international, national and other regulatory discussions and proposals for reform. Some of these reforms are already effective while others are still to be implemented, and may include the introduction of "risk free" rates such as €STR, SARON, SOFR, SONIA and TONA. These reforms may cause some benchmarks to perform differently from the past or disappear entirely, or have other consequences that cannot be predicted. Certain risks relating to such benchmarks are described below.

As an example of such benchmark reforms, in 2017, the ECB announced that it would be part of a new working group tasked with the identification and adoption of a "risk free overnight rate" which can serve as a basis for an alternative to current benchmarks used in a variety of financial instruments and contracts in the euro area. In 2018, the working group on Euro risk-free rates recommended €STR as the new risk-free rate for the euro area and the €STR was published for the first time in October 2019. Although EURIBOR has subsequently been reformed in order to comply with the terms of the Benchmark Regulation, it remains uncertain as to how long it will continue in its current form, or whether it will be further reformed or replaced with €STR or an alternative benchmark. Similarly, in 2016, the Japanese Study Group on Risk-Free Reference Rates announced TONA as its preferred risk free rate for Japanese yen and, in 2017, the

Swiss National Working Group on Swiss Franc Reference Rates recommended SARON as the alternative to Swiss franc London interbank offered rate ("**LIBOR**").

The Copenhagen, Norwegian and Stockholm interbank offered rates are also in the process of reform to comply with the requirements of the Benchmarks Regulation, and it is uncertain how long they will continue in their current forms or whether they will be replaced with risk free rates or other alternative benchmarks.

Any of the international, national or other proposals for reform or the general increased regulatory scrutiny of benchmarks could increase the costs and risks of administering or otherwise participating in the setting of a benchmark and complying with any such regulations or requirements. Such factors may have the effect of discouraging market participants from continuing to administer or participate in certain benchmarks, trigger changes in the rules or methodologies used in certain benchmarks or lead to the disappearance of certain benchmarks. The cessation of a benchmark or changes in the manner of administration of a benchmark could have materially adverse consequences in relation to Instruments linked to such benchmark.

The Benchmarks Regulation and the Benchmarks Regulation as it forms part of the domestic law of the UK by virtue of the EUWA (the "**UK Benchmarks Regulation**") apply to the provision of benchmarks, the contribution of input data to a benchmark and the use of a benchmark, within the EU and the UK, respectively. The Benchmarks Regulation and the UK Benchmarks Regulation could have a material impact on: (i) any Floating Rate Instrument which specifies Screen Rate Determination in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined; or (ii) any Resettable Instrument, in each case where the applicable Original Reference Rate is deemed to be a benchmark, particularly if the methodology or other terms of such benchmark are changed in order to comply with the requirements of the Benchmarks Regulation and/or the UK Benchmarks Regulation. Such changes could, among other things, have the effect of reducing, increasing or otherwise affecting the volatility of the published rate or level of the benchmark. More broadly, any of the international, national or other proposals for reform, or the general increased regulatory scrutiny of benchmarks, could increase the costs and risks of administering or otherwise participating in the setting of a benchmark and complying with any such regulations or requirements.

Such factors may have the following effects on certain benchmarks: (i) discourage market participants from continuing to administer or contribute to such benchmark; (ii) trigger changes in the rules or methodologies used in certain benchmarks; or (iii) lead to the discontinuation or unavailability of quotes of certain benchmarks. Any of the above changes or any other consequential changes as a result of international, national or other proposals for reform or other initiatives or investigations, could have a material adverse effect on the value of and return on any Floating Rate Instruments or Resettable Instruments linked to a benchmark.

The Programme provides for the issuance of Instruments with a floating rate of interest determined on the basis of benchmarks including those mentioned above. Some provisions of Condition 5C (*Interest – Swap-Related (ISDA)*) and Condition 5F (*Interest – Resettable Instruments*) are also calculated by reference to benchmarks.

Any of the above changes or any other consequential changes to benchmarks as a result of EU, UK, or any other proposals for reform or other initiatives or investigations, or any further uncertainty in relation to the timing and manner of implementation of such changes, could have a material adverse effect on the trading market for, liquidity of, value of and return on any such affected Floating Rate Instruments or Resettable Instruments.

Investors should consult their own independent advisers and make their own assessment about the potential risks imposed by the benchmark-related reforms and investigations in making any investment decision with respect to any Floating Rate Instruments or Resettable Instruments linked to a benchmark.

Benchmark Discontinuation

The Conditions in respect of Floating Rate Instruments and Resettable Instruments provide for certain fallback arrangements in the event that a published benchmark such as EURIBOR (including any page on which such benchmark may be published (or any successor service)), or any relevant component part(s) thereof, becomes unavailable, unlawful or unrepresentative, or a Benchmark Event or a Benchmark Transition Event (each as defined in the Conditions), as applicable, occurs. Such fallback arrangements include the possibility that the rate of interest (or a component part thereof) could be set by reference to a successor rate or an alternative rate and that such successor rate or alternative reference rate may be adjusted

(if required) in accordance with the recommendation of a relevant governmental body or in order to reduce or eliminate, to the extent reasonably practicable in the circumstances, any economic prejudice or benefit, as applicable, to investors arising out of the replacement of the relevant benchmark, although the application of such adjustments to the Instruments may not achieve this objective. Any such changes may result in the Instruments performing differently (which may include payment of a lower interest rate) than if the original benchmark continued to apply.

In certain circumstances, the ultimate fallback of interest for a particular Interest Period may result in the rate of interest for the last preceding Interest Period being used. This may result in the effective application of a fixed rate based on the rate which was last observed on the relevant screen page. In addition, due to the uncertainty concerning the availability of successor rates and alternative reference rates and the involvement of an Independent Adviser, the relevant fallback provisions may not operate as intended at the relevant time.

Where the relevant Final Terms states that Condition 5G.01 (*Benchmark Discontinuation – Independent Adviser*) is applicable, in the event that a Benchmark Event occurs in relation to an Original Reference Rate when any Rate of Interest (or any component part(s) thereof) remains to be determined by reference to such Original Reference Rate, then the Bank shall use its reasonable endeavours to appoint and consult with an Independent Adviser, as soon as reasonably practicable, with a view to the Bank determining a Successor Rate, failing which an Alternative Rate. If any such Successor Rate or Alternative Rate is determined in such manner and the Bank, following consultation with the Independent Adviser, or (if the Bank is unable to appoint an Independent Adviser) the Bank, in each case acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, determines that amendments to the terms and conditions of the Instruments and/or the Fiscal Agency Agreement are necessary to ensure the proper operation of such Successor Rate and/or Alternative Rate, then the Bank shall, subject to giving notice thereof, without any requirement for the consent or approval of Holders, vary the terms and conditions of the Instruments and/or the Fiscal Agency Agreement to give effect to such amendments with effect from the date specified in such notice. If a Successor Rate or Alternative Rate is determined by the Bank, the Conditions also provide that, in certain circumstances, an Adjustment Spread may be determined by the Bank to be applied to such Successor Rate or Alternative Rate, as the case may be. However, there is no guarantee that such an Adjustment Spread will be determined or applied. If no Adjustment Spread is determined, a Successor Rate or Alternative Rate may nonetheless be used to determine the Rate of Interest.

If an Independent Adviser is not appointed or a Successor Rate, Alternative Rate or any Benchmark Amendments are not determined pursuant to the Conditions, other fallback provisions under the Conditions of the Instruments may be required to be used, which may in certain circumstances result in the Rate of Interest for an Interest Period continuing to apply at the Rate of Interest applicable to the immediately preceding Interest Period, resulting in the relevant Floating Rate Instruments or Resettable Instruments becoming, in effect, fixed rate securities. Even if a Successor Rate or Alternative Rate and associated Benchmark Amendments are determined pursuant to the Conditions, the overall Rate of Interest payable on the relevant Floating Rate Instruments or Resettable Instruments may be less than it would have been had no Benchmark Event occurred.

Where the relevant Final Terms states that Condition 5G.02 (*Benchmark Discontinuation – ARRC*) is applicable, if the Bank determines that a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred, the then-current Benchmark (or any relevant component part(s) thereof) will be replaced by a Benchmark Replacement (determined by the Bank in accordance with the Conditions) for all purposes relating to the relevant Instruments in respect of all determinations on such date and for all determinations on all subsequent dates. The Bank will have to exercise its discretion to determine (or to elect not to determine) a Benchmark Replacement and, if applicable, a Benchmark Replacement Adjustment, in a situation in which it is presented with a conflict of interest.

Where the relevant Final Terms states that Condition 5G.03 (*Benchmark Discontinuation – SARON*) is applicable, if SARON is not published on the SIX Group's Website at the Specified Time on a relevant Zurich Banking Day and a SARON Index Cessation Event and its related SARON Index Cessation Effective Date have occurred at or prior to the Specified Time on a relevant Zurich Banking Day, SARON will be replaced by the Recommended Replacement Rate, the SNB Policy Rate or such other rate as may be determined by the Replacement Rate Agent in accordance with Condition 5G.03 for all purposes relating to the relevant Instruments in respect of all determinations on such date and for all determinations on all subsequent dates.

Where the relevant Final Terms states that Condition 5G.04 (*Benchmark Discontinuation – TONA*) is applicable, if TONA is not published in respect of a Tokyo Banking Day and a TONA Index Cessation Event and its related TONA Index Cessation Effective Date have occurred, TONA will be replaced by the JPY Recommended Rate, an alternative rate for TONA or the JPY Recommended Rate or such other rate as may be determined by the Replacement Rate Agent in accordance with Condition 5G.04 for all purposes relating to the relevant Instruments in respect of all determinations on such date and for all determinations on all subsequent dates.

Notwithstanding any provision of Condition 5G (*Benchmark Discontinuation*), no successor rate, alternative rate and/or adjustment spread (each as determined in accordance with Condition 5G (*Benchmark Discontinuation*)) will be adopted, nor will any other amendment to the terms and conditions of any Series of Instruments be made to effect the Benchmark Amendments, Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes or SARON Benchmark Amendments (as applicable), if and to the extent that, in the determination of the Bank, the same could reasonably be expected to prejudice the qualification of the relevant Series of Tier 2 Instruments as Tier 2 Capital or the eligibility of the relevant Series of Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments, Senior Non-Preferred Instruments or Tier 2 Instruments to count towards the MREL requirement and/or loss absorbing capacity of the Bank and/or OP Amalgamation.

Additionally, in the case of Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments and Senior Non-Preferred Instruments, no successor rate, alternative rate and/or adjustment spread (each as determined in accordance with Condition 5G (*Benchmark Discontinuation*)) will be adopted, and no other amendments to the terms and conditions of any Series of Instruments will be made pursuant to Condition 5G (*Benchmark Discontinuation*), if and to the extent that, in the determination of the Bank, the same could reasonably be expected to result in the Resolution Authority treating an Interest Payment Date or Reset Date, as the case may be, as the effective maturity date of the Instruments.

The use of a successor rate or alternative rate (each as determined in accordance with Condition 5G (*Benchmark Discontinuation*)) or, as the case may be, a Benchmark Replacement or Benchmark Replacement Adjustment (as applicable) may result in interest payments that are substantially lower than or that do not otherwise correlate over time with the payments that could have been made on the Instruments if the relevant benchmark remained available in its current form.

Any of the above changes or any other consequential changes to benchmarks as a result of EU, UK, or other international, national, or other proposals for reform or other initiatives or investigations, or any further uncertainty in relation to the timing and manner of implementation of such changes could have a material adverse effect on the trading market for, value of and return on any Instruments linked to such benchmark.

Any such consequences could have a material adverse effect on the value of and return on any such Instruments.

Investors should consider such matters when making an investment decision with respect to such Instruments and consult their own independent advisers and make their own assessment about the potential risks imposed by the Benchmarks Regulation reforms in making any investment decision with respect to any Instruments linked to or referencing a benchmark.

The market continues to develop in relation to risk free rates (including overnight rates) as reference rates for Floating Rate Instruments

The Programme provides for the issuance of Floating Rate Instruments with interest determined on the basis of the risk-free rates SARON, SOFR, SONIA, €STR and TONA.

Investors should be aware that the market continues to develop in relation to SONIA as a reference rate in the capital markets and its adoption as an alternative to Sterling LIBOR or Dollar LIBOR, respectively. In particular, market participants and relevant working groups are exploring alternative reference rates based on SONIA and SOFR, including term SONIA and SOFR reference rates (which seek to measure the market's forward expectation of an average SONIA or SOFR rate over a designated term).

€STR is published by the ECB and is intended to reflect the wholesale euro unsecured overnight borrowing costs of banks located in the euro area. The ECB reports that the €STR is published on each T2 Settlement Day based on transactions conducted and settled on the previous T2 Settlement Day (the reporting date "T") with a maturity date of T+1 which are deemed to have been executed at arm's length and thus reflect market rates in an unbiased way.

The nascent development of SARON, SOFR, SONIA, €STR and TONA rates as interest reference rates for the Eurobond markets, as well as continued development of SARON-, SOFR-, SONIA-, €STR- and TONA-based rates for such markets and the market infrastructure for adopting such rates, could result in reduced liquidity or increased volatility or could otherwise affect the market price of the Instruments. The use of SARON, SOFR, SONIA, €STR and TONA as reference rates for Eurobonds continues to develop both in terms of the substance of the calculation and in the development and adoption of market infrastructure for the issuance and trading of bonds referencing SARON, SOFR, SONIA, €STR and TONA. In particular, investors should be aware that several different methodologies have been used in SARON-, SOFR-, SONIA-, €STR- and TONA-linked Instruments issued to date and no assurance can be given that any particular methodology, including those in the Conditions, will gain widespread market acceptance. Instruments referencing risk-free rates may have no established trading market when issued, and an established trading market may never develop or may not be very liquid which, in turn, may reduce the trading price of Instruments or mean that investors in such Instruments may not be able to sell such Instruments at all or may not be able to sell such Instruments at prices that will provide them with a yield comparable to similar investments that have a developed secondary market, and may consequently suffer from increased price volatility and market risk. Market terms for debt securities linked to SARON, SOFR, SONIA, €STR and TONA and/or any other risk-free rate, such as the spread over the relevant rate reflected in interest rate provisions, may evolve over time, and trading prices of the Instruments linked to such risk-free rates may be lower than those of later-issued debt securities linked to the same rate as a result.

The market or a significant part thereof may adopt an application of risk-free rates that differs significantly from that set out in the terms and conditions of the Instruments. The Bank may in future also issue Instruments referencing SARON, SOFR, SONIA, €STR or TONA that differ materially in terms of interest determination when compared with the Instruments. In addition, the manner of adoption or application of SARON, SOFR, SONIA, €STR or TONA reference rates in the Eurobond markets may differ materially compared with the application and adoption of SARON, SOFR, SONIA, €STR or TONA in other markets, such as the derivatives and loan markets. Investors should carefully consider how any mismatch between the adoption of SARON, SOFR, SONIA, €STR or TONA reference rates across these markets may impact any hedging or other financial arrangements which they may put in place in connection with any acquisition, holding or disposal of Instruments referencing SARON, SOFR, SONIA, €STR or TONA.

SARON, SOFR, SONIA, €STR and TONA differ from traditional interbank offered rates in a number of material respects, including that SARON, SOFR, SONIA, €STR and TONA are backwards-looking, compounded, risk-free overnight rates, whereas traditional interbank offered rates are expressed on the basis of a forward-looking term and include a risk-element based on inter-bank lending. As such, investors should be aware that SARON, SOFR, SONIA, €STR and TONA may behave materially differently to interbank offered rates as interest reference rates for the Instruments. Furthermore, SOFR is a secured rate that represents overnight secured funding transactions, and therefore will perform differently over time to traditional interbank offered rates which are based on an unsecured rate. For example, since publication of SOFR began in April 2018 daily changes in SOFR have, on occasion, been more volatile than daily changes in comparable benchmarks or other market rates. Each risk-free rate is published and calculated by third parties based on data received from other sources and the Bank has no control over their respective determinations, calculations or publications.

Some risk-free rates offered as alternatives to interbank offered rates also have a limited performance history. For example, the publication of €STR began on 2 October 2019, publication of SONIA began on 24 April 2018 and publication of SOFR began on 3 April 2018. The future performance of SARON, SOFR, SONIA, €STR and TONA may therefore be difficult to predict based on the limited historical performance. The levels of SARON, SOFR, SONIA, €STR and TONA during the term of the Instruments may bear little or no relation to the historical levels of SARON, SOFR, SONIA, €STR and TONA. Prior observed patterns, if any, in the behaviour of market variables and their relation to SARON, SOFR, SONIA, €STR and TONA such as correlations, may change in the future. Investors should not rely on historical performance data as an indicator of the future performance of such risk-free rates nor should they rely on any hypothetical data.

Furthermore, the interest on Instruments which reference SARON, SOFR, SONIA, €STR and TONA is only capable of being determined at the end of the relevant Observation Period or Interest Period (as applicable) and immediately prior to the relevant Interest Payment Date. It may be difficult for investors in Instruments which reference SARON, SOFR, SONIA, €STR and TONA to estimate reliably the amount of interest which will be payable on such Instruments, and some investors may be unable or unwilling to trade such Instruments without changes to their IT systems, both of which could adversely impact the liquidity of such Instruments. Further, in contrast to, for example, EURIBOR-based Instruments, if Instruments referencing Compounded Daily €STR, Compounded SARON, Compounded Daily SOFR, Compounded

Daily SONIA or Compounded TONA become due and payable as a result of an event of default under Condition 7 (*Events of Default*), or are otherwise redeemed early on a date other than an Interest Payment Date, the rate of interest payable for the final Interest Period in respect of such Instruments shall only be determined immediately prior to the date on which the Instruments become due and payable and shall not be reset thereafter.

The administrator of SARON, SONIA, SOFR, €STR, TONA or any related indices may make changes that could change the value of SARON, SONIA, SOFR, €STR, TONA or any related index, or discontinue SARON, SONIA, SOFR, €STR, TONA or any related index

The SIX Swiss Exchange, the Bank of England, the Federal Reserve, the Bank of New York, the ECB or the Bank of Japan (or their successors) as administrators of SARON (and the SARON Compounded Index), SONIA (and the SONIA Compounded Index), SOFR (and the SOFR Compounded Index), €STR or TONA (and the TONA Compounded Index), respectively, may make methodological or other changes that could change the value of these risk-free rates and/or indices, including changes related to the method by which such risk-free rate is calculated, eligibility criteria applicable to the transactions used to calculate SARON, SONIA, SOFR, €STR or TONA, or timing related to the publication of SARON, SONIA, SOFR, €STR or TONA or any related indices. In addition, the administrator may alter, discontinue or suspend calculation or dissemination of SARON, SONIA, SOFR, €STR or TONA or any related index (in which case a fallback method of determining the interest rate on the Instruments will apply). The administrator has no obligation to consider the interests of Holders when calculating, adjusting, converting, revising or discontinuing any such risk-free rate. If the manner in which the relevant risk-free rate is calculated is changed, that change may result in a reduction of the amount of interest payable on such Instruments and the trading price of such Instruments.

In respect of any Instruments issued with a specific use of proceeds, such as a Green Bond, there can be no assurance that such use of proceeds will be suitable for the investment criteria of an investor

The Final Terms relating to any specific Tranche of Instruments may provide that such Instruments are being issued as Green Bonds. In such case, it will be the Bank's intention to apply an amount equal to the net proceeds from an offer of those Instruments, whether directly or indirectly, to finance or refinance, in whole or in part, for projects and businesses that promote a sustainable economy and provide clear environmental benefit ("**Eligible Assets**"). For more information see "*Green Bonds*" and "*Use of Proceeds*".

If the use of the proceeds of Instruments issued as Green Bonds is a factor in a prospective investor's decision to invest in such Instruments, in light of its investment criteria, guidelines, requirements or expectations, such investor should (i) have regard to the information in this Base Prospectus and the relevant Final Terms regarding such use of proceeds to determine for themselves the relevance of such information for the purpose of an investment in such Instruments, together with any other investigation they deem necessary, and (ii) seek advice from their independent financial adviser or other professional adviser regarding their purchase of any such Instruments before deciding to invest.

No assurance or representation is or can be given to investors by the Bank or any other person:

- (a) that, at any time, any Green Bonds or any projects or uses the subject of, or related to, any Eligible Assets will meet or continue to meet on an ongoing basis any or all investor expectations regarding "green", "sustainable", "social" or similar labels (including, without limitation, in relation to the EU Taxonomy Regulation and any related technical screening criteria, the European Green Bond Regulation, SFDR, and any implementing legislation and guidelines, or any similar legislation in the United Kingdom) or any requirements of such labels as they may evolve from time to time, or that any adverse environmental, social and/or other impacts will not occur during the implementation of any projects or uses the subject of, or related to, any Eligible Assets;
- (b) that, at any time, (i) any assets or type(s) of assets qualifying as Eligible Assets will be available or meet the Eligibility Criteria (as defined in the section "*Green Bonds*" below) or be allocated to the Green Bond Register (as defined in the section "*Green Bonds*" below), or (ii) any Eligible Asset will continue to meet the relevant Eligibility Criteria, or that the Bank will be able to replace any Eligible Assets removed from the Green Bond Register, or (iii) any Eligible Asset will be, or will be capable of being, implemented or completed in, or substantially in, the intended manner and/or in accordance with any timing schedule or specified period or at all or with the results or outcome (whether or not related to the environment) as originally expected or anticipated by the Bank and that, accordingly, any proceeds of such Instruments will be used as intended. There may be periods when a sufficient aggregate amount of Eligible Assets is not available or has not been allocated to

fully cover the proceeds of each Green Bond. Additionally, the maturity of any Eligible Asset may not match the minimum duration of any Instrument issued as a Green Bond; or

- (c) as to the suitability or reliability for any purpose whatsoever of any opinion (including the Second Party Opinion) or certification of any third party (whether or not solicited by the Bank) which may be made available in connection with the issue of any Instruments as Green Bonds and in particular with any Eligible Assets to fulfil any environmental, sustainability, social and/or other criteria. Any such opinion may not reflect the potential impact of all risks related to the structure, market and other factors that may affect the value of Instruments issued as Green Bonds under the Programme. The Second Party Opinion and any other such opinion or certification is not, nor should be deemed to be, a recommendation by the Issuer, the Dealers, or any other person to buy, sell or hold any Instruments and is current only as of the date it is issued. Prospective investors in any Instruments issued as Green Bonds must determine for themselves the relevance of any such opinion or certification and/or the information contained therein and/or the provider of such opinion or certification for the purpose of any investment in such Instruments. For more information, see "*Green Bonds*".

The Bank cannot assure investors that any information that OP Financial Group or any other person may provide in connection with any offering of Instruments now or in the future will be sufficient to enable any potential investor to satisfy any disclosure or reporting requirements imposed on such investor from time to time either as a result of its own objectives or those of its clients as set out in its by-laws or other governing rules and/or investment portfolio mandates.

While it is the intention of the Bank to apply an amount equal to the net proceeds of the issue of any Instruments issued as Green Bonds in, or substantially in, the manner described under "*Green Bonds*" below, there is no contractual or regulatory obligation to do so and the Green Bond Framework is subject to review and change and may be amended, updated, supplemented, replaced and/or withdrawn from time to time. Any such amendment, update, supplementing, replacing and/or withdrawal after the issue date of any Instruments which are Green Bonds may be applied in respect of such Instruments already in issue, which may affect the value of Instruments which are Green Bonds and/or may have consequences for certain investors with portfolio mandates to invest in sustainable assets.

Any Green Bonds issued under the Programme will not be compliant with the European Green Bond Regulation and are only intended to comply with the requirements and processes in the Issuer's Green Bond Framework. It is not clear if the establishment of the "European Green Bond" ("**EuGB**") label and the optional disclosures regime for bonds issued as "environmentally sustainable" under the European Green Bond Regulation could have an impact on investor demand for, and pricing of, green use of proceeds bonds that do not comply with the requirements of the EuGB label or the optional disclosures regime, such as the Green Bonds issued under this Programme. It could result in reduced liquidity or lower demand or could otherwise affect the market price of any Green Bonds issued under this Programme that do not comply with the standards under the European Green Bond Regulation.

In the event that any Green Bonds are listed or admitted to trading or otherwise displayed on any dedicated "green", "environmental", "sustainable" or other equivalently-labelled segment of any stock exchange or securities market (whether or not regulated), no representation or assurance is given by the Bank, the Dealers or any other person that such listing, admission or display satisfies, whether in whole or in part, any present or future investor expectations or requirements as regards any investment criteria or guidelines with which such investor or its investments are required, or intend, to comply. Furthermore, it should be noted that the criteria for any such listings or admission to trading or display may vary from one stock exchange or securities market to another. No representation or assurance is given or made by the Bank, the Dealers or any other person that any such listing or admission to trading or display will be obtained in respect of any such Instruments or, if obtained, that any such listing or admission to trading or display will be maintained during the life of the Instruments.

Investors in Instruments issued as Green Bonds should note that none of:

- the occurrence of any or all of the factors described above in this risk factor;
- a failure by the Bank (either totally or partially) to apply or reapply an amount equal to the net proceeds of the issuance of any Instruments issued as Green Bonds as described in the relevant Final Terms, "*Green Bonds*" below and the Green Bond Framework;

- a failure of the Bank (either totally or partially) to evaluate, select and report on Eligible Assets, or to manage the proceeds from each Green Bond, or procure any external review and verification, each as described in "Green Bonds" below and the Green Bond Framework;
- a failure of a third party to provide (or the withdrawal by a third party of, or amendment of) any opinion or certification in connection with the Green Bond Framework or any Instruments issued as Green Bonds (whether or not solicited by the Bank), and/or any such third party opinion or certification stating that the Bank is not complying or fulfilling relevant criteria, in whole or in part, with respect to any matters for which such opinion or certification is opining or certifying, and/or the amendment of any criteria on which such opinion or certification was given;
- a failure of the Bank to obtain or publish any report, assessment, opinion, certification and/or label relating to the Green Bonds;
- the failure of any Instrument issued as a Green Bond to meet investors' expectations or requirements regarding any "green", environmental, social, governance ("ESG") or similar label(s) or characteristic(s);
- the non-compliance of Green Bonds issued under the Programme with the European Green Bond Regulation;
- any change in the performance of any Eligible Asset (including the loss of any "green", "sustainable", "social" or equivalent characteristics); or
- a failure of any Instrument issued as a Green Bond to be or continue to be listed or admitted to trading on any dedicated "green", "sustainable", "social" or other equivalently-labelled segment of a stock exchange or securities market as aforesaid,

will (i) constitute an Event of Default under the Instruments, or (ii) be a breach of contract with respect to any of the Instruments issued as Green Bonds, or (iii) give rise to any other claim or right (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any early redemption option or right to accelerate the Instruments) of a Holder of such Green Bonds against the Bank, or (iv) lead to an obligation of the Bank to redeem such Instruments or be a relevant factor for the Bank in determining whether or not to exercise any optional redemption rights in respect of any Instruments, or (v) affect the regulatory treatment of such Instruments as Tier 2 Capital or MREL Eligible Liabilities (as applicable).

Likewise, Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments, Senior Non-Preferred Instruments and Tier 2 Instruments issued as Green Bonds, as is the case for any other Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments, Senior Non-Preferred Instruments and Tier 2 Instruments, will be fully subject to the application of CRR eligibility criteria and BRRD requirements for own funds and eligible liabilities instruments and, as such, the proceeds from such Instruments issued as Green Bonds qualifying as own funds or eligible liabilities will be fully available to cover any and all losses arising on the balance sheet of the Bank (in the same way as other Instruments which are not Green Bonds) regardless of their "green", "ESG" or similar label or characteristics and whether such losses stem from "green" assets or other assets of the Bank without any such label. Their labelling as Green Bonds will not affect the regulatory treatment of such Instruments as Tier 2 Capital or MREL Eligible Liabilities (as applicable) and will not have any impact on their status as indicated in Condition 3 (*Status*) of the Conditions. Furthermore, as further explained under "*Risks Relating to the Instruments – Under the terms of the Instruments, investors will agree to be bound by and consent to the exercise of any bail-in power by the SRB*" above, Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments, Senior Non-Preferred Instruments and Tier 2 Instruments which are Green Bonds will, respectively, be subject to the exercise of a bail-in power by the SRB, to the same extent and with the same ranking as any other Restricted Senior Preferred Instrument, Senior Non-Preferred Instrument and Tier 2 Instrument which is not a Green Bond.

The performance of Instruments issued as Green Bonds is not linked to the performance of the relevant Eligible Assets or the performance of the Bank in respect of any environmental or similar targets. There will be no segregation of assets and liabilities in respect of the Green Bonds and the Eligible Assets. Consequently, neither payments of principal and/or interest on the Green Bonds nor any rights of Instrument holders shall depend on the performance of the relevant Eligible Assets or the performance of the Bank in respect of any such environmental or similar targets. Holders of any Instruments issued as Green Bonds shall have no preferential rights or priority against the assets of any Eligible Assets nor benefit from any arrangements to enhance the performance of the Instruments.

The occurrence of any of the above factors may cause damage to the Bank's reputation and may have a material adverse effect on the value of such Instruments and also potentially the value of any other Instruments which are intended to finance Eligible Assets and/or result in adverse consequences for certain investors with portfolio mandates to invest in securities to be used for a particular purpose (which consequences may include the need to sell such Instruments as a result of such Instruments not falling within the investor's investment criteria or mandate).

INFORMATION INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

The following documents which have previously been published and have been filed with the Central Bank of Ireland, shall be, incorporated in, and form part of, this Base Prospectus:

1. The document entitled "*OP Corporate Bank plc's Interim Report 1 January–30 September 2023*", which contains the unaudited financial information of OP Corporate Bank plc for the period 1 January to 30 September 2023 (except for the section entitled "*Outlook towards the year end*" on page 25), available at <https://www.op.fi/documents/209474/41315936/OP-Corporate-Bank-plcs-Interim-Report-Q3-2023.pdf/5e3c79b8-b059-ddf4-0539-bea34ddebfea>.
2. The document entitled "*OP Corporate Bank plc's Report by the Board of Directors and Financial Statements 2022*", which contains the audited financial statements of OP Corporate Bank plc for the year ended 31 December 2022 (including the notes thereto) and the auditor's report set out on pages 148-152 (except for the section entitled "*Outlook for 2023*" on page 22), available at <https://www.op.fi/documents/209474/40130900/OP+Corporate+Bank+plcs+Report+by+the+board+of+directors+and+financial+statements+2022+%28pdf%29.pdf/3651b23e-6e08-09ce-739d-8cd9ee7938bc>.
3. The document entitled "*OP Corporate Bank plc's Report by the Board of Directors and Financial Statements 2021*", which contains the audited financial statements of OP Corporate Bank plc for the year ended 31 December 2021 (including the notes thereto) and the auditor's report set out on pages 140-144 (except for the section entitled "*Outlook for 2022*" on page 22), available at <https://www.op.fi/documents/209474/38211408/OP+Corporate+Bank+Report+by+the+BoD+and+Financial+Statements+2021.pdf/bf9724f6-59d4-ae6c-dc4c-cd3ae7400489>.
4. The terms and conditions set out on pages 40-77 of the base prospectus dated 15 February 2019 available at www.op.fi/documents/20556/65042/EMTN+2019/1bf93a68-1263-76ed-f468-6130c07c4798.
5. The terms and conditions set out on pages 40-77 of the base prospectus dated 15 February 2019, as amended by the section entitled "*Amendments in the "Terms and Conditions of the Instruments"*" as set out on pages 4-12 of the supplement to such base prospectus dated 31 October 2019 available at www.op.fi/documents/20556/65042/OPCBK+Supplement+31.10.2019/a1cc20a3-e1bf-f3eb-c275-cfe363aced5.
6. The terms and conditions set out on pages 37-75 of the base prospectus dated 13 February 2020 available at www.op.fi/documents/20556/65042/EMTN+13+Feb+2020/3a7a4e04-4a10-1771-bfdd-bb5b77fef0f6.
7. The terms and conditions set out on pages 41-87 of the base prospectus dated 26 February 2021 available at www.op.fi/documents/20556/65042/EMTN+2021/99d724eb-32a4-9a78-7f61-8a95a56cccb.
8. The terms and conditions set out on pages 41-87 of the base prospectus dated 26 February 2021 as amended by the section entitled "*Terms and Conditions of the Instruments*" as set out on page 2 of the supplement to such base prospectus dated 5 May 2021 available at www.op.fi/documents/20556/65042/EMTN++Supp+5.5.2021/1e436874-7713-8316-691a-ae0b680bb979.
9. The terms and conditions set out on pages 39-85 of the base prospectus dated 17 December 2021 available at <https://www.op.fi/documents/20556/62165/Base+Prospectus+Dec+2021/67af8b9e-bf00-b01e-5eeb-838ff63a9af5>.
10. The terms and conditions set out on pages 42-101 of the base prospectus dated 20 December 2022 available at <https://www.op.fi/documents/20556/65042/OP+EMTN+U22+%E2%80%93+Base+Prospectus+%28Final%29.pdf/5973ee7b-362e-669a-0c5f-f52898f67942>.

For at least ten years from the date of this Base Prospectus, a copy of any document containing the information incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus can be obtained from the Bank's website at www.op.fi/op-financial-group/publications/op-corporate-bank-publications. For the avoidance of doubt,

unless specifically incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus, information contained on the Bank's website does not form part of this Base Prospectus.

Any information contained in any of the documents specified above which is not incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus is either not relevant for the investor or is covered elsewhere in this Base Prospectus.

If the information incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus itself incorporates any information or other documents therein, either expressly or implicitly, such information or other documents will not form part of this Base Prospectus.

CREDIT RATINGS

The Bank's long-term senior debt has been rated AA- (with stable outlook) by S&P and Aa3 (with stable outlook) by Moody's.

S&P and Moody's are established in the EEA and registered under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009, as amended (the "**EU CRA Regulation**") and are, as of the date of this Base Prospectus, included in the list of credit ratings agencies published by ESMA on its website <https://www.esma.europa.eu/credit-rating-agencies/cra-authorisation> in accordance with the EU CRA Regulation. Ratings given by S&P and Moody's are endorsed by S&P Global Ratings UK Limited and Moody's Investors Service Limited, respectively, which are established in the UK and registered under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 on credit rating agencies as it forms part of the domestic law of the United Kingdom by virtue of the EUWA (the "**UK CRA Regulation**") and, as of the date of this Base Prospectus, appear on the list of credit rating agencies registered or certified with the FCA published on its website <https://data.fca.org.uk/#/cra/cradetails>.

In accordance with S&P's ratings definitions available as at the date of this Base Prospectus on www.standardandpoors.com/en_US/web/guest/article/-/view/sourceId/504352, a long-term rating of "AA" indicates that an obligor has very strong capacity to meet its financial commitments. Ratings from 'AA' to 'CCC' may be modified by the addition of a plus (+) or minus (-) sign to show relative standing within the rating categories. A rating outlook assesses the potential direction of a long-term credit rating over the intermediate term and a stable outlook indicates that a rating is not likely to change.

In accordance with Moody's ratings definitions available as at the date of this Base Prospectus on www.moodys.com/ratings-process/Ratings-Definitions/002002, a long-term rating of "Aa" indicates obligations that are judged to be of high quality and are subject to very low credit risk. Moody's appends numerical modifiers 1, 2, and 3 to each generic rating classification from "Aa" through "Caa". The modifier 3 indicates a ranking in the lower end of that generic rating category. A Moody's rating outlook is an opinion regarding the likely rating direction over the medium term, with a stable outlook indicating a low likelihood of a rating change over the medium term.

Tranches of Instruments issued under the Programme will be rated or unrated. Where a Tranche of Instruments is rated, such rating will not necessarily be the same as the rating(s) described above or the rating(s) assigned to Instruments already issued. Where a Tranche of Instruments is rated, the applicable rating(s) will be specified in the relevant Final Terms, and the relevant Final Terms will also disclose whether the credit rating agencies issuing or endorsing such rating(s) are established in the EEA or the UK and whether they are registered under the EU CRA Regulation or the UK CRA Regulation.

In general, European regulated investors are restricted from using a rating for regulatory purposes if such rating is not (1) issued by a credit rating agency established in the EEA and registered under the EU CRA Regulation or (2) provided by a credit rating agency not established in the EEA but which is endorsed by a credit rating agency established in the EEA and registered under the EU CRA Regulation or (3) provided by a credit rating agency not established in the EEA but which is certified under the EU CRA Regulation. In general, UK regulated investors are restricted from using a rating for regulatory purposes if such rating is not (1) issued by a credit rating agency established in the UK and registered under the UK CRA Regulation or (2) provided by a credit rating agency not established in the UK but which is endorsed by a credit rating agency established in the UK and registered under the UK CRA Regulation or (3) provided by a credit rating agency not established in the UK but which is certified under the UK CRA Regulation.

The above ratings may not reflect the potential impact of all risks related to structure, market, additional factors discussed above and other factors which may affect the value of the Instruments.

A credit rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be revised or withdrawn by the rating agency at any time. Furthermore, credit ratings are subject to revision, suspension or withdrawal at any time, and a change in the credit ratings of the Bank, or a new unsolicited credit rating assigned to the Bank, could affect the market value and reduce the liquidity of the Instruments.

There can be no assurance that a rating assigned to the Bank will remain for any given period of time or that a rating will not be lowered or withdrawn by the relevant rating agency if, in its judgment, circumstances in the future so warrant. In the event that a rating assigned to the Bank is subsequently lowered for any reason, no person or entity is obliged to provide any additional support or credit enhancement with respect to the Instruments, and the market value and liquidity of the Instruments may be adversely affected. In addition, the Bank's credit ratings do not always mirror the risk related to individual

Instruments issued under the Programme. Real or anticipated changes in the Bank's credit ratings generally will also affect the market value of the Instruments.

Rating agencies also regularly reassess the methodologies they employ to measure the creditworthiness of companies and securities. Any updates to these methodologies could affect the credit ratings assigned by the agencies.

FINAL TERMS, DRAWDOWN PROSPECTUSES AND PRICING SUPPLEMENTS

In this section the expression "necessary information" means, in relation to any Tranche of Instruments, the information necessary to enable investors to make an informed assessment of the assets and liabilities, financial position, profits and losses and prospects of the Bank, of the rights attaching to the Instruments and the reasons for the issuance and its impact on the Bank. In relation to the different types of Instruments which may be issued under the Programme the Bank has included in this Base Prospectus all of the necessary information except for information relating to the Instruments which is not known at the date of this Base Prospectus and which can only be determined at the time of an individual issue of a Tranche of Instruments.

Any information relating to the Instruments which is not included in this Base Prospectus and which is required in order to complete the necessary information in relation to a Tranche of Instruments will be contained either in the relevant Final Terms, in a Drawdown Prospectus or in the relevant Pricing Supplement. Such information will be contained in the relevant Final Terms unless any of such information constitutes a significant new factor relating to the information contained in this Base Prospectus in which case such information, together with all of the other necessary information in relation to the relevant series of Instruments, may be contained in a Drawdown Prospectus or a Pricing Supplement.

For a Tranche of Instruments which is the subject of Final Terms, those Final Terms will, for the purposes of that Tranche only, complete this Base Prospectus and must be read in conjunction with this Base Prospectus. The terms and conditions applicable to any particular Tranche of Instruments which is the subject of Final Terms are the Conditions as completed to the extent described in the relevant Final Terms.

The terms and conditions applicable to any particular Tranche of Instruments which is the subject of a Drawdown Prospectus or a Pricing Supplement (as applicable) will be the Conditions as supplemented, amended and/or replaced to the extent described in the relevant Drawdown Prospectus or Pricing Supplement (as applicable). In the case of a Tranche of Instruments which is the subject of a Drawdown Prospectus or a Pricing Supplement (as applicable), each reference in this Base Prospectus to information being specified or identified in the relevant Final Terms shall be read and construed as a reference to such information being specified or identified in the relevant Drawdown Prospectus or Pricing Supplement (as applicable) unless the context requires otherwise.

SUPPLEMENTS TO THIS BASE PROSPECTUS

The Bank will, in the event of any significant new factor, material mistake or material inaccuracy relating to information included in this Base Prospectus which is capable of affecting the assessment of any Instruments and which arises during the validity period specified below, prepare a supplement to this Base Prospectus or publish a new Base Prospectus for use in connection with any subsequent issue of Instruments.

If the terms of the Programme are modified or amended in a manner that would make this Base Prospectus, as supplemented, inaccurate or misleading, a new Base Prospectus or supplement will be prepared.

If, at any time following the publication of this Base Prospectus, the Bank shall be required to prepare a supplement to this Base Prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation, the Bank shall prepare and make available an appropriate amendment or supplement to this Base Prospectus or a further prospectus which, in respect of any subsequent issue of Instruments to be listed on the Official List and admitted to trading on the Regulated Market, shall constitute a supplemental prospectus as required by Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation. Statements contained in any such supplement (or contained in any document incorporated by reference therein) shall, to the extent applicable (whether expressly, by implication or otherwise), be deemed to modify or supersede statements contained in this Base Prospectus or in a document which is incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus. Any statement so modified or superseded shall not, except as so modified or superseded, constitute a part of this Base Prospectus.

The obligation to supplement this Base Prospectus in the event of significant new factors, material mistakes or material inaccuracies will not apply when this Base Prospectus is no longer valid. For this purpose, "valid" means valid for making admissions to trading on a regulated market by or with the consent of the Bank and the obligation to supplement this Base Prospectus is only required within its period of validity between the time when this Base Prospectus is approved and the time when trading on a regulated market begins, whichever occurs later.

FORMS OF THE INSTRUMENTS

Each Tranche of Instruments will be in bearer form and will initially be in the form of either a temporary global Instrument (the "**Temporary Global Instrument**"), without interest coupons, or a permanent global Instrument (the "**Permanent Global Instrument**"), without interest coupons, in each case as specified in the relevant Final Terms. Each Temporary Global Instrument or, as the case may be, Permanent Global Instrument (each a "**Global Instrument**") which is not intended to be issued in new global instrument ("**NGI**") form, as specified in the relevant Final Terms, will be deposited on or around the Issue Date of the relevant Tranche of the Instruments with a depository or a common depository for Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear**") and/or Clearstream Banking S.A. ("**Clearstream, Luxembourg**") and/or any other relevant clearing system and each Global Instrument which is intended to be issued in NGI form, as specified in the relevant Final Terms, will be deposited on or around the Issue Date of the relevant Tranche of the Instruments with a common safekeeper for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg.

On 13 June 2006, the ECB announced that Instruments in NGI form are in compliance with the "*Standards for the use of EU securities settlement systems in ESCB credit operations*" of the central banking system for the euro (the "**Eurosystem**"), **provided that** certain other criteria are fulfilled. At the same time the ECB also announced that arrangements for Instruments in NGI form will be offered by Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg as of 30 June 2006 and that debt securities in global bearer form issued through Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg after 31 December 2006 will only be eligible as collateral for Eurosystem operations if the NGI form is used.

The relevant Final Terms will indicate whether such Bearer Instruments are intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility. Any indication that the Bearer Instruments are to be so held does not necessarily mean that the Bearer Instruments of the relevant Tranche will be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra-day credit operations by the Eurosystem either upon issue or at any times during their life as such recognition depends upon satisfaction of the Eurosystem eligibility criteria.

Temporary Global Instrument exchangeable for Permanent Global Instrument

If the relevant Final Terms specify the form of Instruments as being "Temporary Global Instrument exchangeable for a Permanent Global Instrument", then the Instruments will initially be in the form of a Temporary Global Instrument which will be exchangeable, in whole or in part, for interests in a Permanent Global Instrument, without interest coupons, not earlier than 40 days after the Issue Date of the relevant Tranche of the Instruments upon certification as to non-U.S. beneficial ownership. No payments will be made under the Temporary Global Instrument unless exchange for interests in the Permanent Global Instrument is improperly withheld or refused. In addition, interest payments in respect of the Instruments cannot be collected without such certification of non-U.S. beneficial ownership.

Whenever any interest in the Temporary Global Instrument is to be exchanged for an interest in a Permanent Global Instrument, the Bank shall procure (in the case of first exchange) the prompt delivery (free of charge to the bearer) of such Permanent Global Instrument to the bearer of the Temporary Global Instrument or (in the case of any subsequent exchange) an increase in the principal amount of the Permanent Global Instrument in accordance with its terms against:

- (i) presentation and (in the case of final exchange) surrender of the Temporary Global Instrument to or to the order of the Fiscal Agent; and
- (ii) receipt by the Fiscal Agent of a certificate or certificates of non-U.S. beneficial ownership, within seven days of the bearer requesting such exchange.

The principal amount of the Permanent Global Instrument shall be equal to the aggregate of the principal amounts specified in the certificates of non-U.S. beneficial ownership; **provided, however, that** in no circumstances shall the principal amount of the Permanent Global Instrument exceed the initial principal amount of the Temporary Global Instrument.

The Permanent Global Instrument will be exchangeable in whole, but not in part, for Instruments in definitive form ("**Definitive Instruments**") if (a) Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or any other relevant clearing system is closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of legal holidays) or announces an intention permanently to cease business or (b) any of the circumstances described in Condition 7 (*Events of Default*) occurs.

Whenever the Permanent Global Instrument is to be exchanged for Definitive Instruments, the Bank shall procure the prompt delivery (free of charge to the bearer) of such Definitive Instruments, duly authenticated and with Coupons and Talons attached (if so specified in the relevant Final Terms), in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of the Permanent Global Instrument to the bearer of the Permanent Global Instrument against the surrender of the Permanent Global Instrument to or to the order of the Fiscal Agent within 30 days of the bearer requesting such exchange.

Temporary Global Instrument exchangeable for Definitive Instruments

If the relevant Final Terms specify the form of Instruments as being "Temporary Global Instrument exchangeable for Definitive Instruments" then the Instruments will initially be in the form of a Temporary Global Instrument which will be exchangeable, in whole or in part, for Definitive Instruments not earlier than 40 days after the Issue Date of the relevant Tranche of the Instruments upon certification as to non-U.S. beneficial ownership if (a) Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or any other relevant clearing system is closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of legal holidays) or announces an intention permanently to cease business or (b) any of the circumstances described in Condition 7 (*Events of Default*) occurs. Interest payments in respect of the Instruments cannot be collected without such certification of non-U.S. beneficial ownership.

Whenever the Temporary Global Instrument is to be exchanged for Definitive Instruments, the Bank shall procure the prompt delivery (free of charge to the bearer) of such Definitive Instruments, duly authenticated and with Coupons and Talons attached (if so specified in the relevant Final Terms), in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of the Temporary Global Instrument to the bearer of the Temporary Global Instrument against the surrender of the Temporary Global Instrument to or to the order of the Fiscal Agent within 30 days of the bearer requesting such exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, if Instruments are to be issued with a minimum Specified Denomination and in integral multiples of another smaller amount in excess thereof as specified in the relevant Final Terms, the Instruments cannot be represented on issue by a Temporary Global Instrument exchangeable for Definitive Instruments.

Permanent Global Instrument exchangeable for Definitive Instruments

If the relevant Final Terms specify the form of Instruments as being "Permanent Global Instrument exchangeable for Definitive Instruments", then the Instruments will initially be in the form of a Permanent Global Instrument which will be exchangeable in whole, but not in part, for Definitive Instruments if (a) Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or any other relevant clearing system is closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of legal holidays) or announces an intention permanently to cease business or (b) any of the circumstances described in Condition 7 (*Events of Default*) occurs.

Whenever the Permanent Global Instrument is to be exchanged for Definitive Instruments, the Bank shall procure the prompt delivery (free of charge to the bearer) of such Definitive Instruments, duly authenticated and with Coupons and Talons attached (if so specified in the relevant Final Terms), in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of the Permanent Global Instrument to the bearer of the Permanent Global Instrument against the surrender of the Permanent Global Instrument to or to the order of the Fiscal Agent within 30 days of the bearer requesting such exchange.

For the avoidance of doubt, Instruments will only be issued with a minimum Specified Denomination and in integral multiples of another smaller amount in excess thereof if the relevant Final Terms specify "in the limited circumstances described in the Permanent Global Instrument".

Terms and Conditions applicable to the Instruments

The terms and conditions applicable to any Definitive Instrument will be endorsed on that Instrument and will consist of the terms and conditions set out under "*Terms and Conditions of the Instruments*" below and the provisions of the relevant Final Terms which complete those terms and conditions.

The terms and conditions applicable to any Instrument in global form will differ from those terms and conditions which would apply to the Instrument were it in definitive form to the extent described under "*Summary of Provisions Relating to the Instruments while in Global Form*" below.

Legend concerning United States persons

In the case of any Tranche of Instruments having a maturity of more than 365 days, the Instruments in global form, the Instruments in definitive form and any Coupons and Talons appertaining thereto will bear a legend to the following effect:

"Any United States person who holds this obligation will be subject to limitations under the United States income tax laws, including the limitations provided in Sections 165(j) and 1287(a) of the Internal Revenue Code."

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE INSTRUMENTS

The following is the text of the terms and conditions which, as completed by the relevant Final Terms (or, in the case of a Drawdown Prospectus or (in the case of Non-PR Instruments) a Pricing Supplement as amended, supplemented and/or replaced by such Drawdown Prospectus or Pricing Supplement), will be endorsed on each Instrument in definitive form issued under the Programme. The terms and conditions applicable to any Instrument in global form will differ from those terms and conditions which would apply to the Instrument were it in definitive form to the extent described under "Summary of Provisions Relating to the Instruments while in Global Form" below.

The Instruments are issued in accordance with an amended and restated fiscal agency agreement (the "**Fiscal Agency Agreement**", which expression shall include any amendments or supplements thereto) dated 20 December 2023 and made between OP Corporate Bank plc (the "**Bank**"), The Bank of New York Mellon, London Branch in its capacity as fiscal agent (the "**Fiscal Agent**", which expression shall include any successor to The Bank of New York Mellon, London Branch in its capacity as such) and certain other financial institutions named therein in their capacities as paying agents (the "**Paying Agents**", which expression shall include the Fiscal Agent and any substitute or additional paying agents appointed in accordance with the Fiscal Agency Agreement). A copy of the Fiscal Agency Agreement, which expression shall include any amendments or supplements thereto, is available for inspection at the specified offices of the Fiscal Agent. All persons from time to time entitled to the benefit of obligations under any Instruments shall be deemed to have notice of and to be bound by all of the provisions of the Fiscal Agency Agreement insofar as they relate to the relevant Instruments.

The Instruments are issued in a series (each a "**Series**"). Each Series may comprise one or more tranches (each a "**Tranche**") of Instruments. Each Tranche (except in the case of Non-PR Instruments (as defined below)) will be the subject of final terms (each a "**Final Terms**") or a drawdown prospectus (each a "**Drawdown Prospectus**").

In the case of a Tranche of Instruments which will not be admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation on a regulated market for the purposes of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, "**MiFID II**") in the European Economic Area and/or which may be admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation on a market, stock exchange and/or quotation system as may be agreed between the Bank and the relevant Dealer(s) in circumstances where the provisions of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 (the "**Prospectus Regulation**") do not apply ("**Non-PR Instruments**"), a pricing supplement (each, a "**Pricing Supplement**") will be issued describing the terms of such Tranche of Non-PR Instruments.

In the case of a Tranche of Instruments subject to a Drawdown Prospectus or a Pricing Supplement, each reference in these "*Terms and Conditions of the Instruments*" to a Final Terms shall be read and construed as a reference to a Drawdown Prospectus or a Pricing Supplement (as applicable), unless the context requires otherwise.

Any reference in these Terms and Conditions to any legislation (whether primary legislation or other subsidiary legislation made pursuant to primary legislation) shall be construed as a reference to such legislation as the same may have been, or may from time to time be, amended or re-enacted. Any reference to "**Terms and Conditions**" or "**Conditions**" herein means the terms and conditions as set out in these Terms and Conditions of the Instruments.

A copy of the Final Terms relating to any Instruments which are admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation will be available for inspection at the specified office of the Fiscal Agent. In the case of a Tranche in respect of which application has been made for admission to the official list (the "**Official List**") of the Irish Stock Exchange plc trading as Euronext Dublin ("**Euronext Dublin**") and for admission to trading on the regulated market of Euronext Dublin (the "**Regulated Market**"), a copy of the Final Terms for such Instruments will be (i) delivered to the Central Bank of Ireland and filed with Euronext Dublin on or before the Issue Date of such Instruments and (ii) available from the website of Euronext Dublin (<https://live.euronext.com/en/markets/dublin>). In the case of any Instruments which are not listed on any stock exchange, copies of the relevant Final Terms will only be available for inspection by a Holder of such Instruments.

1. **Form and Denomination**

1.01 Instruments are issued in bearer form (the "**Bearer Instruments**") as specified in the relevant Final Terms.

- 1.02 Interest-bearing Instruments in definitive form ("**Definitive Instruments**") will, unless otherwise specified in the relevant Final Terms, have attached thereto at the time of their initial delivery coupons ("**Coupons**"), presentation of which will be a prerequisite to the payment of interest in certain circumstances specified below. Such Instruments may also, if specified in the relevant Final Terms, have talons for further Coupons ("**Talons**") attached at the time of issue. If Talons are specified in the relevant Final Terms as being attached to the Instruments at the time of issue, references to Coupons shall be deemed to include references to Talons. If Talons are not specified in the relevant Final Terms as being attached to the Instruments at the time of issue, references to Talons are not applicable.

Denomination

- 1.03 The Instruments will be in the denomination or denominations specified in the relevant Final Terms (the "**Specified Denominations**"). Instruments of one denomination will not be exchangeable after their initial delivery for Instruments of any other denomination.

Currency of Instruments

- 1.04 Instruments may be denominated in any currency (including, without limitation, Euro, Japanese Yen, Pounds Sterling and United States Dollars), subject to compliance with all applicable legal or regulatory requirements.

For the purposes of these Terms and Conditions, references to Instruments shall, as the context may require, be deemed to be to Temporary Global Instruments, Permanent Global Instruments or Definitive Instruments.

2. **Title**

- 2.01 Title to the Instruments and Coupons passes by delivery. References herein to the "**Holders**" of Instruments or of Coupons signify the bearers of such Instruments or such Coupons.
- 2.02 The Holder of any Instrument or Coupon will (except as otherwise required by applicable law or regulatory requirement) be treated as its absolute owner for all purposes (whether or not it is overdue and regardless of any notice of ownership, trust or any interest thereof or therein, any writing thereon, or any theft or loss thereof) and no person shall be liable for so treating such Holder.

3. **Status**

In these Terms and Conditions:

"**Additional Tier 1 Capital**" means additional tier 1 capital for the purposes of the Applicable Banking Regulations;

"**Applicable Banking Regulations**" means at any time the laws, regulations, requirements, guidelines and policies relating to capital adequacy (whether on a risk-weighted or other basis), prudential supervision (including the required features of own funds instruments) or resolution then in effect in the Republic of Finland including, without limitation to the generality of the foregoing, the CRD Implementing Measures, the CRD Regulation, the SRM Regulation, BRRD, the Creditor Hierarchy Directive, and those regulations, requirements, guidelines and policies relating to capital adequacy (whether on a risk-weighted or other basis), prudential supervision (including the required features of own funds instruments) or resolution adopted by the EU Commission, the ECB, the FIN-FSA or the SRB from time to time and then in effect (whether or not such requirements, guidelines or policies have the force of law and whether or not they are applied generally or specifically to OP Amalgamation and/or to the Bank);

"**BRRD**" means Directive 2014/59/EU of 15 May 2014 establishing the framework for the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms, as the same may be amended or replaced from time to time, including without limitation as amended by the Creditor Hierarchy Directive and by Directive (EU) 2019/879 of 20 May 2019 of the European Parliament and of the Council amending Directive 2014/59/EU as regards the loss absorbing and recapitalisation capacity of credit institutions and investment firms;

"**Competent Authority**" means the ECB or such other authority having primary responsibility for the prudential oversight and supervision of the Bank and/or OP Amalgamation at the relevant time;

"**CRD**" means, taken together, the (i) CRD Directive, (ii) CRR and (iii) any CRD Implementing Measures;

"**CRD Implementing Measures**" means any regulatory capital rules or regulations, or other requirements, which are applicable to OP Amalgamation and/or the Bank and which prescribe (alone or in conjunction with any other rules or regulations) the requirements to be fulfilled by financial instruments for their inclusion in the regulatory capital of OP Amalgamation or the Bank (on a solo or consolidated basis, as the case may be) to the extent required by the CRD Directive or the CRR, including for the avoidance of doubt any regulatory technical standards or guidelines released by the European Banking Authority (or any successor or replacement thereof);

"**CRD Directive**" means Directive 2013/36/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 June 2013 on access to the activity of credit institutions and the prudential supervision of credit institutions and investment firms, as the same may be amended or replaced from time to time;

"**CRR**" means Regulation (EU) No. 575/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 June 2013 on prudential requirements for credit institutions and investment firms, as the same may be amended or replaced from time to time;

"**Creditor Hierarchy Directive**" means Directive (EU) 2017/2399 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 December 2017 amending Directive 2014/59/EU as regards the ranking of unsecured debt instruments in insolvency hierarchy, or any equivalent legislation that supersedes or replaces it;

"**ECB**" means the European Central Bank or any successor or substituting authority thereto;

"**FIN-FSA**" means the Finnish Financial Supervisory Authority (in Finnish: *Finanssivalvonta*) or any successor or substituting authority thereto;

"**Junior Securities**" means any (i) Tier 2 Instruments (or securities or other obligations of the Bank which rank, or are expressed to rank, on a voluntary or involuntary liquidation or bankruptcy of the Bank, *pari passu* with the Tier 2 Instruments) or other subordinated debt instruments or securities of the Bank which are recognised (in whole or in part) as "Tier 2 Capital" of the Bank from time to time by the Competent Authority, (ii) instruments, securities or other obligations of the Bank which rank, or are expressed to rank, on a voluntary or involuntary liquidation or bankruptcy of the Bank, *pari passu* with the Additional Tier 1 Capital of the Bank or other subordinated and undated debt instruments or securities of the Bank which are recognised as Additional Tier 1 Capital of the Bank from time to time by the Competent Authority, (iii) share capital of the Bank and (iv) other subordinated security or obligation which ranks, or is expressed to rank, junior to the Senior Non-Preferred Instruments;

"**Member Cooperative Banks**" means the member cooperative banks of OP Financial Group;

"**MREL**" means the minimum requirement for own funds and eligible liabilities implemented by the BRRD (and consequently the Finnish Act on the Resolution of Credit Institutions and Investment Firms (in Finnish: *Laki luottolaitosten ja sijoituspalveluyritysten kriisinratkaisusta*, 1194/2014), as amended) and the SRM Regulation;

"**OP Amalgamation**" means OP Cooperative, its subsidiaries which are credit institutions, financial institutions or ancillary services undertakings within the meaning of the CRD, and the Member Cooperative Banks, which together constitute an amalgamation of deposit banks within the meaning of the Act on Amalgamations of Deposit Banks (in Finnish: *Laki talletuspankkien yhteenliittymästä*, 599/2010), as amended;

"**OP Financial Group**" means OP Cooperative, its financial and non-financial subsidiaries and Member Cooperative Banks;

"**Resolution Authority**" means the SRB, or any successor to or replacement for the SRB and/or any resolution authority with the ability to exercise any Bail-in and Loss Absorption Powers in relation to the Bank and/or OP Amalgamation or with primary responsibility for the oversight and

supervision of the Bank's and/or OP Amalgamation's MREL requirement and/or loss absorbing capacity from time to time;

"**Restricted Senior Preferred Instrument**" means Senior Preferred Instruments specified in the relevant Final Terms as such;

"**Senior Creditors**" means creditors of the Bank (i) who are depositors and/or other unsubordinated creditors of the Bank, including, without limitation, Holders of Senior Preferred Instruments; (ii) who are Holders of Senior Non-Preferred Instruments (both before and after the implementation of the Creditor Hierarchy Directive in Finland); or (iii) who are subordinated creditors of the Bank (whether in the event of the winding-up, insolvency or bankruptcy of the Bank or otherwise) other than those whose claims by law rank, or by their terms are expressed to rank, *pari passu* with or junior to the claims of the Holders of the Tier 2 Instruments;

"**SRB**" means the single European resolution board established by the SRM Regulation;

"**SRM Regulation**" means Regulation (EU) No. 806/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 July 2014, establishing uniform rules and a uniform procedure for the resolution of credit institutions and certain investment firms in the framework of a Single Resolution Mechanism and a Single Resolution Fund, as the same may be amended or replaced from time to time;

"**Tier 2 Capital**" means tier 2 capital for the purposes of the Applicable Banking Regulations; and

"**Unrestricted Senior Preferred Instrument**" means Senior Preferred Instruments specified in the relevant Final Terms as such.

3A. **Status – Senior Preferred Instruments**

3A.01 This Condition 3A is applicable in relation to Instruments specified in the relevant Final Terms as being Senior Preferred Instruments ("**Senior Preferred Instruments**").

3A.02 Each Series of Senior Preferred Instruments constitutes unsubordinated and unsecured obligations of the Bank and ranks *pari passu* without any preference among themselves and at least *pari passu* with all other present or future unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness of the Bank, subject to statutorily preferred exceptions.

The rights of Holders of Senior Preferred Instruments shall be subject to any present or future Finnish laws or regulations relating to the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms in the Republic of Finland which are or will be applicable to the Senior Preferred Instruments only as a result of the operation of such laws or regulations.

3B. **Status – Senior Non-Preferred Instruments**

3B.01 This Condition 3B is applicable in relation to Instruments specified in the relevant Final Terms as being Senior Non-Preferred Instruments ("**Senior Non-Preferred Instruments**").

3B.02 Each Series of Senior Non-Preferred Instruments constitutes direct and unsecured obligations of the Bank and ranks and will rank *pari passu* without any preference among themselves.

3B.03 In the event of the winding-up, insolvency or bankruptcy of the Bank, the rights and claims (if any) of Holders of any Senior Non-Preferred Instruments to payments of the principal amount and any other amounts in respect of the Senior Non-Preferred Instruments (including any accrued but unpaid interest amount, damages or other payments awarded for breach of any obligations under these Conditions, if any are payable) shall:

(i) be subordinated to the claims of all depositors and other unsecured, unsubordinated creditors of the Bank, **provided that** in each case such claims are not by mandatory provisions of law ranked, or by their terms expressed to rank, *pari passu* with or subordinated to the claims of Holders of Senior Non-Preferred Instruments;

(ii) rank at least *pari passu* with the claims of all other creditors of the Bank which in each case by law rank, or by their terms are expressed to rank, *pari passu* with the claims of Holders of Senior Non-Preferred Instruments; and

- (iii) rank senior to any Junior Securities of the Bank.

The rights of Holders of Senior Non-Preferred Instruments shall be subject to any present or future Finnish laws or regulations relating to the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms in the Republic of Finland which are or will be applicable to the Senior Non-Preferred Instruments only as a result of the operation of such laws or regulations.

- 3B.04 For the purposes of Finnish law, in the event of bankruptcy of the Bank, the rights and claims (if any) of Holders of any Senior Non-Preferred Instruments to payments of the outstanding principal amount and any other amounts in respect of the Senior Non-Preferred Instruments (including any accrued and unpaid interest amount, damages or other payments awarded for breach of any obligations under these Conditions, if any are payable) shall constitute claims as referred to in item 4 of Chapter 1, Section 4 a, Subsection 1 of the Finnish Act on Credit Institutions (in Finnish: *laki luottolaitostoiminnasta*, 610/2014), as amended, ranking below claims as referred to in Section 2 of the Finnish Act on the Order of Payment of Creditors (in Finnish: *laki velkojien maksunsaantijärjestyksestä*, 1578/1992) as amended, and ranking above claims referred to in Section 6, Subsection 1 of the Finnish Act on the Order of Payment of Creditors.

3C. **Status – Tier 2 Instruments**

- 3C.01 This Condition 3C is applicable in relation to Instruments specified in the relevant Final Terms as being Tier 2 Instruments ("**Tier 2 Instruments**"). For regulatory capital purposes, Tier 2 Instruments are intended to constitute Tier 2 Capital.

- 3C.02 The Tier 2 Instruments constitute direct and unsecured obligations of the Bank ranking *pari passu* without any preference among themselves. In the event of the winding-up, insolvency or bankruptcy of the Bank, the claims of the Holders of Tier 2 Instruments against the Bank in respect of such Instruments (including any accrued but unpaid interest amount, damages or other payments awarded for breach of any obligations under these Conditions (if payable)) shall:

- (i) be subordinated to the claims of all Senior Creditors;
- (ii) rank at least *pari passu* with the claims of Holders of all other subordinated obligations of the Bank and any other securities of the Bank which in each case by law rank, or by their terms are expressed to rank, *pari passu* with the Tier 2 Instruments; and
- (iii) rank senior to the Bank's ordinary shares, preference shares and any other subordinated obligations or other securities of the Bank which in any such case by law rank, or by their terms are expressed to rank, junior to the Tier 2 Instruments (including Additional Tier 1 Capital),

observing also any ranking imposed as a result of any mandatory provisions of Finnish law, including but not limited to the Finnish implementation of Article 48(7) of the BRRD.

The rights of Holders of Tier 2 Instruments shall be subject to any present or future Finnish laws or regulations relating to the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms in the Republic of Finland which are or will be applicable to the Tier 2 Instruments only as a result of the operation of such laws or regulations.

3D. **No set-off**

No Holder of Instruments or related Coupons shall be entitled to exercise any right of set-off or netting against moneys owed by the Bank in respect of such Instruments or Coupons. If, notwithstanding the preceding sentence, any Holder receives or recovers any sum or the benefit of any sum in respect of any Instrument or related Coupon by virtue of any such set-off or netting, it shall hold the same on trust for the Bank and shall pay the amount thereof to the Bank or, in the event of the winding up of the Bank, to the liquidator of the Bank.

3E. **No security or guarantee**

No security or guarantee of whatever kind is, or shall at any time be, provided by the Issuer or any other person securing rights of the Holders under the Instruments.

4. **[Intentionally left blank]**

5. **Interest**

Instruments may be interest-bearing or non-interest-bearing or a combination of the two, as specified in the relevant Final Terms. The Final Terms in relation to each Series of interest-bearing Instruments shall specify which of Conditions 5A, 5B, 5C or 5D shall be applicable *provided that* Condition 5E will be applicable as specified therein, save to the extent inconsistent with the relevant Final Terms.

In these Terms and Conditions:

"**Calculation Amount**" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms;

"**Day Count Fraction**" means, in respect of the calculation of an amount for any period of time (the "**Calculation Period**"), such day count fraction as may be specified in these Conditions or the relevant Final Terms and:

- (a) if "**Actual/Actual (ICMA)**" is so specified, means:
- (i) where the Calculation Period is equal to or shorter than the Regular Period during which it falls, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by the product of (1) the actual number of days in such Regular Period and (2) the number of Regular Periods in any year; and
 - (ii) where the Calculation Period is longer than one Regular Period, the sum of:
 - (A) the actual number of days in such Calculation Period falling in the Regular Period in which it begins divided by the product of (1) the actual number of days in such Regular Period and (2) the number of Regular Periods in any year; and
 - (B) the actual number of days in such Calculation Period falling in the next Regular Period divided by the product of (1) the actual number of days in such Regular Period and (2) the number of Regular Periods in any year;
- (b) if "**Actual/Actual (ISDA)**" is so specified, means the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365 (or, if any portion of the Calculation Period falls in a leap year, the sum of (A) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (B) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a non-leap year divided by 365);
- (c) if "**Actual/365 (Fixed)**" is so specified, means the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365;
- (d) if "**Actual/360**" is so specified, means the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360;
- (e) if "**30/360**" is so specified, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360x(Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30x(M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

"**Y₁**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"**Y₂**" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"M₁" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"M₂" is the calendar month, expressed as number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"D₁" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"D₂" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31 and D₁ is greater than 29, in which case D₂ will be 30";

- (f) if "30E/360" or "Eurobond Basis" is so specified, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360x(Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30x(M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

"Y₁" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"Y₂" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"M₁" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"M₂" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"D₁" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"D₂" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₂ will be 30; and

- (g) if "30E/360 (ISDA)" is so specified, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360x(Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30x(M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

"Y₁" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"Y₂" is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"M₁" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

"M₂" is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

"D₁" is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

"D₂" is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February but not the Maturity Date or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D₂ will be 30,

provided, however, that in each such case the number of days in the Calculation Period is calculated from (and including) the first day of the Calculation Period to (but excluding) the last day of the Calculation Period;

"**Business Day Convention**" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms, such that if any date would otherwise fall on a day that is not a Business Day, then, if the Business Day Convention specified in the relevant Final Terms is:

- (a) the "**Floating Rate Convention**", such date shall be the date which numerically corresponds to the preceding such date in the calendar month which is the number of months specified in the relevant Final Terms as the Specified Period after the calendar month in which the preceding such date occurred *provided that*:
 - (i) if there is no such numerically corresponding day in the calendar month in which any such date should occur, then such date will be the last day which is a Business Day in that calendar month;
 - (ii) if any such date would otherwise fall on a day which is not a Business Day, then such date will be the first following day which is a Business Day unless that day falls in the next calendar month, in which case it will be the first preceding day which is a Business Day; and
 - (iii) if the preceding such date occurred on the last day in a calendar month which was a Business Day, then all subsequent such dates will be the last day which is a Business Day in the calendar month which is the specified number of months after the calendar month in which the preceding such date occurred; or
- (b) the "**Following Business Day Convention**", such date shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day; or
- (c) the "**Modified Following Business Day Convention**", such date shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding day which is a Business Day, save in respect of Instruments for which the Reference Rate is Compounded Daily SOFR or Weighted Average SOFR, for which the final Interest Payment Date will not be postponed and interest on that payment will not accrue during the period from and after the scheduled final Interest Payment Date; or
- (d) the "**Preceding Business Day Convention**", such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding day which is a Business Day;

"**Interest Commencement Date**" means the Issue Date or such other date as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms;

"**Interest Payment Date**" means the date or dates specified as such in, or determined in accordance with the provisions of, the relevant Final Terms and, if a Business Day Convention is specified in the relevant Final Terms:

- (a) as the same may be adjusted in accordance with the relevant Business Day Convention; or
- (b) if the Business Day Convention is the Floating Rate Convention and an interval of a number of calendar months is specified in the relevant Final Terms as being the Specified Period, each of such dates as may occur in accordance with the Floating Rate Convention at such Specified Period of calendar months following the Interest

Commencement Date (in the case of the first Interest Payment Date) or the previous Interest Payment Date (in any other case);

"**Interest Period**" means the period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and ending on (but excluding) the first Interest Payment Date and each successive period beginning on (and including) an Interest Payment Date and ending on (but excluding) the next Interest Payment Date (or, in the case of the final Interest Period, the Maturity Date or, if the Instruments are redeemed on any earlier redemption date, the relevant redemption date);

"**Redemption Amount**" means, as appropriate, the Final Redemption Amount, the Optional Redemption Amount (*Call*) or such other amount in the nature of a redemption amount as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms; and

"**Regular Period**" means:

- (a) in the case of Instruments where interest is scheduled to be paid only by means of regular payments, each period from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date to (but excluding) the first Interest Payment Date and each successive period from (and including) one Interest Payment Date to (but excluding) the next Interest Payment Date;
- (b) in the case of Instruments where, apart from the first Interest Period, interest is scheduled to be paid only by means of regular payments, each period from (and including) a Regular Date falling in any year to (but excluding) the next Regular Date, where "Regular Date" means the day and month (but not the year) on which any Interest Payment Date falls; and
- (c) in the case of Instruments where, apart from one Interest Period other than the first Interest Period, interest is scheduled to be paid only by means of regular payments, each period from (and including) a Regular Date falling in any year to (but excluding) the next Regular Date, where "Regular Date" means the day and month (but not the year) on which any Interest Payment Date falls other than the Interest Payment Date falling at the end of the irregular Interest Period.

5A. ***Interest – Fixed Rate***

5A.01 *Application*: This Condition 5A (*Interest – Fixed Rate*) is applicable to the Instruments only if the relevant Final Terms specify the Fixed Rate Instrument Provisions as being applicable.

5A.02 *Accrual of interest*: The Instruments bear interest from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date at the Rate of Interest payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date, subject as provided in Condition 10 (*Payments*). Each Instrument will cease to bear interest from the due date for final redemption unless, upon due presentation, payment of the Redemption Amount is improperly withheld or refused, in which case it will continue to bear interest in accordance with this Condition 5A (*Interest – Fixed Rate*) (both before and after judgment) until whichever is the earlier of (i) the day on which all sums due in respect of such Instrument up to that day are received by or on behalf of the relevant Holder and (ii) the day which is seven days after the Fiscal Agent has notified the Holders of the Instruments that it has received all sums due in respect of the Instruments up to such seventh day (except to the extent that there is any subsequent default in payment).

5A.03 *Fixed Coupon Amount*: The amount of interest payable in respect of each Instrument for any Interest Period shall be the relevant Fixed Coupon Amount and, if the Instruments are in more than one Specified Denomination, shall be the relevant Fixed Coupon Amount in respect of the relevant Specified Denomination. Payments of interest on any Interest Payment Date will, if so specified in the relevant Final Terms, amount to the Broken Amount(s) so specified.

5A.04 *Instruments accruing interest otherwise than a Fixed Coupon Amount*: This Condition 5A.04 shall apply to Instruments which are Fixed Rate Instruments only where the Final Terms for such Instruments specify that the Interest Payment Dates are subject to adjustment in accordance with the Business Day Convention specified therein. The relevant amount of interest payable per Calculation Amount in respect of each Instrument for any Interest Period for such Instruments shall be calculated by the Fiscal Agent by multiplying the product of the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period and the Calculation Amount by the relevant Day Count Fraction and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest sub-unit of the Specified Currency (half a sub-unit being rounded upwards).

The Fiscal Agent shall cause the relevant amount of interest and the relevant Interest Payment Date to be notified to the Bank, the Paying Agents and the Holders of the Instruments in accordance with Condition 15 (*Notices*) and, if the Instruments are listed on a stock exchange and the rules of such exchange so requires, such exchange as soon as possible after their determination or calculation but in no event later than the fourth Business Day thereafter or, if earlier in the case of notification to the stock exchange, the time required by the rules of the relevant stock exchange.

5A.05 *Calculation of interest amount:* The amount of interest payable in respect of each Instrument for any period for which a Fixed Coupon Amount is not specified shall be calculated by applying the Rate of Interest to the Calculation Amount, multiplying the product by the relevant Day Count Fraction, rounding the resulting figure to the nearest sub-unit of the Specified Currency (half a sub-unit being rounded upwards) and multiplying such rounded figure by a fraction equal to the Specified Denomination of such Instrument divided by the Calculation Amount. For this purpose a "**sub-unit**" means, in the case of any currency other than euro, the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country of such currency and, in the case of euro, means one cent.

5B. ***Interest – Floating Rate***

5B.01 *Application:* This Condition 5B (*Interest – Floating Rate*) is applicable to Instruments specified in the relevant Final Terms as being Floating Rate Instruments. References in these Conditions to the Fiscal Agent shall, if the relevant Final Terms specify another person as the party responsible for calculating the Rate(s) of Interest and/or Interest Amount(s) in respect of any Floating Rate Instruments, be deemed to be references to such other person.

5B.02 *Accrual of interest:* The Instruments bear interest from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date at the Rate of Interest payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date, subject as provided in Condition 10 (*Payments*). Each Instrument will cease to bear interest from the due date for final redemption unless, upon due presentation, payment of the Redemption Amount is improperly withheld or refused, in which case it will continue to bear interest in accordance with this Condition 5B (*Interest – Floating Rate*) (both before and after judgment) until whichever is the earlier of (i) the day on which all sums due in respect of such Instrument up to that day are received by or on behalf of the relevant Holder and (ii) the day which is seven days after the Fiscal Agent has notified the Holders of the Instruments that it has received all sums due in respect of the Instruments up to such seventh day (except to the extent that there is any subsequent default in payment).

5B.03 The Final Terms shall specify the Relevant Screen Page (as defined in Condition 5F below) which shall be applicable.

5B.04 ***Floating Rate Instruments***

(A) *Screen Rate Determination (other than Floating Rate Instruments referencing Compounded Daily SONIA, Compounded Daily €STR, Compounded Daily SOFR, Weighted Average SOFR, Compounded SARON or Compounded TONA)*

Where "Screen Rate Determination" is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined and the Reference Rate specified in the applicable Final Terms is not "Compounded Daily SONIA", "Compounded Daily €STR", "Compounded Daily SOFR", "Weighted Average SOFR", "Compounded SARON" or "Compounded TONA", the Rate of Interest applicable to such Instruments for each Interest Period shall be determined, subject to Condition 5G (*Benchmark Discontinuation*), by the Fiscal Agent on the following basis:

- (i) the Fiscal Agent will determine the rate for deposits (or, as the case may require, the arithmetic mean of the rates for deposits) in the relevant currency for a period of the duration of the relevant Interest Period on the Relevant Screen Page as of the Relevant Time on the relevant Interest Determination Date; and
- (ii) if the Fiscal Agent is unable to determine such rate in respect of any Interest Period, the Rate of Interest applicable to such Instruments during such Interest Period will be the sum of the relevant Margin and the rate (or, as the case may be, the arithmetic mean) last determined in relation to such Instruments in respect of a preceding Interest Period (though substituting, where a different Maximum Rate of Interest and/or Minimum Rate of Interest (as the case may be) is to be applied to the relevant Interest Period from that which applied

to the last preceding Interest Period, the Maximum Rate of Interest or Minimum Rate of Interest relating to the relevant Interest Period in place of the Maximum Rate of Interest and/or Minimum Rate of Interest (as the case may be) relating to that last preceding Interest Period) or will be determined in such other manner as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

As used in these Conditions:

- (i) **"Principal Financial Centre"** means, in relation to any currency, the principal financial centre for that currency *provided, however that*:
 - (A) in relation to Euro, it means the principal financial centre of such Member State of the European Union in which payments in Euro may be made on a T2 Settlement Day, as is selected by the Fiscal Agent; and
 - (B) in relation to New Zealand dollars, it means either Wellington or Auckland as is selected by the Fiscal Agent; and
- (ii) **"Principal Financial Centre Banking Day"** means a day on which commercial banks are open for business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the Principal Financial Centre of the specified currency; and
- (iii) **"Margin"** has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms.

(B) *Screen Rate Determination (Compounded Daily SONIA – Non-Index Determination)*

This Condition 5B.04(B) applies where the applicable Final Terms specify: (i) "Screen Rate Determination" to be 'Applicable'; (ii) "Compounded Daily SONIA" as the Reference Rate; and (iii) "Index Determination" to be 'Not Applicable'.

- (1) The Rate of Interest for an Interest Period will, subject to Condition 5G (*Benchmark Discontinuation*) and as provided below, be the sum of Compounded Daily SONIA with respect to such Interest Period and the relevant Margin specified in the relevant Final Terms, all as determined by the Fiscal Agent.

"Compounded Daily SONIA" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with the daily Sterling overnight reference rate as reference rate for the calculation of interest) as calculated by the Fiscal Agent as at the relevant Interest Determination Date in accordance with the following formula (and the resulting percentage will be rounded if necessary to the nearest fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards):

$$\left[\prod_{i=1}^{d_0} \left(1 + \frac{SONIA_i \times n_i}{D} \right) - 1 \right] \times \frac{D}{d}$$

where:

"**d**" is the number of calendar days in:

- (i) where "Lag" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Interest Period; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Observation Period;

"**D**" is the number specified in the relevant Final Terms (or, if no such number is specified, 365);

"**d₀**" means:

- (i) where "Lag" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the number of London Banking Days in the relevant Interest Period; or

- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the number of London Banking Days in the relevant Observation Period;

"i" is a series of whole numbers from one to "d₀", each representing the relevant London Banking Day in chronological order from (and including) the first London Banking Day in:

- (i) where "Lag" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Interest Period; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Observation Period,

to (and including) the last London Banking Day in such period;

"Interest Determination Date" means, the date(s) specified as such in the relevant Final Terms or, if no such date(s) are specified, in respect of any Interest Period, the date falling "p" London Banking Days prior to the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Period (or the date falling "p" London Banking Days prior to such earlier date, if any, on which the Instruments become due and payable);

"London Banking Day" means any day on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in London;

"n_i" for any London Banking Day "i" in the relevant Interest Period or Observation Period (as applicable), means the number of calendar days from (and including) such London Banking Day "i" up to (but excluding) the following London Banking Day;

"Observation Period" means, in respect of an Interest Period, the period from (and including) the date falling "p" London Banking Days prior to the first day of such Interest Period (and the first Interest Period shall begin on and include the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the date which is "p" London Banking Days prior to the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Period (or the date falling "p" London Banking Days prior to such earlier date, if any, on which the Instruments become due and payable);

"p" for any Interest Period or Observation Period (as applicable), means the number of London Banking Days specified as the "Lag Period" or the "Observation Shift Period" (as applicable) in the relevant Final Terms or if no such period is specified, five London Banking Days;

"SONIA reference rate" means, in respect of any London Banking Day ("LBD_x") a reference rate equal to the daily Sterling Overnight Index Average ("SONIA") rate for such LBD_x as provided by the administrator of SONIA to authorised distributors and as then published on the Relevant Screen Page (or, if the Relevant Screen Page is unavailable, as otherwise published by such authorised distributors) on the London Banking Day immediately following such LBD_x; and

"SONIA_i" means the SONIA reference rate for:

- (i) where "Lag" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the London Banking Day falling "p" London Banking Days prior to the relevant London Banking Day "i"; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant London Banking Day "i".

- (2) Subject to Condition 5G (*Benchmark Discontinuation*), if, where any Rate of Interest is to be calculated pursuant to Condition 5B.04(B)(1) above, in respect of any London Banking Day in the relevant Interest Period or Observation Period (as applicable) on which an applicable SONIA reference rate is required to be determined, such SONIA reference rate is not made available on the Relevant Screen Page or has not otherwise

been published by the relevant authorised distributors, then the SONIA reference rate in respect of such London Banking Day shall be the rate determined by the Fiscal Agent as:

- (i) the sum of (a) the Bank of England's Bank Rate (the "**Bank Rate**") prevailing at 5.00 p.m. (London time) (or, if earlier, close of business) on such London Banking Day; and (b) the mean of the spread of the SONIA reference rate to the Bank Rate over the previous five London Banking Days on which a SONIA reference rate has been published, excluding the highest spread (or, if there is more than one highest spread, one only of those highest spreads) and lowest spread (or, if there is more than one lowest spread, one only of those lowest spreads); or
- (ii) if the Bank Rate under (i)(a) above is not available at the relevant time, either (a) the SONIA reference rate published on the Relevant Screen Page (or otherwise published by the relevant authorised distributors) for the first preceding London Banking Day in respect of which the SONIA reference rate was published on the Relevant Screen Page (or otherwise published by the relevant authorised distributors) or (b) if this is more recent, the latest rate determined under (i) above,

and, in each case, references to "SONIA reference rate" in Condition 5B.04(B)(1) above shall be construed accordingly.

(C) *Screen Rate Determination (Compounded Daily SONIA – Index Determination)*

This Condition 5B.04(C) applies where the applicable Final Terms specify: (i) "Screen Rate Determination" to be 'Applicable'; (ii) "Compounded Daily SONIA" as the Reference Rate; and (iii) "Index Determination" to be 'Applicable'.

- (1) The Rate of Interest for an Interest Period will, subject to Condition 5G (*Benchmark Discontinuation*) and as provided below, be the sum of Compounded Daily SONIA Rate with respect to such Interest Period and the relevant Margin specified in the relevant Final Terms, all as determined by the Fiscal Agent.

"**Compounded Daily SONIA Rate**" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with the daily Sterling overnight reference rate as reference rate for the calculation of interest) (expressed as a percentage and rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards) determined by the Fiscal Agent by reference to the screen rate or index for compounded daily SONIA rates administered by the Bank of England (or a successor administrator of SONIA) as the administrator of the SONIA reference rate that is published or displayed at 10:00 a.m. (London time) on the Bank of England's Interactive Statistical Database or any successor source on the relevant Interest Determination Date, as further specified in the applicable Final Terms (the "**SONIA Compounded Index**") and in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Compounded Daily SONIA Rate} = \left(\frac{\text{SONIA Compounded Index}_{\text{End}}}{\text{SONIA Compounded Index}_{\text{Start}}} - 1 \right) \times \frac{365}{d}$$

where:

"**d**" is the number of calendar days from (and including) the day in relation to which SONIA Compounded Index_{Start} is determined to (but excluding) the day in relation to which SONIA Compounded Index_{End} is determined;

"**London Banking Day**" means any day on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in London;

"**Relevant Number**" is the number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms (or, if no such number is specified, five);

"**SONIA Compounded Index_{Start}**" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the SONIA Compounded Index determined in relation to the day falling the Relevant Number of London Banking Days prior to the first day of such Interest Period; and

"**SONIA Compounded Index_{End}**" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the SONIA Compounded Index determined in relation to the day falling the Relevant Number of London Banking Days prior to (A) the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Period, or (B) such other date on which the relevant payment of interest falls due (but which by its definition or the operation of the relevant provisions is excluded from such Interest Period).

- (2) Subject to Condition 5G (*Benchmark Discontinuation*), if the relevant SONIA Compounded Index is not published or displayed by the administrator of the SONIA reference rate or other information service by 5.00 p.m. (London time) (or, if later, by the time falling one hour after the customary or scheduled time for publication thereof in accordance with the then-prevailing operational procedures of the administrator of the SONIA reference rate or of such other information service, as the case may be) on the relevant Interest Determination Date, the Compounded Daily SONIA Rate for the applicable Interest Period for which the SONIA Compounded Index is not available shall be "Compounded Daily SONIA" determined in accordance with Condition 5B.04(B) above as if "Index Determination" were specified in the applicable Final Terms as being 'Not Applicable', and for these purposes: (i) the "Observation Method" shall be deemed to be "Observation Shift" and (ii) the "Observation Shift Period" shall be deemed to be equal to the Relevant Number of London Banking Days, as if those alternative elections had been made in the applicable Final Terms.

(D) *Screen Rate Determination (Compounded Daily €STR)*

Where "Screen Rate Determination" is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined and the Reference Rate is specified in the applicable Final Terms as "Compounded Daily €STR", the Rate of Interest applicable to such Instruments for each Interest Period will (subject to Condition 5G (*Benchmark Discontinuation*) and as provided below), be the sum of Compounded Daily €STR and the relevant Margin specified in the relevant Final Terms, all as determined by the Fiscal Agent.

"**Compounded Daily €STR**" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with the daily euro short-term rate as the reference rate for the calculation of interest) and will be calculated by the Fiscal Agent as at the relevant Interest Determination Date, as follows (the resulting percentage will be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one ten-thousandth of a percentage point, with 0.00005 being rounded upwards):

$$\left[\prod_{i=1}^{d_o} \left(1 + \frac{\text{€STR}_i \times n_i}{D} \right) - 1 \right] \times \frac{D}{d}$$

where:

"**d**" means the number of calendar days in:

- (i) where "Lag" is specified as the Observation Method in the relevant Final Terms, the relevant Interest Period; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the relevant Final Terms, the relevant Observation Period;

"**D**" means the number specified as such in the relevant Final Terms (or, if no such number is specified, 360);

"**d_o**" means the number of T2 Settlement Days in:

- (i) where "Lag" is specified as the Observation Method in the relevant Final Terms, the relevant Interest Period; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the relevant Final Terms, the relevant Observation Period;

"**€STR_i**" means the €STR reference rate for:

- (i) where "Lag" is specified as the Observation Method in the relevant Final Terms, the T2 Settlement Day falling "p" T2 Settlement Days prior to the relevant T2 Settlement Day "i"; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the relevant Final Terms, the relevant T2 Settlement Day "i";

"€STR Reference Rate" means, in respect of any T2 Settlement Day, a reference rate equal to the daily euro short-term rate ("**€STR**") for such T2 Settlement Day as published by the ECB, as administrator of such rate (or any successor administrator of such rate), on the website of the ECB initially at www.ecb.europa.eu or any successor website officially designated by the ECB (the "**ECB's Website**") (or, if no longer published on its website, as otherwise published by it or provided by it to authorised distributors and as then published on the Relevant Screen Page or, if the Relevant Screen Page is unavailable, as otherwise published by such authorised distributors) on the T2 Settlement Day immediately following such T2 Settlement Day (in each case, at the time specified by, or determined in accordance with, the applicable methodology, policies or guidelines, of the ECB or the successor administrator of such rate);

"i" is a series of whole numbers from one to "d_o", each representing the relevant T2 Settlement Day in chronological order from (and including) the first T2 Settlement Day in:

- (i) where "Lag" is specified as the Observation Method in the relevant Final Terms, the relevant Interest Period; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the relevant Final Terms, the relevant Observation Period;

to (and including) the last T2 Settlement Day in such period;

"Interest Determination Date" means, the date(s) specified as such in the relevant Final Terms or, if no such date(s) are specified, in respect of any Interest Period, the date falling "p" T2 Settlement Days prior to the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Period (or the date falling "p" T2 Settlement Days prior to such earlier date, if any, on which the Instruments become due and payable);

"n_i", for any T2 Settlement Day "i", in the relevant Interest Period or Observation Period (as applicable), means the number of calendar days from (and including) such T2 Settlement Day "i" up to (but excluding) the following T2 Settlement Day;

"Observation Period" means, in respect of any Interest Period, the period from (and including) the date falling "p" T2 Settlement Days prior to the first day of the relevant Interest Period (and the first Interest Period shall begin on and include the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the date falling "p" T2 Settlement Days prior to (A) (in the case of an Interest Period) the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Period or (B) such earlier date, if any, on which the Instruments become due and payable;

"p" for any latest Interest Period or Observation Period (as applicable), means the number of T2 Settlement Days specified as the "Lag Period" or the "Observation Shift Period" (as applicable) in the relevant Final Terms or, if no such period is specified, five T2 Settlement Days; and

"T2 Settlement Day" means any day on which T2 is open for the settlement of payments in Euro.

Subject to Condition 5G (*Benchmark Discontinuation*), if the €STR Reference Rate is not published in respect of a T2 Settlement Day as specified above, and unless both an €STR Index Cessation Event and an €STR Index Cessation Effective Date (each, as defined below) have occurred, the €STR Reference Rate shall be a rate equal to €STR for the last T2 Settlement Day for which such rate was published on the ECB's Website.

If the €STR Reference Rate is not published in respect of a T2 Settlement Day as specified above, and both an €STR Index Cessation Event and an €STR Index Cessation Effective Date have occurred, the rate for each T2 Settlement Day in the relevant Observation Period occurring from (and including) such €STR Index Cessation Effective Date will be determined as if references to €STR were references to the rate (inclusive of any spreads or adjustments) that was recommended as the replacement for €STR by the ECB (or any successor administrator of €STR) and/or by a committee officially endorsed or convened by the ECB (or any successor administrator of €STR) for the purpose of recommending a replacement for €STR (which rate may be produced by the ECB or another administrator) (the "**ECB Recommended Rate**"), *provided that*, if no such rate has been recommended before the end of the first T2 Settlement Day following the date on which the €STR Index Cessation Effective Date occurs, then the rate for each T2 Settlement Day in the relevant Observation Period occurring from (and including) such €STR Index Cessation Effective Date will be determined as if references to "€STR" were references to the Eurosystem Deposit Facility Rate, the rate on the deposit facility, which banks may use to make overnight deposits with the Eurosystem, as published on the ECB's Website (the "**EDFR**") on such T2 Settlement Day plus the arithmetic mean of the daily difference between the €STR Reference Rate and the EDFR for each of the 30 T2 Settlement Days immediately preceding the date on which the €STR Index Cessation Event occurs (the "**EDFR Spread**").

Provided further that, if both an ECB Recommended Rate Index Cessation Event and an ECB Recommended Rate Index Cessation Effective Date subsequently occur, then the rate for each T2 Settlement Day in the relevant Observation Period occurring from (and including) that ECB Recommended Rate Index Cessation Effective Date will be determined as if references to "€STR" were references to the EDFR on such T2 Settlement Day plus the arithmetic mean of the daily difference between the ECB Recommended Rate and the EDFR for each of the 30 T2 Settlement Days immediately preceding the date on which the ECB Recommended Rate Index Cessation Event occurs.

If the Rate of Interest cannot be determined in accordance with the foregoing provisions (i) the Rate of Interest shall be that determined at the last preceding Interest Determination Date (though substituting, where a different Margin, Maximum Rate of Interest and/or Minimum Rate of Interest is to be applied to the relevant Interest Period from that which applied to the last preceding Interest Period, the Margin, Maximum Rate of Interest and/or Minimum Rate of Interest (as the case may be) relating to the relevant Interest Period, in place of the Margin, Maximum Rate of Interest and/or Minimum Rate of Interest (as applicable) relating to that last preceding Interest Period) or (ii) if there is no such preceding Interest Determination Date, the Rate of Interest shall be determined as if references to €STR for each T2 Settlement Day in the relevant Observation Period occurring from (and including) the €STR Index Cessation Effective Date were references to the latest published ECB Recommended Rate or, if EDFR is published on a later date than the latest published ECB Recommended Rate, the latest published EDFR plus the EDFR Spread.

As used in these Conditions:

"**€STR Index Cessation Event**" means the occurrence of one or more of the following events:

- (i) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the ECB (or any successor administrator of €STR) announcing that it has ceased or will cease to provide €STR permanently or indefinitely, *provided that*, at the time of the statement or the publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide €STR; or
- (ii) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of €STR, the central bank for the currency of €STR, an insolvency official with jurisdiction over the administrator of €STR, a resolution authority with jurisdiction over the administrator of €STR or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the administrator of €STR, which states that the administrator of €STR has ceased or will cease to provide €STR permanently or indefinitely, *provided that*, at the time of the statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide €STR;

"**€STR Index Cessation Effective Date**" means, in respect of an €STR Index Cessation Event, the first date for which €STR is no longer provided by the ECB (or any successor administrator of €STR);

"ECB Recommended Rate Index Cessation Event" means the occurrence of one or more of the following events:

- (i) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the administrator of the ECB Recommended Rate announcing that it has ceased or will cease to provide the ECB Recommended Rate permanently or indefinitely, *provided that*, at the time of the statement or the publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the ECB Recommended Rate; or
- (ii) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of the ECB Recommended Rate, the central bank for the currency of the ECB Recommended Rate, an insolvency official with jurisdiction over the administrator of the ECB Recommended Rate, a resolution authority with jurisdiction over the administrator of the ECB Recommended Rate or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the administrator of the ECB Recommended Rate, which states that the administrator of the ECB Recommended Rate has ceased or will cease to provide the ECB Recommended Rate permanently or indefinitely, *provided that*, at the time of the statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the ECB Recommended Rate; and

"ECB Recommended Rate Index Cessation Effective Date" means, in respect of an ECB Recommended Rate Index Cessation Event, the first date for which the ECB Recommended Rate is no longer provided by the administrator thereof.

(E) *Screen Rate Determination (SOFR – Non-Index Determination)*

This Condition 5B.04(E) applies where the applicable Final Terms specify: (i) "Screen Rate Determination" to be 'Applicable'; (ii) either "Compounded Daily SOFR" or "Weighted Average SOFR" as the Reference Rate; and (iii) "Index Determination" to be 'Not Applicable'.

Where the applicable Final Terms specify the Reference Rate to be "Compounded Daily SOFR", the provisions of paragraph (1) below of this Condition 5B.04(E) apply.

Where the applicable Final Terms specify the Reference Rate to be "Weighted Average SOFR", the provisions of paragraph (2) below of this Condition 5B.04(E) apply.

(1) Compounded Daily SOFR

Where this paragraph (1) applies, the Rate of Interest for an Interest Period will, subject to Condition 5G (*Benchmark Discontinuation*) and as provided below, be the sum of Compounded Daily SOFR with respect to such Interest Period and the relevant Margin specified in the relevant Final Terms, all as determined by the Fiscal Agent.

"Compounded Daily SOFR" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily compound interest investment (with the daily U.S. dollars secured overnight financing rate as reference rate for the calculation of interest) as calculated by the Fiscal Agent as at the relevant Interest Determination Date in accordance with the following formula (and the resulting percentage will be rounded if necessary to the nearest fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards):

$$\left[\prod_{i=1}^{d_o} \left(1 + \frac{SOFR_i \times n_i}{D} \right) - 1 \right] \times \frac{D}{d}$$

where:

"d" is the number of calendar days in:

- (i) where "Lag" or "Lock-out" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Interest Period; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Observation Period;

"**D**" is the number specified in the relevant Final Terms (or, if no such number is specified, 360);

"**d_o**" means:

- (i) where "Lag" or "Lock-out" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days in the relevant Interest Period; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days in the relevant Observation Period;

"**i**" is a series of whole numbers from one to "**d_o**", each representing the relevant U.S. Government Securities Business Day in chronological order from (and including) the first U.S. Government Securities Business Day in:

- (i) where "Lag" or "Lock-out" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Interest Period; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Observation Period;

"**Interest Determination Date**" means, the date(s) specified as such in the relevant Final Terms or, if no such date(s) are specified, in respect of any Interest Period, the date falling "**p**" U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Period (or the date falling "**p**" U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to such earlier date, if any, on which the Instruments become due and payable);

"**Lock-out Period**" means the period from (and including) the day following the Interest Determination Date to (but excluding) the corresponding Interest Payment Date;

"**New York Fed's Website**" means the website of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York (or a successor administrator of SOFR) or any successor source;

"**n_i**" for any U.S. Government Securities Business Day "**i**", means the number of calendar days from (and including) such U.S. Government Securities Business Day "**i**" up to (but excluding) the following U.S. Government Securities Business Day;

"**Observation Period**" means the period from (and including) the date falling "**p**" U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to the first day of the relevant Interest Period (and the first Interest Period shall begin on and include the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the date which is "**p**" U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Period (or the date falling "**p**" U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to such earlier date, if any, on which the Instruments become due and payable);

"**p**" means:

- (i) where "Lag" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days specified as the "Lag Period" in the applicable Final Terms (or, if no such number is so specified, five U.S. Government Securities Business Days);
- (ii) where "Lock-out" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, zero U.S. Government Securities Business Days; or
- (iii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days specified as the "Observation Shift Period" in the applicable Final Terms (or, if no such number is specified, five U.S. Government Securities Business Days);

"Reference Day" means each U.S. Government Securities Business Day in the relevant Interest Period, other than any U.S. Government Securities Business Day in the Lock-out Period;

"SOFR" in respect of any U.S. Government Securities Business Day ("**USBD_x**"), is a reference rate equal to the daily secured overnight financing rate as provided by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, as the administrator of such rate (or any successor administrator of such rate) on the New York Fed's Website, in each case at 3.00 p.m. (New York City time) on the U.S. Government Securities Business Day immediately following such USBD_x;

"SOFR_i" means the SOFR for:

- (i) where "Lag" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the U.S. Government Securities Business Day falling "p" U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to the relevant U.S. Government Securities Business Day "i";
- (ii) where "Lock-out" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms:
 - (A) in respect of each U.S. Government Securities Business Day "i" that is a Reference Day, the SOFR in respect of the U.S. Government Securities Business Day immediately preceding such Reference Day; or
 - (B) in respect of each U.S. Government Securities Business Day "i" that is not a Reference Day (being a U.S. Government Securities Business Day in the Lock-out Period), the SOFR in respect of the U.S. Government Securities Business Day immediately preceding the last Reference Day of the relevant Interest Period (such last Reference Day coinciding with the Interest Determination Date); or
- (iii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant U.S. Government Securities Business Day "i";

"U.S. dollar" means the currency of the United States of America; and

"U.S. Government Securities Business Day" means any day except for a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association recommends that the fixed income departments of its members be closed for the entire day for purposes of trading in U.S. government securities.

(2) Weighted Average SOFR

Where this paragraph (2) applies, the Rate of Interest for an Interest Period will, subject to Condition 5G (*Benchmark Discontinuation*) and as provided below, be the sum of Weighted Average SOFR with respect to such Interest Period and the relevant Margin specified in the relevant Final Terms, all as calculated by the Fiscal Agent as of the Interest Determination Date (and rounded, if necessary, to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards), where:

"Weighted Average SOFR" means:

- (i) where "Lag" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the arithmetic mean of the SOFR in effect for each calendar day during the relevant Observation Period, calculated by multiplying each relevant SOFR by the number of calendar days such rate is in effect, determining the sum of such products and dividing such sum by the number of calendar days in the relevant Observation Period. For these purposes, the SOFR in effect for any calendar day which is not a U.S. Government Securities Business Day shall be deemed to be the SOFR in effect for the U.S. Government Securities Business Day immediately preceding such calendar day; and

- (ii) where "Lock-out" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the arithmetic mean of the SOFR in effect for each calendar day during the relevant Interest Period, calculated by multiplying each relevant SOFR by the number of days such rate is in effect, determining the sum of such products and dividing such sum by the number of calendar days in the relevant Interest Period, **provided however that** for any calendar day of such Interest Period falling in the Lock-out Period, the relevant SOFR for each day during that Lockout Period will be deemed to be the SOFR in effect for the Reference Day immediately preceding the first day of such Lock-out Period. For these purposes, the SOFR in effect for any calendar day which is not a U.S. Government Securities Business Day shall, subject to the proviso above, be deemed to be the SOFR in effect for the U.S. Government Securities Business Day immediately preceding such calendar day.

Defined terms used in this paragraph (2) and not otherwise defined herein have the meanings given to them in paragraph (1) above of this Condition 5B.04(E).

(3) SOFR Unavailable

Subject to Condition 5G (*Benchmark Discontinuation*), if, where any Rate of Interest is to be calculated pursuant to this Condition 5B.04(E), in respect of any U.S. Government Securities Business Day in respect of which an applicable SOFR is required to be determined, such SOFR is not available, such SOFR shall be the SOFR for the first preceding U.S. Government Securities Business Day in respect of which the SOFR was published on the New York Fed's Website.

In the event that the Rate of Interest cannot be determined in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this Condition 5B.04(E) but, without prejudice to Condition 5G (*Benchmark Discontinuation*), the Rate of Interest shall be calculated in accordance, *mutatis mutandis*, with the provisions of Condition 5B.04(D).

(F) *Screen Rate Determination (SOFR – Index Determination)*

This Condition 5B.04(F) applies where the applicable Final Terms specify: (i) "Screen Rate Determination" to be 'Applicable'; (ii) "Compounded Daily SOFR" as the Reference Rate; and (iii) "Index Determination" to be 'Applicable'.

- (1) The Rate of Interest for an Interest Period will, subject to Condition 5G (*Benchmark Discontinuation*) and as provided below, be the sum of Compounded SOFR with respect to such Interest Period and the relevant Margin specified in the relevant Final Terms, all as determined by the Fiscal Agent.

"**Compounded SOFR**" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the rate (expressed as a percentage and rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards) determined by the Fiscal Agent in accordance with the following formula:

$$\text{Compounded SOFR} = \left(\frac{\text{SOFR Index}_{\text{End}}}{\text{SOFR Index}_{\text{Start}}} - 1 \right) \times \frac{360}{d}$$

where:

"**d**" is the number of calendar days from (and including) the day in relation to which SOFR Index_{Start} is determined to (but excluding) the day in relation to which SOFR Index_{End} is determined;

"**Relevant Number**" is the number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms (or, if no such number is specified, five);

"**SOFR**" means the daily secured overnight financing rate as provided by the SOFR Administrator on the SOFR Administrator's Website;

"**SOFR Administrator**" means the Federal Reserve Bank of New York (or a successor administrator of SOFR);

"**SOFR Administrator's Website**" means the website of the SOFR Administrator, or any successor source;

"**SOFR Index**", with respect to any U.S. Government Securities Business Day, means the SOFR index value as published by the SOFR Administrator as such index appears on the SOFR Administrator's Website at 3.00 p.m. (New York time) on such U.S. Government Securities Business Day (the "**SOFR Determination Time**");

"**SOFR Index_{End}**", with respect to an Interest Period, is the SOFR Index value for the day which is the Relevant Number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to (A) the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Period, or (B) such other date on which the relevant payment of interest falls due (but which by its definition or the operation of the relevant provisions is excluded from such Interest Period); and

"**SOFR Index_{Start}**", with respect to an Interest Period, is the SOFR Index value for the day which is the Relevant Number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to the first day of such Interest Period.

- (2) Subject to Condition 5G (*Benchmark Discontinuation*), if, as at any relevant SOFR Determination Time, the relevant SOFR Index is not published or displayed on the SOFR Administrator's Website by the SOFR Administrator, the Compounded SOFR for the applicable Interest Period for which the relevant SOFR Index is not available shall be "Compounded Daily SOFR" determined in accordance with Condition 5B.04(E) above as if "Index Determination" were specified in the applicable Final Terms as being 'Not Applicable', and for these purposes: (i) the "Observation Method" shall be deemed to be "Observation Shift" and (ii) the "Observation Shift Period" shall be deemed to be equal to the Relevant Number of U.S. Government Securities Business Days, as if such alternative elections had been made in the applicable Final Terms.

Defined terms used in this Condition 5B.04(F) and not otherwise defined herein have the meanings given to them in paragraph (1) of Condition 5B.04(E) above.

(G) *Screen Rate Determination (SARON – Non-Index Determination)*

This Condition 5B.04(G) applies where the applicable Final Terms specify: (i) "Screen Rate Determination" to be 'Applicable'; (ii) "Compounded SARON" as the Reference Rate and (iii) "Index Determination" to be 'Not Applicable'.

The Rate of Interest for an Interest Period will, subject to Condition 5G (*Benchmark Discontinuation*) and as provided below, be the sum of Compounded SARON with respect to such Interest Period and the relevant Margin specified in the relevant Final Terms, all as determined by the Fiscal Agent.

"**Compounded SARON**" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily compound SARON interest investment as calculated by the Fiscal Agent as at the relevant Interest Determination Date in accordance with the following formula (and the resulting percentage will be rounded if necessary to the nearest fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards):

$$\left(\prod_{i=1}^{d_0} \left(1 + \frac{SARON_i \times n_i}{D} \right) - 1 \right) \times \frac{D}{d}$$

where:

"**d**" is the number of calendar days in:

- (i) where "Lag" or "Payment Delay" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Interest Period; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Observation Period;

"**D**" is the number specified in the relevant Final Terms (or, if no such number is specified, 360);

"**d₀**" means:

- (i) where "Lag" or "Payment Delay" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the number of Zurich Banking Days in the relevant Interest Period; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the number of Zurich Banking Days in the relevant Observation Period;

"**i**" is a series of whole numbers from one to d_0 , each representing the relevant Zurich Banking Day in chronological order from (and including) the first Zurich Banking Day in:

- (i) where "Lag" or "Payment Delay" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Interest Period; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Observation Period,

to (and including) the last Zurich Banking Day in such period;

"**Interest Determination Date**" means, the date(s) specified as such in the relevant Final Terms or, if no such date(s) are specified and "Lag" or "Observation Shift" are specified as the Observation Method in the relevant Final Terms, in respect of any Interest Period, the date falling "p" Zurich Banking Days prior to the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Period (or the date falling "p" Zurich Banking Days prior to such earlier date, if any, on which the Instruments become due and payable);

"**n_i**" for any Zurich Banking Day "i" in the relevant Interest Period or Observation Period (as applicable), means the number of calendar days from (and including) such day "i" up to (but excluding) the following Zurich Banking Day;

"**Observation Period**" means, in respect of an Interest Period, the period from (and including) the date falling "p" Zurich Banking Days prior to the first day of such Interest Period (and the first Interest Period shall begin on and include the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the date which is "p" Zurich Banking Days prior to the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Period (or the date falling "p" Zurich Banking Days prior to such earlier date, if any, on which the Instruments become due and payable);

"**p**" for any Interest Period where "Lag" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, or for any Observation Period where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, means the number of Zurich Banking Days specified as the "Lag Period" or the "Observation Shift Period" (as applicable) in the relevant Final Terms or if no such period is specified, five Zurich Banking Days;

"**SARON reference rate**" means, in respect of any Zurich Banking Day ("**ZBD_x**") a reference rate equal to the Swiss average overnight rate for such ZBD_x as provided by the administrator of SARON to authorised distributors and as then published on the Relevant Screen Page (or, if the Relevant Screen Page is unavailable, as otherwise published by such authorised distributors) on the Zurich Banking Day immediately following such ZBD_x;

"**SARON_i**" means the SARON reference rate for:

- (i) where "Lag" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the Zurich Banking Day falling "p" Zurich Banking Days prior to the relevant Zurich Banking Day "i"; or

- (ii) where "Observation Shift" or "Payment Delay" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Zurich Banking Day "I"; and

"Zurich Banking Day" means any day on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in Zurich.

Where "Payment Delay" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, for the purposes of calculating SARON with respect to the final Interest Period, the level of SARON for each Zurich Banking Day in the period from (and including) the SARON Rate Cut-Off Date to (but excluding) the Maturity Date or the redemption date, as applicable, shall be the level of SARON in respect of such SARON Rate Cut-Off Date. As used in these Conditions, **"SARON Rate Cut-Off Date"** means the date that is the number of Zurich Banking Days specified in the applicable Final Terms (or if none are specified, the second Zurich Banking Day) prior to the Maturity Date or the redemption date, as applicable.

(H) *Screen Rate Determination (SARON – Index Determination)*

This Condition 5B.04(H) applies where the applicable Final Terms specify: (i) "Screen Rate Determination" to be 'Applicable'; (ii) "Compounded SARON" as the Reference Rate; and (iii) "Index Determination" to be 'Applicable'.

- (1) The Rate of Interest for an Interest Period will, subject to Condition 5G (*Benchmark Discontinuation*) and as provided below, be equal to the rate of return of the SAION Index with respect to such Interest Period and the relevant Margin specified in the relevant Final Terms, all as determined by the Fiscal Agent.

"SAION Index" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the rate (expressed as a percentage and rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards) determined by the Fiscal Agent in accordance with the following formula:

$$SAION\ Index = \left(\frac{SAION\ Index_{End}}{SAION\ Index_{Start}} - 1 \right) \times \left(\frac{360}{d} \right)$$

where:

"d" means the number of calendar days from (and including) the SAION Index_{Start} to (but excluding) the SAION Index_{End};

"Relevant Number" means the number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms (or, if no such number is specified, five);

"SAION Index" means, in respect of any Zurich Banking Day, the SAION Index in relation to such Zurich Banking Day as provided by SIX Financial Information AG (or any successor administrator) to authorised distributors and as then published on the Relevant Screen Page, or if the Relevant Screen Page is unavailable, as otherwise published by such administrator or authorised distributors, in each case on such Zurich Banking Day;

"SAION Index_{End}" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the SAION Index value on the date that is the Relevant Number of Zurich Banking Days preceding (a) the Interest Payment Date relating to such Interest Period or (b) such other date on which the relevant payment of interest falls due (but which by its definition or the operation of the relevant provisions is excluded from such Interest Period);

"SAION Index_{Start}" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the SAION Index value on the date that is the Relevant Number of Zurich Banking Days preceding the first date of the relevant Interest Period; and

"Zurich Banking Day" means any day on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in Zurich.

- (2) Subject to Condition 5G (*Benchmark Discontinuation*), if the value of either or both of SAION Index_{Start} or SAION Index_{End} is not published or displayed by the administrator of the SARON or other information service by 6.00 p.m. (Zurich time) (or, if later, by the time falling one hour after the customary or scheduled time for publication thereof in accordance with the then-prevailing operational procedures of the administrator of the SAION Index or of such other information service, as the case may be) on the relevant Interest Determination Date, Compounded SARON for the applicable Interest Period for which the SAION Index is not available shall be determined as set out under Condition 5B.04(G) as if "Compounded SARON" and "Observation Shift" were specified as applicable in the relevant Final Terms, and for these purposes "p" in respect of the applicable Interest Period for which the SAION Index is not available shall be deemed to be equal to the Relevant Number of Zurich Banking Days plus one (or such other number of Zurich Banking Days as is specified for this purpose in the applicable Final Terms), as if such alternative elections had been made in the applicable Final Terms;

(I) *Screen Rate Determination (TONA – Non-Index Determination)*

This Condition 5B.04(I) applies where the applicable Final Terms specify: (i) "Screen Rate Determination" to be 'Applicable'; (ii) "Compounded TONA" as the Reference Rate and (iii) "Index Determination" to be 'Not Applicable'.

The Rate of Interest for an Interest Period will, subject to Condition 5G (*Benchmark Discontinuation*) and as provided below, be the sum of Compounded TONA with respect to such Interest Period and the relevant Margin specified in the relevant Final Terms, all as determined by the Fiscal Agent.

"**Compounded TONA**" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the rate of return of a daily compound TONA interest investment as calculated by the Fiscal Agent as at the relevant Interest Determination Date in accordance with the following formula (and the resulting percentage will be rounded if necessary to the nearest fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards):

$$\left(\prod_{i=1}^{d_0} \left(1 + \frac{TONA_i \times n_i}{D} \right) - 1 \right) \times \frac{D}{d}$$

where:

"**d**" is the number of calendar days in:

- (i) where "Lag" or "Payment Delay" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Interest Period; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Observation Period;

"**D**" is the number specified in the relevant Final Terms (or, if no such number is specified, 365);

"**d₀**" means:

- (i) where "Lag" or "Payment Delay" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the number of Tokyo Banking Days in the relevant Interest Period; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the number of Tokyo Banking Days in the relevant Observation Period;

"**i**" is a series of whole numbers from one to d₀, each representing the relevant Tokyo Banking Day in chronological order from (and including) the first Tokyo Banking Day in:

- (i) where "Lag" or "Payment Delay" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Interest Period; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Observation Period,

to (and including) the last Tokyo Banking Day in such period;

"Interest Determination Date" means, the date(s) specified as such in the relevant Final Terms or, if no such date(s) are specified and "Lag" or "Observation Shift" are specified as the Observation Method in the relevant Final Terms, in respect of any Interest Period, the date falling "p" Tokyo Banking Days prior to the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Period (or the date falling "p" Tokyo Banking Days prior to such earlier date, if any, on which the Instruments become due and payable);

"ni" for any Tokyo Banking Day "i" in the relevant Interest Period or Observation Period (as applicable), means the number of calendar days from (and including) such day "i" up to (but excluding) the following Tokyo Banking Day;

"Observation Period" means, in respect of an Interest Period, the period from (and including) the date falling "p" Tokyo Banking Days prior to the first day of such Interest Period (and the first Interest Period shall begin on and include the Interest Commencement Date) to (but excluding) the date which is "p" Tokyo Banking Days prior to the Interest Payment Date for such Interest Period (or the date falling "p" Tokyo Banking Days prior to such earlier date, if any, on which the Instruments become due and payable);

"p" for any Interest Period where "Lag" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, or for any Observation Period where "Observation Shift" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, means the number of Tokyo Banking Days specified as the "Lag Period" or the "Observation Shift Period" (as applicable) in the relevant Final Terms or if no such period is specified, ten Tokyo Banking Days;

"TONA reference rate" means, in respect of any Tokyo Banking Day ("**TBD_x**") a reference rate equal to the Swiss average overnight rate for such **TBD_x** as provided by the administrator of TONA to authorised distributors and as then published on the Relevant Screen Page (or, if the Relevant Screen Page is unavailable, as otherwise published by such authorised distributors) on the Tokyo Banking Day immediately following such **TBD_x**;

"TONA_i" means the TONA reference rate for:

- (i) where "Lag" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the Tokyo Banking Day falling "p" Tokyo Banking Days prior to the relevant Tokyo Banking Day "i"; or
- (ii) where "Observation Shift" or "Payment Delay" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Tokyo Banking Day "i"; and

"Tokyo Banking Day" means any day on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in Tokyo.

Where "Payment Delay" is specified as the Observation Method in the applicable Final Terms, for the purposes of calculating TONA with respect to the final Interest Period, the level of TONA for each Tokyo Banking Day in the period from (and including) the TONA Rate Cut-Off Date to (but excluding) the Maturity Date or the redemption date, as applicable, shall be the level of TONA in respect of such TONA Rate Cut-Off Date. Where **"TONA Rate Cut-Off Date"** means the date that is the number of Tokyo Banking Days specified in the applicable Final Terms (or if none are specified, the second Tokyo Banking Day) prior to the Maturity Date or the redemption date, as applicable.

(J) *Screen Rate Determination (TONA – Index Determination)*

This Condition 5B.04(J) applies where the applicable Final Terms specify: (i) "Screen Rate Determination" to be 'Applicable'; (ii) "Compounded TONA" as the Reference Rate; and (iii) "Index Determination" to be 'Applicable'.

- (1) The Rate of Interest for an Interest Period will, subject to Condition 5G (*Benchmark Discontinuation*) and as provided below, be equal to the rate of return of the TONA Index with respect to such Interest Period and the relevant Margin specified in the relevant Final Terms, all as determined by the Fiscal Agent.

"**TONA Index**" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the rate (expressed as a percentage and rounded if necessary to the fifth decimal place, with 0.000005 being rounded upwards) determined by the Fiscal Agent in accordance with the following formula:

$$TONA\ Index = \left(\frac{TONA\ Index_{End}}{TONA\ Index_{Start}} - 1 \right) \times \left(\frac{365}{d} \right)$$

where:

"**d**" means the number of calendar days from (and including) the TONA Index_{Start} to (but excluding) the TONA Index_{End};

"**Relevant Number**" means the number specified as such in the applicable Final Terms (or, if no such number is specified, five);

"**TONA Index**" means, in respect of any Tokyo Banking Day, the TONA Index in relation to such Tokyo Banking Day as provided by QUICK Corp (or any successor administrator) and published on the Relevant Screen Page, or if the Relevant Screen Page is unavailable, as otherwise published by QUICK Corp. (or successor administrator), in each case on such Tokyo Banking Day;

"**TONA Index_{End}**" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the TONA Index value on the date that is the Relevant Number of Tokyo Banking Days preceding (a) the Interest Payment Date relating to such Interest Period or (b) such other date on which the relevant payment of interest falls due (but which by its definition or the operation of the relevant provisions is excluded from such Interest Period);

"**TONA Index_{Start}**" means, with respect to an Interest Period, the TONA Index value on the date that is the Relevant Number of Tokyo Banking Days preceding the first date of the relevant Interest Period; and

"**Tokyo Banking Day**" means any day on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in Tokyo.

- (2) Subject to Condition 5G (*Benchmark Discontinuation*), if the value of either or both of TONA Index_{Start} or TONA Index_{End} is not published or displayed on the Relevant Screen Page by the administrator of the TONA Index or other information service by 5.00 p.m. (Tokyo time) (or, if later, by the time falling one hour after the customary or scheduled time for publication thereof in accordance with the then-prevailing operational procedures of the administrator of the TONA Index or of such other information service, as the case may be) on the relevant Interest Determination Date, the TONA Benchmark for the applicable Interest Period for which the TONA Index is not available shall be determined as set out under Condition 5B.04(I) above as if "Compounded TONA" and "Observation Shift" were specified as applicable in the relevant Final Terms, and for these purposes, "p" in respect of the applicable Interest Period for which the TONA Index is not available shall be deemed to be equal to the Relevant Number of Tokyo Banking Days plus one (or such other number of Tokyo Banking Days as is specified for this purpose in the applicable Final Terms), as if such alternative elections had been made in the applicable Final Terms.

- 5B.05 Where linear interpolation is specified as applicable in respect of an Interest Period in the applicable Final Terms, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be calculated by the Fiscal Agent by straight line linear interpolation by reference to two rates based on the relevant Reference Rate, one of which shall be determined as if the Designated Maturity were the period of time for which rates are available next shorter than the length of the relevant Interest Period and the other of which shall be determined as if the Designated Maturity were the period of time for which rates are available next longer than the length of the relevant Interest Period. In this Condition 5B.05, "**Designated Maturity**" has the meaning given to it in the Final Terms.
- 5B.06 The Fiscal Agent will, as soon as practicable after determining the Rate of Interest in relation to each Interest Period, calculate the amount of interest (the "**Interest Amount**") payable in respect of each Instrument for the relevant Interest Period. The Interest Amount will be calculated by applying the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period to the Calculation Amount, multiplying the product by the Day Count Fraction specified in the relevant Final Terms and rounding the resulting figure to the nearest sub-unit of the currency in which such Instruments are denominated or, as the case may be, in which such interest is payable (one half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards) and multiplying such rounded figure by a fraction equal to the Specified Denomination of such Instrument divided by the Calculation Amount.
- 5B.07 If the applicable Final Terms specify a Minimum Rate of Interest for any Interest Period, then, in the event that the Rate of Interest in respect of such Interest Period determined in accordance with the provisions of Condition 5B above is less than such Minimum Rate of Interest, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be such Minimum Rate of Interest.
- 5B.08 Unless otherwise stated in the applicable Final Terms, the Minimum Rate of Interest where Condition 5B (*Interest – Floating Rate*) is applicable shall be deemed to be zero.
- 5B.09 If the applicable Final Terms specify a Maximum Rate of Interest for any Interest Period, then, in the event that the Rate of Interest in respect of such Interest Period determined in accordance with the provisions of Condition 5B above is greater than such Maximum Rate of Interest, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be such Maximum Rate of Interest.
- 5C ***Interest – Swap-Related (ISDA)***
- 5C.01 Instruments in relation to which this Condition 5C is specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable shall bear interest at the rate or rates per annum determined, subject to Condition 5G (*Benchmark Discontinuation*), in accordance with this Condition 5C.
- 5C.02 If ISDA Determination is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest applicable to the Instruments for each Interest Period will be the sum of the Margin and the relevant ISDA Rate where "**ISDA Rate**" in relation to any Interest Period means a rate equal to the Floating Rate (as defined in the ISDA Definitions) that would be determined by the Fiscal Agent under an interest rate swap transaction if the Fiscal Agent were acting as calculation agent for that interest rate swap transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the ISDA Definitions and under which:
- (i) if the Final Terms specify either "2006 ISDA Definitions" or "2021 ISDA Definitions" as the applicable ISDA Definitions:
 - (A) the Floating Rate Option is as specified in the relevant Final Terms;
 - (B) the Designated Maturity, if applicable, is a period specified in the relevant Final Terms;
 - (C) the relevant Reset Date, unless otherwise specified in the relevant Final Terms, has the meaning given to it in the ISDA Definitions;
 - (D) if "Linear Interpolation" is specified as 'Applicable' in respect of an Interest Period in the applicable Final Terms, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be calculated by the Fiscal Agent by straight line linear interpolation by reference to two rates based on the relevant Floating Rate Option, where:

- (1) one rate shall be determined as if the Designated Maturity were the period of time for which rates are available next shorter than the length of the relevant Interest Period; and
- (2) the other rate shall be determined as if the Designated Maturity were the period of time for which rates are available next longer than the length of the relevant Interest Period,

provided, however, that if there is no rate available for a period of time next shorter than the length of the relevant Interest Period or, as the case may be, next longer than the length of the relevant Interest Period, then the Fiscal Agent shall calculate the Rate of Interest at such time and by reference to such sources as the Bank, in consultation with an Independent Adviser appointed by the Bank, and such Independent Adviser acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, determines appropriate;

- (E) if the specified Floating Rate Option is an Overnight Floating Rate Option, "Compounding" is specified to be 'Applicable' in the relevant Final Terms and:
- (1) if "Compounding with Lookback" is specified as the Compounding Method in the relevant Final Terms then (a) Compounding with Lookback is the Overnight Rate Compounding Method and (b) Lookback is the number of Applicable Business Days specified in the relevant Final Terms;
 - (2) if "Compounding with Observation Period Shift" is specified as the Compounding Method in the relevant Final Terms then (a) Compounding with Observation Period Shift is the Overnight Rate Compounding Method, (b) Observation Period Shift is the number of Observation Period Shift Business Days specified in the relevant Final Terms and (c) Observation Period Shift Additional Business Days, if applicable, are the days specified in the relevant Final Terms; or
 - (3) if "Compounding with Lockout" is specified as the Compounding Method in the relevant Final Terms then (a) Compounding with Lockout is the Overnight Rate Compounding Method, (b) Lockout is the number of Lockout Period Business Days specified in the relevant Final Terms and (c) Lockout Period Business Days, if applicable, are the days specified in the relevant Final Terms;
- (F) if the specified Floating Rate Option is an Overnight Floating Rate Option, "Averaging" is specified to be 'Applicable' in the relevant Final Terms and:
- (1) if "Averaging with Lookback" is specified as the Averaging Method in the relevant Final Terms then (a) Averaging with Lookback is the Overnight Rate Averaging Method and (b) Lookback is the number of Applicable Business Days specified in the relevant Final Terms;
 - (2) if "Averaging with Observation Period Shift" is specified as the Averaging Method in the relevant Final Terms then (a) Averaging with Observation Period Shift is the Overnight Rate Averaging Method, (b) Observation Period Shift is the number of Observation Period Shift Business Days specified in the relevant Final Terms and (c) Observation Period Shift Additional Business Days, if applicable, are the days specified in the relevant Final Terms; or
 - (3) if "Averaging with Lockout is specified" as the Averaging Method in the relevant Final Terms then (a) Averaging with Lockout is the Overnight Rate Averaging Method, (b) Lockout is the number of Lockout Period Business Days specified in the relevant Final Terms and (c) Lockout Period Business Days, if applicable, are the days specified in the relevant Final Terms; and

- (G) if the specified Floating Rate Option is an Index Floating Rate Option and Index Provisions are specified to be applicable in the relevant Final Terms, the Compounded Index Method with Observation Period Shift shall be applicable and, (a) Observation Period Shift is the number of Observation Period Shift Business Days specified in the relevant Final Terms and (b) Observation Period Shift Additional Business Days, if applicable, are the days specified in the relevant Final Terms;
- (ii) references in the ISDA Definitions to:
 - (A) "Confirmation" shall be references to the relevant Final Terms;
 - (B) "Calculation Period" shall be references to the relevant Interest Period;
 - (C) "Termination Date" shall be references to the Maturity Date;
 - (D) "Effective Date" shall be references to the Interest Commencement Date; and
- (iii) if the Final Terms specify "2021 ISDA Definitions" as being applicable:
 - (A) "Administrator/Benchmark Event" shall be disapplied; and
 - (B) if the Temporary Non-Publication Fallback in respect of any specified Floating Rate Option is specified to be "Temporary Non-Publication Fallback – Alternative Rate" in the Floating Rate Matrix of the 2021 ISDA Definitions the reference to "Calculation Agent Alternative Rate Determination" in the definition of "Temporary Non-Publication Fallback – Alternative Rate" shall be replaced by "Temporary Non-Publication Fallback – Previous Day's Rate".

As used in this Condition 5C (*Interest – Swap-Related (ISDA)*):

"**2006 ISDA Definitions**" means, in relation to a Series of Instruments, the 2006 ISDA Definitions (as supplemented, amended and updated) as at the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the Instruments of such Series, as published by ISDA (copies of which may be obtained from ISDA at www.isda.org);

"**2021 ISDA Definitions**" means, in relation to a Series of Instruments, the latest version of the 2021 ISDA Interest Rate Derivatives Definitions (including each Matrix (and any successor Matrix thereto), as defined in such 2021 ISDA Interest Rate Derivatives Definitions) as at the Issue Date of the first Tranche of Instruments of such Series, as published by ISDA on its website (www.isda.org);

"**ISDA**" means the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (or any successor); and

"**ISDA Definitions**" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms.

Unless otherwise defined in these Conditions, capitalised terms used in this Condition 5C shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the ISDA Definitions.

5D. *Interest – Zero Coupon Instrument Provisions*

5D.01 *Application*

This Condition 5D shall be applicable to the Instruments only if the relevant Final Terms specify Zero Coupon Instrument Provisions as being applicable.

5D.02 *Late payment on Zero Coupon Instruments*

If the Redemption Amount payable in respect of any Zero Coupon Instrument is improperly withheld or refused, the Redemption Amount shall thereafter be an amount equal to the sum of:

- (i) the Reference Price; and

- (ii) the product of the Accrual Yield (compounded annually) being applied to the Reference Price on the basis of the relevant Day Count Fraction from (and including) the Issue Date to (but excluding) whichever is the earlier of (i) the day on which all sums due in respect of such Instrument up to that day are received by or on behalf of the relevant Holders of the Instruments and (ii) the day which is seven days after the Fiscal Agent has notified the Holders of the Instruments that it has received all sums due in respect of the Instruments up to such seventh day (except to the extent that there is any subsequent default in payment).

For the purpose of the foregoing, "**Reference Price**" has the meaning given in the relevant Final Terms.

5E. Interest – Supplemental Provision

5E.01 Notification of Rates of Interest, Interest Amounts and Interest Payment Dates

The Fiscal Agent will cause each Rate of Interest, floating rate, Interest Payment Date, final day of a calculation period, Interest Amount or floating amount, as the case may be, determined by it to be notified to the Bank and the other Paying Agents (from whose respective specified offices such information will be available) as soon as practicable after such determination but in any event not later than the fourth London Banking Day thereafter and, in the case of Instruments admitted to the Official List and admitted to trading on the Regulated Market, cause each such Rate of Interest, floating rate, Interest Amount or floating amount, as the case may be, to be notified to Euronext Dublin and, in the case of Instruments listed on another stock exchange, cause each such Rate of Interest, floating rate, Interest Amount or floating amount, as the case may be, to be notified and/or published according to the requirements of that stock exchange. The Fiscal Agent will be entitled to amend any Interest Amount, floating amount, Interest Payment Date or last day of a calculation period (or to make appropriate alternative arrangements by way of adjustment) in the event of the extension or abbreviation of the relevant Interest Period or calculation period.

- 5E.02 The determination by the Fiscal Agent or such other agent as is specified in the relevant Final Terms of all rates of interest and amounts of interest for the purposes of this Condition 5 shall, in the absence of manifest error, be final and binding on all parties.

- 5E.03 In the event that the Rate of Interest cannot be determined in accordance with Condition 5B.04(B) (*Screen Rate Determination (Compounded Daily SONIA – Non-Index Determination)*), Condition 5B.04(G) (*Screen Rate Determination (SARON – Non-Index Determination)*) or Condition 5B.04(I) (*Screen Rate Determination (TONA – Non-Index Determination)*) and without prejudice to Condition 5G (*Benchmark Discontinuation*), the Rate of Interest shall be:

- (i) that determined as at the last preceding Interest Determination Date on which the Rate of Interest was so determined (though substituting, where a different Margin, Maximum Rate of Interest and/or Minimum Rate of Interest is to be applied to the relevant Interest Period from that which applied to the last preceding Interest Period, the Margin, Maximum Rate of Interest and/or Minimum Rate of Interest (as the case may be) relating to the relevant Interest Period, in place of the Margin, Maximum Rate of Interest and/or Minimum Rate of Interest (as applicable) relating to that last preceding Interest Period); or
- (ii) if there is no such preceding Interest Determination Date, the initial Rate of Interest which would have been applicable to such Series of Instruments for the first scheduled Interest Period had the Instruments been in issue for a period equal in duration to the first scheduled Interest Period but ending on (and excluding) the Interest Commencement Date (applying the Margin and, if applicable, any Maximum Rate of Interest and/or Minimum Rate of Interest, applicable to the first scheduled Interest Period),

in each case as determined by the Fiscal Agent.

5F. Interest – Resettable Instruments

- 5F.01 Instruments in relation to which this Condition 5F is specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable shall bear interest at the rate or rates per annum determined in accordance with this Condition 5F.

- 5F.02 (i) *Interest Payment Dates:* Each Resetable Instrument bears interest on its outstanding nominal amount from time to time:
- (A) from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date specified in the applicable Final Terms to (but excluding) the First Reset Date, at the Initial Rate of Interest;
 - (B) from (and including) the First Reset Date to (but excluding) the Second Reset Date or, if no such Second Reset Date is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Maturity Date (if any), at the First Reset Rate of Interest; and
 - (C) for each Subsequent Reset Period thereafter (if any), at the relevant Subsequent Reset Rate of Interest.

Such interest will be payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date. The first payment of interest will be made on the first Interest Payment Date following the Interest Commencement Date. The amount of interest payable shall, subject to Condition 5G (*Benchmark Discontinuation*), be determined in accordance with Condition 5F.03 below.

- (ii) *Fallback Provision for Mid-Swap Rate Resetable Instruments:* Where, in relation to any Resetable Instrument, the "Reset Rate" is specified in the relevant Final Terms as being the "Mid-Swap Rate", if on any Reset Determination Date the Relevant Screen Page is not available or the Mid-Swap Rate does not appear on the Relevant Screen Page or cannot be determined through the use of straight-line interpolation as described in the proviso to the definition of "Mid-Swap Rate" below, the Fiscal Agent shall request each of the Reference Banks to provide the Fiscal Agent with its Mid-Market Swap Rate Quotation as at approximately 11.00 a.m. in the principal financial centre of the Specified Currency on the Reset Determination Date in question. If two or more of the Reference Banks provide the Fiscal Agent with Mid-Market Swap Rate Quotations, the First Reset Rate of Interest or the Subsequent Reset Rate of Interest (as applicable) for the relevant Reset Period shall be the sum of the arithmetic mean (rounded, if necessary, to the nearest 0.001 per cent. (0.0005 per cent. being rounded upwards)) of the relevant Mid-Market Swap Rate Quotations and the First Reset Margin or the Subsequent Reset Margin (as applicable), all as determined by the Fiscal Agent.

If on any Reset Determination Date only one or none of the Reference Banks provides the Fiscal Agent with a Mid-Market Swap Rate Quotation as provided in the foregoing provisions of this Condition 5F.02(ii), the Reset Rate shall be equal to the last available Mid-Swap Rate on the Relevant Screen Page, as determined by the Fiscal Agent.

As used in the foregoing:

"First Reset Date" means the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

"First Reset Margin" means the margin specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

"First Reset Period" means the period from (and including) the First Reset Date to (but excluding) the Second Reset Date or, if no such Second Reset Date is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Maturity Date, if any, in respect of such Series of Instruments;

"First Reset Rate of Interest" means, the provisions of the definitions of "Mid-Swap Rate" and "Reference Bond Rate" and any necessary adjustment determined by the Fiscal Agent (for example, conversion of an annual rate to a semi-annual rate) (as applicable), the rate of interest being determined by the Fiscal Agent on the relevant Reset Determination Date as the sum of the relevant Reset Rate plus the First Reset Margin;

"Initial Rate of Interest" means the initial rate of interest per annum specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

"Mid-Market Swap Rate" means for any Reset Period the mean of the bid and offered rates for the fixed leg payable with a frequency equivalent to the frequency with which scheduled interest payments are payable on the Instruments during the relevant Reset Period (calculated on the basis of the Day Count Fraction specified in the applicable Final Terms as determined by the Fiscal

Agent) of a fixed-for-floating interest rate swap transaction in the Specified Currency which transaction (i) has a term equal to the relevant Reset Period and commencing on the relevant Reset Date, (ii) is in an amount that is representative for a single transaction in the relevant market at the relevant time with an acknowledged dealer of good credit in the swap market and (iii) has a floating leg based on the Mid-Swap Floating Leg Benchmark Rate for the Mid-Swap Maturity (as specified in the applicable Final Terms) (calculated on the basis of the Day Count Fraction specified in the applicable Final Terms as determined by the Fiscal Agent);

"Mid-Market Swap Rate Quotation" means a quotation (expressed as a percentage rate per annum) for the relevant Mid-Market Swap Rate;

"Mid-Swap Floating Leg Benchmark Rate" means the reference rate specified as such in the relevant Final Terms;

"Mid-Swap Rate" means, in relation to a Reset Determination Date and subject to Condition 5F.02(ii) (*Fallback Provision for Mid-Swap Rate Resettable Instruments*), either:

- (i) if Single Mid-Swap Rate is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the rate for swaps in the Specified Currency:
 - (A) with a term equal to the relevant Reset Period; and
 - (B) commencing on the relevant Reset Date, which appears on the Relevant Screen Page; or
- (ii) if Mean Mid-Swap Rate is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the arithmetic mean (expressed as a percentage rate per annum and rounded, if necessary, to the nearest 0.001 per cent. (0.0005 per cent. being rounded upwards)) of the bid and offered swap rate quotations for swaps in the Specified Currency:
 - (A) with a term equal to the relevant Reset Period; and
 - (B) commencing on the relevant Reset Date, which appear on the Relevant Screen Page,

in either case, as at approximately 11.00 a.m. in the principal financial centre of the Specified Currency on such Reset Determination Date, all as determined by the Fiscal Agent *provided, however, that* if there is no such rate appearing on the Relevant Screen Page for a term equal to the relevant Reset Period, then the Mid-Swap Rate shall be determined through the use of straight-line interpolation by reference to two rates, one of which shall be determined in accordance with the above provisions, but as if the relevant Reset Period were the period of time for which rates are available next shorter than the length of the actual Reset Period and the other of which shall be determined in accordance with the above provisions, but as if the relevant Reset Period were the period of time for which rates are available next longer than the length of the actual Reset Period;

"Person" means any individual, company, corporation, firm, partnership, joint venture, association, organisation, state or agency of a state or other entity, whether or not having separate legal personality;

"Reference Banks" means the principal office in the principal financial centre of the Specified Currency of four major banks in the swap, money, securities or other market as selected by the Bank;

"Reference Bond" means for any Reset Period, a government security or securities issued by the state responsible for issuing the Specified Currency (which, if the Specified Currency is euro, shall be Finland) selected by the Bank as having an actual or interpolated maturity comparable with the relevant Reset Period that would be utilised, at the time of selection and in accordance with customary financial practice, in pricing new issues of corporate debt securities denominated in the same currency as the Instruments and of a comparable maturity to the relevant Reset Period;

"Reference Bond Rate" means, in respect of a Reset Period, the gross redemption yield (as determined by the Fiscal Agent in accordance with generally accepted market practice at such time)

on a semi-annual compounding basis (converted to an annualised yield and rounded up (if necessary) to four decimal places) of the Reference Bond in respect of that Reset Period, with the price of the Reference Bond for this purpose being the arithmetic average (rounded up (if necessary) to the nearest 0.001 per cent. (0.0005 per cent. being rounded upwards)) of the bid and offered prices of such Reference Bond quoted by the Reset Reference Banks at 3:00 p.m. (London time) on the relevant Reset Determination Date on a dealing basis for settlement on the next following Business Day in London. If at least four quotations are provided, the Reference Bond Rate will be the rounded arithmetic mean of the quotations provided, eliminating the highest quotation (or, in the event of equality, one of the highest) and the lowest quotation (or, in the event of equality, one of the lowest). If only two or three quotations are provided, the Reference Bond Rate will be the rounded arithmetic mean of the quotations provided. If only one quotation is provided, the Reference Bond Rate will be the rounded quotation provided. If no quotations are provided, the Reset Rate shall not be determined by reference to the Reference Bond Rate and the Rate of Interest shall instead be, in the case of the First Reset Rate of Interest, the Initial Rate of Interest and, in the case of any Subsequent Reset Rate of Interest, the Rate of Interest which applied to the last preceding Reset Period (though substituting, where a different Relevant Reset Margin is to be applied to the relevant Reset Period from that which applied to the last preceding Reset Period, the Relevant Reset Margin relating to the relevant Reset Period, in place of the Relevant Reset Margin relating to that last preceding Reset Period);

"Relevant Reset Margin" means, in respect of the First Reset Period, the First Reset Margin or, in respect of any Subsequent Reset Period, the relevant Subsequent Reset Margin, in each case as specified in the applicable Final Terms;

"Relevant Screen Page" means the page, section or other part of a particular information service (including, without limitation, Reuters) specified as such in the applicable Final Terms, or such other page, section or other part as may replace it on that information service or such other information service, in each case, as may be nominated by the Person providing or sponsoring the information appearing there for the purpose of displaying comparable rates;

"Reset Date" means the First Reset Date, the Second Reset Date and every Subsequent Reset Date as may be specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

"Reset Determination Date" means:

- (i) in respect of the First Reset Period, the second Resettable Business Day prior to the First Reset Date;
- (ii) in respect of the first Subsequent Reset Period, the second Resettable Business Day prior to the Second Reset Date; and
- (iii) in respect of each Reset Period thereafter, the second Resettable Business Day prior to the first day of each such Reset Period;

"Reset Period" means the First Reset Period or a Subsequent Reset Period;

"Reset Rate" means (A) if Mid-Swap Rate is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Mid-Swap Rate, or (B) if Reference Bond Rate is specified in the applicable Final Terms, the relevant Reference Bond Rate;

"Reset Reference Banks" means five banks which are (A) primary government securities dealers, and their respective successors, or (B) market makers in pricing corporate bond issues selected by the Fiscal Agent in its discretion after consultation with the Bank;

"Resettable Business Day" means a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the Business Day Centre(s) specified for this purpose in the relevant Final Terms;

"Second Reset Date" means the date specified (if any) as such in the applicable Final Terms;

"Specified Currency" means the currency specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

"**Subsequent Reset Date**" means the date specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

"**Subsequent Reset Margin**" means the margin specified as such in the applicable Final Terms;

"**Subsequent Reset Period**" means the period from (and including) the Second Reset Date to (but excluding) the next Reset Date, and each successive period from (and including) a Reset Date to (but excluding) the next succeeding Reset Date; and

"**Subsequent Reset Rate of Interest**" means, in respect of any Subsequent Reset Period, the provisions of the definitions of "Mid-Swap Rate" and "Reference Bond Rate" and any necessary adjustment determined by the Fiscal Agent (for example, conversion of an annual rate to a semi-annual rate) (as applicable), the rate of interest determined by the Fiscal Agent on the relevant Reset Determination Date as the sum of the relevant Reset Rate plus the applicable Subsequent Reset Margin.

5F.03 *Calculations*

The amount of interest payable per Calculation Amount in respect of any Resettable Instrument for any Interest Period shall be equal to the product of the Initial Rate of Interest, the First Reset Rate of Interest or any Subsequent Reset Rate of Interest, the Calculation Amount specified in the relevant Final Terms, and the Day Count Fraction for such Interest Period and rounding the resulting figure to the nearest sub-unit of the currency in which such Resettable Instrument is denominated or, as the case may be, in which such interest is payable (one half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards), unless an Interest Amount is applicable to such Interest Period, in which case the amount of interest payable per Calculation Amount in respect of such Resettable Instrument for such Interest Period shall equal such Interest Amount.

5F.04 The determination by the Fiscal Agent or such other agent as is specified hereon or in the applicable Final Terms of all rates of interest and amounts of interest for the purposes of this Condition 5F shall, in the absence of manifest error, be final and binding on all parties.

5G *Benchmark Discontinuation*

5G.01 *Benchmark Discontinuation – Independent Adviser*

This Condition 5G.01 and Condition 5G.05 apply to all Instruments where the applicable Final Terms specify this Condition 5G.01 as being applicable.

Notwithstanding the provisions above in this Condition 5, if the Bank (in consultation with the Fiscal Agent or the person specified in the relevant Final Terms as the party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest and the Interest Amount(s)) determines that a Benchmark Event occurs in relation to an Original Reference Rate when any Rate of Interest (or any component part(s) thereof) remains to be determined by reference to such Original Reference Rate the following provisions of this Condition 5G.01 shall apply.

- (i) The Bank shall use its reasonable endeavours to appoint and consult with an Independent Adviser, as soon as reasonably practicable, with a view to the Bank determining a Successor Rate, failing which an Alternative Rate (in accordance with Condition 5G.01(ii)(B)) and, in either case, an Adjustment Spread (if applicable) (in accordance with Condition 5G.01(iii)) and any Benchmark Amendments (as defined in and in accordance with Condition 5G.01(iv)) no later than three (3) business days in the specified office of the Fiscal Agent prior to the relevant Interest Determination Date or Reset Determination Date (as applicable) relating to the next succeeding Interest Period (the "**IA Determination Cut-off Date**") for purposes of determining the Rate of Interest (or the relevant component part(s) thereof) applicable to the Instruments (subject to the subsequent operation of this Condition 5G.01).

An Independent Adviser appointed pursuant to this Condition 5G.01 shall act in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, and (in the absence of fraud) shall have no liability whatsoever to the Bank, the Fiscal Agent, the Paying Agents or the Holders for any determination made by it or for any advice given to the Bank in connection with any determination made by the Bank, pursuant to this Condition 5G.01.

- (ii) If the Bank, following consultation with the Independent Adviser, or (if the Bank is unable to appoint an Independent Adviser) the Bank, in each case acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, determines that:
- (A) there is a Successor Rate, then such Successor Rate shall (subject to adjustment as provided in Condition 5G.01(iii)) subsequently be used in place of the Original Reference Rate to determine the Rate of Interest (or the relevant component part(s) thereof) for all future payments of interest on the Instruments (subject to the operation of this Condition 5G.01); or
 - (B) there is no Successor Rate but that there is an Alternative Rate, then such Alternative Rate shall (subject to adjustment as provided in Condition 5G.01(iii)) subsequently be used in place of the Original Reference Rate to determine the Rate of Interest (or the relevant component part(s) thereof) for all future payments of interest on the Instruments (subject to the subsequent operation of this Condition 5G in the event of a further Benchmark Event affecting the Alternative Rate), *provided, however, that* if the Bank fails to determine a Successor Rate or an Alternative Rate in accordance with this Condition 5G.01 prior to the relevant Interest Determination Date or Reset Determination Date (as applicable), the Reference Rate applicable to the immediate following Interest Period shall be equal to the last available Reference Rate, as determined by the Fiscal Agent. If there has not been a first Interest Payment Date, the Reference Rate shall be the Reference Rate applicable to the first Interest Period (though substituting, where a different Margin and/or Maximum Rate of Interest and/or Minimum Rate of Interest (as the case may be) is to be applied to the relevant Interest Period from that which applied to the last preceding Interest Period, the Margin and/or Maximum Rate of Interest and/or Minimum Rate of Interest relating to the relevant Interest Period in place of the Margin and/or Maximum Rate of Interest and/or Minimum Rate of Interest (as the case may be) relating to that last preceding Interest Period). For the avoidance of doubt, the proviso in this Condition 5G.01(ii) shall apply to the immediately following Interest Period only. Any subsequent Interest Period may be subject to the subsequent operation of this Condition 5G.
- (iii) If the Bank, following consultation with the Independent Adviser, or (if the Bank is unable to appoint an Independent Adviser) the Bank, in each case acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, determines (A) that an Adjustment Spread is required to be applied to the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be) and (B) the quantum of, or a formula or methodology for determining, such Adjustment Spread, then such Adjustment Spread shall be applied to the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be) for each subsequent determination of a relevant Rate of Interest (or a component part thereof) by reference to such Successor Rate or Alternative Rate (as applicable). If the Bank, following consultation with the Independent Adviser, or (if the Bank is unable to appoint an Independent Adviser) the Bank, in each case acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, is unable to determine the quantum of, or a formula or methodology for determining, such Adjustment Spread, then the Successor Rate or Alternative Rate (as applicable) will apply without an Adjustment Spread.
- (iv) If any Successor Rate, Alternative Rate or Adjustment Spread is determined in accordance with this Condition 5G.01 and the Bank, following consultation with the Independent Adviser, or (if the Bank is unable to appoint an Independent Adviser) the Bank, in each case acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, determines (i) that amendments to these Conditions and/or the Fiscal Agency Agreement are necessary to ensure the proper operation of such Successor Rate, Alternative Rate and/or Adjustment Spread (such amendments, the "**Benchmark Amendments**") and (ii) the terms of the Benchmark Amendments, then the Bank shall, subject to giving notice thereof in accordance with Condition 5G.01(v), without any requirement for the consent or approval of Holders, vary these Conditions and/or the Fiscal Agency Agreement to give effect to such Benchmark Amendments with effect from the date specified in such notice.
- (v) Any Successor Rate, Alternative Rate, Adjustment Spread and the specific terms of any Benchmark Amendments, determined under this Condition 5G.01 will be notified

promptly by the Bank to the Fiscal Agent, the Paying Agents and, in accordance with Condition 15 (*Notices*), the Holders. Such notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the effective date of the Benchmark Amendments, if any.

The Successor Rate or Alternative Rate and the Adjustment Spread (if any) and the Benchmark Amendments (if any) will, in the absence of manifest error in the determination of the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate and the Adjustment Spread (if any) and the Benchmark Amendments (if any) be binding on the Bank, the Fiscal Agent, the Paying Agents and the Holders.

- (vi) Without prejudice to the obligations of the Bank under Conditions 5G.01(i), (ii), (iii) and (iv), the Original Reference Rate and the fallback provisions provided for in Condition 5B.04 and Condition 5F.02(ii), as the case may be, will continue to apply unless and until (1) a Benchmark Event occurs and an Independent Adviser is appointed and (2) either a Successor Rate or Alternative Rate is determined, and any Adjustment Spread and Benchmark Amendments are determined, in each case pursuant to this Condition 5G.01.

As used in these Conditions:

"Adjustment Spread" means either a spread (which may be positive or negative), or the formula or methodology for calculating a spread, in either case, which is to be applied to the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be) and is the spread, formula or methodology which:

- (i) in the case of a Successor Rate, is formally recommended in relation to the replacement of the Original Reference Rate with the Successor Rate by any Relevant Nominating Body; or
- (ii) (if no such recommendation has been made, or in the case of an Alternative Rate), the Bank, following consultation with the Independent Adviser, and acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, determines is customarily applied to the Successor Rate or Alternative Rate (as the case may be) in international debt capital markets transactions to produce an industry-accepted replacement rate for the Original Reference Rate; or
- (iii) (where neither (i) above nor (ii) applies), the Bank, following consultation with the Independent Adviser, and acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, determines is recognised or acknowledged as being the industry standard for over-the-counter derivative transactions which reference the Original Reference Rate, where such rate has been replaced by the Successor Rate or the Alternative Rate (as the case may be);

"Alternative Rate" means an alternative benchmark or screen rate which the Bank determines in accordance with Condition 5G.01(ii)(B) has replaced the Original Reference Rate in customary market usage in the international debt capital markets for the purposes of determining rates of interest (or the relevant component part(s) thereof) for the same interest period and in the same Specified Currency as the Instruments or, if the Bank determines that there is no such rate, such other rate as the Bank determines in accordance with Condition 5G.01(ii)(B) is most comparable to the Original Reference Rate;

"Benchmark Amendments" has the meaning given to it in Condition 5G.01(iv);

"Benchmark Event" means:

- (i) the Original Reference Rate ceasing to be published on the Relevant Screen Page as a result of such Original Reference Rate ceasing to be calculated or administered; or
- (ii) the making of a public statement by the administrator of the Original Reference Rate that it has ceased or will, by a specified future date, cease publishing the Original Reference Rate permanently or indefinitely (in circumstances where no successor administrator has been appointed that will continue publication of the Original Reference Rate); or
- (iii) the making of a public statement by the supervisor of the administrator of the Original Reference Rate that the Original Reference Rate has been or will, by a specified future date, be permanently or indefinitely discontinued; or

- (iv) the making of a public statement by the supervisor of the administrator of the Original Reference Rate that means the Original Reference Rate will be prohibited from being used or that its use will be subject to restrictions or adverse consequences, either generally or in respect of the Instruments, in each case by a specified future date; or
- (v) the making of a public statement by the supervisor of the administrator of the Original Reference Rate that, in the view of such supervisor, such Original Reference Rate is or will, by a specified future date, be no longer representative of its relevant underlying market; or
- (vi) it has or will, by a specified future date, become unlawful for the Fiscal Agent, the Bank or any other party to calculate any payments due to be made to any Holder using the Original Reference Rate (including without limitation, under Benchmarks Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 if applicable),

provided that the Benchmark Event shall be deemed to occur (a) in the case of sub-paragraphs (ii) and (iii) above, on the date of the cessation of publication of the Original Reference Rate or the date of discontinuation of the Original Reference Rate, as the case may be, (b) in the case of sub-paragraph (iv) above, on the date of the prohibition of use of the Original Reference Rate or the date when the use of such Original Reference Rate becomes subject to restrictions or adverse consequences and (c) in the case of sub-paragraph (v) above, on the date with effect from which the Original Reference Rate will no longer be (or will be deemed by the relevant supervisor of the administrator of such Original Reference Rate to no longer be) representative of its relevant underlying market and which is specified in the relevant public statement, and, in each case, not the date of the relevant public statement;

"Independent Adviser" means an independent financial institution of international repute or an independent financial adviser with appropriate expertise appointed by the Bank under this Condition 5G(i);

"Original Reference Rate" means the originally-specified benchmark or screen rate (as applicable) used to determine the Rate of Interest (or any component part(s) thereof) on the Instruments *provided that* if, following one or more Benchmark Events, such originally-specified benchmark or screen rate (or any Successor Rate or Alternative Rate which has replaced it) has been replaced by a (or a further) Successor Rate or Alternative Rate and a Benchmark Event subsequently occurs in respect of such Successor Rate or Alternative Rate, the term **"Original Reference Rate"** shall include any such Successor Rate or Alternative Rate;

"Relevant Nominating Body" means, in respect of a benchmark or screen rate (as applicable):

- (i) the central bank, reserve bank, monetary authority or any such similar institution for the currency to which the benchmark or screen rate (as applicable) relates, or any other central bank or other supervisory authority which is responsible for supervising the administrator of the benchmark or screen rate (as applicable); or
- (ii) any working group or committee sponsored by, chaired or co-chaired by, or constituted at the request of (a) the central bank, reserve bank, monetary authority or any such similar institution for the currency to which the benchmark or screen rate (as applicable) relates, (b) any central bank or other supervisory authority which is responsible for supervising the administrator of the benchmark or screen rate (as applicable), (c) a group of the aforementioned central banks or other supervisory authorities, or (d) the Financial Stability Board or any part thereof; and

"Successor Rate" means a successor to or replacement of the Original Reference Rate (and related alternative screen page or source if available) which is formally recommended by any Relevant Nominating Body.

5G.02 *Benchmark Discontinuation – ARRC*

This Condition 5G.02 and Condition 5G.05 apply to all Instruments where the applicable Final Terms specify this Condition 5G.02 as being applicable.

Notwithstanding the provisions above in this Condition 5, if the Bank determines on or prior to the relevant Reference Time that a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred with respect to the then-current Benchmark, the Benchmark Replacement will replace the then-current Benchmark for all purposes relating to the Instruments in respect of all determinations on such date and for all determinations on all subsequent dates. In connection with the implementation of a Benchmark Replacement, the Bank will have the right to make Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes from time to time, without any requirement for the consent or approval of Holders.

Any determination, decision or election that may be made by the Bank pursuant to this Condition 5G.02, including any determination with respect to a tenor, rate or adjustment or of the occurrence or non-occurrence of an event, circumstance or date and any decision to take or refrain from taking any action or any selection:

- (i) will be conclusive and binding absent manifest error;
- (ii) will be made in the sole discretion of the Bank; and
- (iii) notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the documentation relating to the Instruments, shall become effective without consent from the Holders of the Instruments or any other party.

For the purposes of this Condition 5G.02:

"2006 ISDA Definitions" means the 2006 ISDA Definitions published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. or any successor thereto, as amended or supplemented from time to time, or any successor definitional booklet for interest rate derivatives published from time to time;

"Benchmark" means, initially, the Reference Rate specified in the relevant Final Terms (or any relevant component part(s) thereof); *provided that* if the Bank determines on or prior to the Reference Time that a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred with respect to such Reference Rate (or the published daily SOFR used in the calculation thereof) or the then-current Benchmark, then **"Benchmark"** shall mean the applicable Benchmark Replacement;

"Benchmark Replacement" means the Interpolated Benchmark with respect to the then-current Benchmark; *provided that* if the Bank cannot determine the Interpolated Benchmark as of the Benchmark Replacement Date, then **"Benchmark Replacement"** means the first alternative set forth in the order below that can be determined by the Bank as of the Benchmark Replacement Date:

- (i) the sum of (a) Term SOFR and (b) the Benchmark Replacement Adjustment;
- (ii) the sum of (a) Compounded SOFR and (b) the Benchmark Replacement Adjustment;
- (iii) the sum of (a) the alternate rate of interest that has been selected or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body as the replacement for the then-current Benchmark for the applicable Corresponding Tenor and (b) the Benchmark Replacement Adjustment;
- (iv) the sum of (a) the ISDA Fallback Rate and (b) the Benchmark Replacement Adjustment; and
- (v) the sum of (a) the alternate rate of interest that has been selected by the Bank as the replacement for the then-current Benchmark for the applicable Corresponding Tenor giving due consideration to any industry-accepted rate of interest as a replacement for the then-current Benchmark for U.S. dollar-denominated floating rate notes at such time and (b) the Benchmark Replacement Adjustment;

"Benchmark Replacement Adjustment" means the first alternative set forth in the order below that can be determined by the Bank as of the Benchmark Replacement Date:

- (i) the spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that has been selected or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body for the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement; or
- (ii) if the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement is equivalent to the ISDA Fallback Rate, the ISDA Fallback Adjustment; or
- (iii) the spread adjustment (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that has been selected by the Bank giving due consideration to any industry-accepted spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, for the replacement of the then-current Benchmark with the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement for U.S. dollar-denominated floating rate notes at such time;

"Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes" means, with respect to any Benchmark Replacement, any technical, administrative or operational changes (including changes to the timing and frequency of determining rates and making payments of interest, rounding of amounts or tenors, and other administrative matters) that the Bank decides may be appropriate to reflect the adoption of such Benchmark Replacement in a manner substantially consistent with market practice (or, if the Bank decides that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or if the Bank determines that no market practice for use of the Benchmark Replacement exists, in such other manner as the Bank determines is reasonably necessary);

"Benchmark Replacement Date" means the earliest to occur of the following events with respect to the then-current Benchmark (including the daily published component used in the calculation thereof):

- (i) in the case of clause (i) or (ii) of the definition of "Benchmark Transition Event," the later of (a) the date of the public statement or publication of information referenced therein and (b) the date on which the administrator of the Benchmark permanently or indefinitely ceases to provide the Benchmark (or such component); or
- (ii) in the case of clause (iii) of the definition of "Benchmark Transition Event," the date of the public statement or publication of information referenced therein.

For the avoidance of doubt, if the event that gives rise to the Benchmark Replacement Date occurs on the same day as, but earlier than, the Reference Time in respect of any determination, the Benchmark Replacement Date will be deemed to have occurred prior to the Reference Time for such determination;

"Benchmark Transition Event" means the occurrence of one or more of the following events with respect to the then-current Benchmark (including the daily published component used in the calculation thereof):

- (i) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the administrator of the Benchmark (or such component) announcing that such administrator has ceased or will cease to provide the Benchmark (or such component), permanently or indefinitely, *provided that*, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the Benchmark (or such component); or
- (ii) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of the Benchmark (or such component), the central bank for the currency of the Benchmark (or such component), an insolvency official with jurisdiction over the administrator for the Benchmark (or such component), a resolution authority with jurisdiction over the administrator for the Benchmark (or such component) or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the administrator for the Benchmark, which states that the administrator of the Benchmark (or such component) has ceased or will cease to provide the Benchmark (or such component) permanently or indefinitely, *provided that*, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the Benchmark (or such component); or

- (iii) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of the Benchmark announcing that the Benchmark is no longer representative;

"Corresponding Tenor" with respect to a Benchmark Replacement means a tenor (including overnight) having approximately the same length (disregarding business day adjustment) as the applicable tenor for the then-current Benchmark;

"Interpolated Benchmark" with respect to the Benchmark means the rate determined for the Corresponding Tenor by interpolating on a linear basis between: (1) the Benchmark for the longest period (for which the Benchmark is available) that is shorter than the Corresponding Tenor and (2) the Benchmark for the shortest period (for which the Benchmark is available) that is longer than the Corresponding Tenor;

"ISDA Fallback Adjustment" means the spread adjustment, (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that would apply for derivatives transactions referencing the 2006 ISDA Definitions to be determined upon the occurrence of an index cessation event with respect to the Benchmark for the applicable tenor;

"ISDA Fallback Rate" means the rate that would apply for derivatives transactions referencing the 2006 ISDA Definitions to be effective upon the occurrence of an index cessation date with respect to the Benchmark for the applicable tenor excluding the applicable ISDA Fallback Adjustment;

"Reference Time" with respect to any determination of the Benchmark means (i) if the Benchmark is Compounded SOFR, the SOFR Determination Time, and (ii) if the Benchmark is not Compounded SOFR, the time determined by the Bank after giving effect to the Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes;

"Relevant Governmental Body" means the Federal Reserve Board and/or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or a committee officially endorsed or convened by the Federal Reserve Board and/or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or any successor thereto; and

"Term SOFR" means the forward-looking term rate for the applicable Corresponding Tenor based on SOFR that has been selected or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body.

Any Benchmark Replacement, Benchmark Replacement Adjustment and the specific terms of any Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes, determined under this Condition 5G.02 will be notified promptly by the Bank to the Fiscal Agent, the Paying Agents and, in accordance with Condition 15 (*Notices*), the Holders. Such notice shall be irrevocable and shall specify the effective date on which such changes take effect.

No later than notifying the Fiscal Agent of the same, the Bank shall deliver to the Fiscal Agent a certificate signed by two authorised signatories of the Bank:

- (A) confirming (x) that a Benchmark Transition Event has occurred, (y) the relevant Benchmark Replacement and, (z) where applicable, any Benchmark Replacement Adjustment and/or the specific terms of any relevant Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes, in each case as determined in accordance with the provisions of this Condition 5G.02; and
- (B) certifying that the relevant Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes are necessary to ensure the proper operation of such Benchmark Replacement and/or Benchmark Replacement Adjustment.

5G.03 *Benchmark Discontinuation – SARON*

This Condition 5G.03 and Condition 5G.05 apply to all Instruments where the applicable Final Terms specify this Condition 5G.03 as being applicable.

- (i) If SARON is not published on the SIX Group's Website at the Specified Time on a relevant Zurich Banking Day and a SARON Index Cessation Event and a SARON Index Cessation Effective Date have both occurred at or prior to the Specified Time on such Zurich Banking Day (such event, the

"**SARON Benchmark Event**"), then, in respect of such Zurich Banking Day and (subject to the further operation of this Condition 5G.03) each Zurich Banking Day thereafter, SARON will be replaced with:

- (a) if there is a Recommended Replacement Rate within one Zurich Banking Day of the SARON Index Cessation Effective Date, the Recommended Replacement Rate for such Zurich Banking Day, giving effect to the Recommended Adjustment Spread, if any, published on such Zurich Banking Day; or
- (b) if there is no Recommended Replacement Rate within one Zurich Banking Day of the SARON Index Cessation Effective Date, the policy rate of the Swiss National Bank (the "**SNB Policy Rate**") for such Zurich Banking Day, giving effect to the SNB Adjustment Spread, if any.

Notwithstanding the above, if the SNB Policy Rate for any Zurich Banking Day with respect to which SARON is to be determined pursuant to paragraph (i)(b) above has not been published on such Zurich Banking Day, then in respect of such Zurich Banking Day (the "**Affected Zurich Banking Day**") and each Zurich Banking Day thereafter, SARON will be replaced by the Replacement Rate, if any, determined in accordance with Condition 5G.03(iv) for purposes of determining the Rate of Interest.

- (ii) If the Fiscal Agent (a) is required to use a Recommended Replacement Rate or the SNB Policy Rate pursuant to Condition 5G.03(i)(a) or 5G.03(i)(b) above for purposes of determining SARON for any Zurich Banking Day, and (b) determines that any changes to the definitions of Business Day Convention, Day Count Fraction, Interest Determination Date, Interest Payment Date, Interest Accrual Period, Observation Period, SARON, SARON Administrator, SIX Group's Website or Specified Time are necessary in order to use such Recommended Replacement Rate (and any Recommended Adjustment Spread) or the SNB Policy Rate (and any SNB Adjustment Spread), as the case may be, (such changes, the "**SARON Benchmark Amendments**") for such purposes, such definitions will be amended pursuant to Condition 14.03 (*Meetings of Holders; Modification*) to reflect such changes without any requirement for the consent or approval of Holders, and the Bank shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Fiscal Agent, the other Paying Agents and the Holders, specifying the Recommended Replacement Rate and any Recommended Adjustment Spread or, as the case may be, indicating that the SNB Policy Rate will be used and specifying any SNB Adjustment Spread, as applicable, and, in each case, the SARON Benchmark Amendments implemented (if any).
- (iii) Unless the Bank has elected to redeem the Instruments in accordance with Condition 6, the Bank will appoint a replacement rate agent (the "**Replacement Rate Agent**") on or prior to the first Affected Zurich Banking Day. The Replacement Rate Agent may be (i) a leading bank, broker-dealer or benchmark agent in the principal financial centre of the Specified Currency as appointed by the Bank, (ii) the Bank, or (iii) an affiliate of the Bank. The Bank will notify the Holders of any such appointment.
- (iv) If the conditions set out in the last paragraph of Condition 5G.03(i) above have been satisfied, then the Replacement Rate Agent will determine whether to use an alternative rate to SARON for the Affected Zurich Banking Day and for all subsequent Zurich Banking Days in the Observation Period in which the Affected Business Day falls (the "**Affected SARON Observation Period**") and all Observation Periods thereafter. If the Replacement Rate Agent determines to use an alternative rate pursuant to the immediately preceding sentence, it shall select such rate that it has determined is most comparable to SARON (the "**Existing Rate**"), *provided that* if it determines that there is an appropriate industry-accepted successor rate to the Existing Rate, it shall use such industry-accepted successor rate. If the Replacement Rate Agent has determined an alternative rate in accordance with the foregoing (such rate, the "**Replacement Rate**"), for the purposes of determining the Rate of Interest, (a) the Replacement Rate Agent shall determine (1) the method for obtaining the Replacement Rate (including any alternative method for determining the Replacement Rate if such alternative rate is unavailable on the relevant Interest Determination Date), which method shall be consistent with industry-accepted practices for the Replacement Rate, and (2) any adjustment factor as may be necessary to make the Replacement Rate comparable to the Existing Rate consistent with industry-accepted practices for the Replacement Rate, (b) for the Affected Business Day and all subsequent Business Days in the Affected SARON Observation Period and all Observation Periods thereafter, references to SARON in these Conditions shall be

deemed to be references to the Replacement Rate, including any alternative method for determining such rate and any adjustment factor, (c) if the Replacement Rate Agent determines that changes to the definitions of Business Day Convention, Day Count Fraction, Interest Determination Date, Interest Payment Date, Interest Accrual Period, SARON, Observation Period or Specified Time are necessary in order to implement the Replacement Rate as SARON, such definitions will be amended pursuant to Condition 14.03 (*Meetings of Holders; Modification*) to reflect such changes without any requirement for the consent or approval of Holders, and (d) the Bank shall give notice as soon as practicable to the Fiscal Agent, the other Paying Agents and the Holders, specifying the Replacement Rate and amendments to the definitions implemented (if any). Any determination to be made by the Replacement Rate Agent pursuant to this Condition 5G.03(iv), including any determination with respect to a rate or adjustment or of the occurrence or non-occurrence of an event, circumstance or date and any decision to take or refrain from taking any action or any selection, will be made in the sole discretion of the Replacement Rate Agent acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner.

As used in the foregoing:

"Recommended Adjustment Spread" means, with respect to any Recommended Replacement Rate, the spread (which may be positive, negative or zero), or formula or methodology for calculating such a spread:

- (i) that the Recommending Body has recommended be applied to such Recommended Replacement Rate in the case of fixed income securities with respect to which such Recommended Replacement Rate has replaced SARON as the reference rate for purposes of determining the applicable rate of interest thereon; or
- (ii) if the Recommending Body has not recommended such a spread, formula or methodology to be applied to such Recommended Replacement Rate in order to reduce or eliminate, to the extent reasonably practicable under the circumstances, any economic prejudice or benefit (as applicable) to Holders as a result of the replacement of SARON with such Recommended Replacement Rate for purposes of determining SARON, which spread will be determined by the Bank, following consultation with the Independent Adviser, and be consistent with industry-accepted practices for fixed income securities with respect to which such Recommended Replacement Rate has replaced SARON as the reference rate for purposes of determining the applicable rate of interest thereon;

"Recommended Replacement Rate" means the rate that has been recommended as the replacement for SARON by the Recommending Body;

"Recommending Body" means any working group or committee in Switzerland organised in the same or a similar manner as the National Working Group on Swiss Franc Reference Rates that was founded in 2013 for purposes of, among other things, considering proposals to reform reference interest rates in Switzerland;

"SARON Administrator" means SIX Financial Information AG (including any successor thereto) or any successor administrator of SARON;

"SARON Index Cessation Effective Date" means the earliest of:

- (i) in the case of the occurrence of a SARON Index Cessation Event, the date on which the SARON Administrator ceases to provide SARON;
- (ii) in the case of the occurrence of a SARON Index Cessation Event, the latest of:
 - (A) the date of such statement or publication;
 - (B) the date, if any, specified in such statement or publication as the date on which the Swiss Average Rate Overnight will no longer be representative; and
 - (C) if a SARON Index Cessation Event has occurred on or prior to either or both dates specified in paragraphs (a) and (b) above, the date as of which the Swiss Average Rate Overnight may no longer be used; and

- (iii) in the case of the occurrence of a SARON Index Cessation Event, the date as of which the Swiss Average Rate Overnight may no longer be used;

"**SARON Index Cessation Event**" means the occurrence of one or more of the following events:

- (i) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the SARON Administrator, or by any competent authority, announcing or confirming that the SARON Administrator has ceased or will cease to provide SARON permanently or indefinitely, **provided that**, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide SARON; or
- (ii) a public statement or publication of information by the SARON Administrator or any competent authority announcing that (1) the Swiss Average Rate Overnight is no longer representative or will as of a certain date no longer be representative, or (2) the Swiss Average Rate Overnight may no longer be used after a certain date, which statement, in the case of (i) above, is applicable to (but not necessarily limited to) fixed income securities and derivatives;

"**SIX Group's Website**" means the website of the SIX Group, or any successor website or other source on which SARON or as the case may be, the SARON Index is published; and

"**SNB Adjustment Spread**" means, with respect to the SNB Policy Rate, the spread (which may be positive, negative or zero) to be applied to the SNB Policy Rate in order to reduce or eliminate, to the extent reasonably practicable under the circumstances, any economic prejudice or benefit (as applicable) to Holders as a result of the replacement of SARON with the SNB Policy Rate for purposes of determining SARON, which spread will be determined by the Bank, following consultation with the Independent Adviser, taking into account the historical median between SARON and the SNB Policy Rate during the two year period ending on the date on which the SARON Index Cessation Event occurred (or, if more than one SARON Index Cessation Event has occurred, the date on which the first of such events occurred).

5G.04 *Benchmark Discontinuation – TONA*

This Condition 5G.04 and Condition 5G.05 apply to all Instruments where the applicable Final Terms specify this Condition 5G.04 as being applicable.

- (i) If TONA is not published in respect of a Tokyo Banking Day, and both a TONA Index Cessation Event and a TONA Index Cessation Effective Date have occurred, then, in respect of such Tokyo Banking Day and (subject to the further operation of this Condition 5G.04) each Tokyo Banking Day thereafter, the TONA rate for a TONA Fixing Day occurring on or after the TONA Index Cessation Effective Date will be the JPY Recommended Rate, and references to "TONA" shall be interpreted accordingly.
- (ii) If there is a JPY Recommended Rate before the end of the first Tokyo Banking Day following the TONA Index Cessation Effective Date but neither the administrator nor authorised distributors of TONA provide or publish the JPY Recommended Rate, then, subject to the below, in respect of any day for which the JPY Recommended Rate is required, references to the JPY Recommended Rate will be deemed to be references to the last provided or published JPY Recommended Rate. However, if there is no last provided or published JPY Recommended Rate, then in respect of any day for which the JPY Recommended Rate is required, references to the JPY Recommended Rate will be deemed to be references to the last provided or published TONA, and references to "TONA" shall be interpreted accordingly.
- (iii) If there is:
 - (A) no JPY Recommended Rate before the end of the first Tokyo Banking Day following the TONA Index Cessation Effective Date; or
 - (B) a JPY Recommended Rate and a JPY Recommended Rate Index Cessation Effective Date subsequently occurs,

then the TONA rate for a TONA Fixing Day occurring on or after the TONA Index Cessation Effective Date or a JPY Recommended Rate Fixing Day occurring on or after the JPY

Recommended Rate Index Cessation Effective Date (as applicable) will be the alternative for TONA or the JPY Recommended Rate (as applicable) determined by the Replacement Rate Agent (as defined below) acting in good faith, taking into account any rate implemented by central counterparties and/or futures exchanges, in each case with trading volumes in derivatives or futures referencing TONA or the JPY Recommended Rate (as applicable) (such rate, the "**Replacement Rate**") that the Replacement Rate Agent considers sufficient for that rate to be a representative alternative rate, and references to "TONA" shall be interpreted accordingly. Unless the Bank has elected to redeem the Instruments in accordance with Condition 6, the Bank will appoint a replacement rate agent (the "**Replacement Rate Agent**") on or prior to the first relevant Tokyo Banking Day with respect to which TONA is to be determined pursuant to this Condition 5G.04(iii). The Replacement Rate Agent may be (i) a leading bank, broker-dealer or benchmark agent in the principal financial centre of the Specified Currency as appointed by the Bank, (ii) the Bank, or (iii) an affiliate of the Bank. The Bank will notify the Holders of any such appointment.

As used in the foregoing:

"**JPY Recommended Rate**" means the rate (inclusive of any spreads or adjustments) recommended as the replacement for TONA by a committee officially endorsed or convened by the Bank of Japan for the purpose of recommending a replacement for TONA (which rate may be produced by the Bank of Japan or another administrator) and as provided by the administrator of that rate or, if that rate is not provided by the administrator thereof (or a successor administrator), published by an authorised distributor;

"**JPY Recommended Rate Fixing Day**" means, in respect of the JPY Recommended Rate and a Tokyo Banking Day "i", the publication day specified by the administrator of the JPY Recommended Rate for the JPY Recommended Rate in its benchmark methodology;

"**JPY Recommended Rate Index Cessation Effective Date**" means, in respect of the JPY Recommended Rate and a JPY Recommended Rate Index Cessation Event, the first date on which the JPY Recommended Rate would ordinarily have been provided and is no longer provided;

"**JPY Recommended Rate Index Cessation Event**" means, in respect of the JPY Recommended Rate:

- (i) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the administrator of the JPY Recommended Rate announcing that it has ceased or will cease to provide the JPY Recommended Rate permanently or indefinitely, *provided that*, at the time of the statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the JPY Recommended Rate; or
- (ii) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of the JPY Recommended Rate, the central bank for the currency of the JPY Recommended Rate, an insolvency official with jurisdiction over the administrator of the JPY Recommended Rate, a resolution authority with jurisdiction over the administrator of the JPY Recommended Rate or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the administrator of the JPY Recommended Rate, which states that the administrator of the JPY Recommended Rate has ceased or will cease to provide the JPY Recommended Rate permanently or indefinitely, *provided that*, at the time of the statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the JPY Recommended Rate;

"**TONA Fixing Day**" means, in respect of TONA and a Tokyo Banking Day "i", the Tokyo Banking Day immediately following that day "i" (or any amended publication day for TONA as specified by the Bank of Japan (or any successor administrator of such rate) in the TONA benchmark methodology);

"**TONA Index Cessation Effective Date**" means, in respect of TONA and a TONA Index Cessation Event, the first date on which TONA would ordinarily have been provided and is no longer provided;

"**TONA Index Cessation Event**" means, in respect of TONA:

- (i) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the administrator of TONA announcing that it has ceased or will cease to provide TONA permanently or indefinitely, *provided that*, at the time of the statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide TONA; or
- (ii) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of TONA, the central bank for the currency of TONA, an insolvency official with jurisdiction over the administrator of TONA, a resolution authority with jurisdiction over the administrator of TONA or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the administrator of TONA, which states that the administrator of TONA has ceased or will cease to provide TONA permanently or indefinitely, *provided that*, at the time of the statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide TONA; and

"**TONA rate**" means, in respect of any Tokyo Banking Day "i", a reference rate equal to the daily TONA for such Tokyo Banking Day "i" as provided by the Bank of Japan (or any successor administrator of such rate) to, and published by, authorised distributors of TONA as of approximately 10:00 a.m. Tokyo time (or any amended publication time as specified by the Bank of Japan (or any successor administrator of such rate) in the TONA benchmark methodology), on the TONA Fixing Day in respect of such Tokyo Banking Day "i". If such rate is subsequently corrected and provided by the Bank of Japan (or any successor administrator of such rate) to, and published by, authorised distributors of TONA within the longer of one hour of the time when such rate is first published by authorised distributors of TONA and the republication cut-off time for TONA, if any, on the applicable TONA Fixing Day as specified by the Bank of Japan (or any successor administrator of such rate) in the TONA benchmark methodology then that rate will be subject to those corrections.

5G.05 *Benchmark Discontinuation – Additional Provisions*

This Condition 5G.05 applies to all Instruments where the applicable Final Terms specify Condition 5G.01, Condition 5G.02, Condition 5G.03 or Condition 5G.04 as being applicable.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Condition 5G:

- (a) no successor rate, alternative rate and/or adjustment spread (each as determined in accordance with this Condition 5G) will be adopted, nor will any other amendment to the terms and conditions of any Series of Instruments be made to effect any Benchmark Amendments, Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes or SARON Benchmark Amendments (as applicable), if and to the extent that, in the determination of the Bank, the same could reasonably be expected to prejudice the qualification of the relevant Series of Tier 2 Instruments as Tier 2 Capital or the eligibility of the relevant Series of Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments, Senior Non-Preferred Instruments or Tier 2 Instruments to count towards the MREL requirement and/or loss absorbing capacity of the Bank and/or OP Amalgamation; and
- (b) in the case of Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments and Senior Non-Preferred Instruments, no successor rate, alternative rate and/or adjustment spread (each as determined in accordance with this Condition 5G) will be adopted, and no other amendments to the terms and conditions of the Instruments will be made pursuant to this Condition 5G, if and to the extent that, in the determination of the Bank, the same could reasonably be expected to result in the Resolution Authority treating an Interest Payment Date or Reset Date, as the case may be, as the effective maturity date of the Instruments.

Additionally, in connection with any variation or amendment in accordance with this Condition 5G, the Bank shall comply with the rules of any stock exchange on which the relevant Instruments are for the time being listed or admitted to trading.

6. **Redemption and Purchase**

6.01 *Redemption at Maturity*

Unless previously redeemed, or purchased and cancelled or unless such Instrument is stated in the relevant Final Terms as having no fixed maturity date, Instruments shall be redeemed at their

principal amount (or at such other final redemption amount as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms) on the date or dates specified in the relevant Final Terms.

6.02 **Early Redemption for Taxation Reasons**

Subject to Condition 6.10 (*Restrictions on Early Redemption*), if, as a result of a Tax Law Change, in relation to any Series of Instruments:

- (i) the Bank has or will become obliged to pay additional amounts as referred to in Condition 8 (*Taxation*) on the occasion of the next payment due in respect of such Instruments; or
- (ii) the Bank is or will no longer be entitled to claim a deduction in respect of any payments in respect of the Instruments in computing its taxation liabilities or the amount of such deduction is or will be materially reduced on the occasion of the next payment due in respect of such Instruments,

and, in either case, the foregoing cannot be avoided by the Bank taking reasonable measures available to it, then the Bank may, on any date, (being, in the case of Instruments which bear interest at a floating rate, a day upon which interest is payable) upon giving not less than 15 nor more than 30 days' notice to the Holders (or such other notice period as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms) in accordance with Condition 6.04 (*Notice of Early Redemption*) redeem all (but not some only) of the outstanding Instruments comprising the relevant Series at their principal amount (or at such other early redemption amount as maybe specified in the relevant Final Terms), together with accrued and unpaid interest (if any) thereon up to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption, **provided that** (A), save in case of Instruments which bear interest at a floating rate, no such notice may be given earlier than 90 days prior to the earliest date on which (a) the Bank would be obliged to pay such additional amounts were a payment in respect of the relevant Instruments then due or, as applicable, (b) a payment in respect of the relevant Instruments would no longer be deductible as aforesaid or the amount of such deduction would be materially reduced were a payment in respect of the relevant Instruments then due and (B) prior to the publication of any notice of redemption for taxation reasons, the Bank shall deliver to the Fiscal Agent a certificate signed by two duly authorised officers of the Bank stating that the Bank is entitled to effect such redemption for taxation reasons and setting forth a statement of facts showing that the conditions precedent to the right of the Bank so to redeem have occurred and an opinion of independent legal (or tax or accounting) advisers of recognised standing to the effect that the Bank has or will become obliged to pay such additional amounts or, as applicable, that payments are or will no longer be deductible as aforesaid or the amount of such deduction is or will be materially reduced, in each case as a result of such change or amendment.

For the purposes of this Condition 6.02, "**Tax Law Change**" means any change in or amendment to the laws or regulations of the Republic of Finland or of any political subdivision thereof or any authority or agency therein or thereof having power to tax or in the interpretation or administration of any such laws or regulations which becomes effective on or after the Issue Date of the first Tranche of the relevant Series of Instruments.

6.03 **Optional Early Redemption (Call)**

Subject to Condition 6.10 (*Restrictions on Early Redemption*), if this Condition 6.03 is specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable, then the Bank may, on the date or the next of the dates specified in the relevant Final Terms, upon giving not less than 15 nor more than 30 days' notice to the Holders (or such other notice period as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms) in accordance with Condition 6.04 (*Notice of Early Redemption*) and subject to such terms and conditions as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms, redeem in whole (but not, unless and to the extent that the relevant Final Terms specify otherwise, in part only), the Instruments of the relevant Series on the relevant Optional Redemption Date (Bank Call Option) at the Optional Redemption Amount (Bank Call Option) as specified in the relevant Final Terms, together with accrued and unpaid interest (if any) thereon up to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption.

6.04 **Notice of Early Redemption**

The notice referred to in Conditions 6.02 (*Early Redemption for Taxation Reasons*) and 6.03 (*Optional Early Redemption (Call)*) shall be given by the Bank to the Fiscal Agent and the Holders

of the Instruments of the relevant Series, shall be signed by two duly authorised officers of the Bank and shall specify:

- (i) the Series of Instruments subject to redemption;
- (i) whether such Series is to be redeemed in whole or in part only and, if in part only, the aggregate principal amount of the Instruments of the relevant Series which are to be redeemed; and
- (ii) the due date for such redemption.

Any such notice shall be irrevocable, and the delivery thereof shall oblige the Bank to make the redemption therein specified.

6.05 ***Partial Redemption***

If the Instruments of a Series are to be redeemed in part only on any date in accordance with Condition 6.03 (*Optional Early Redemption (Call)*), the Instruments to be redeemed shall be drawn by lot in such European city as the Fiscal Agent may specify, or identified in such other manner or in such other place as the Fiscal Agent may approve and deem appropriate and fair, subject always to compliance with all applicable laws and the requirements of any stock exchange on which the relevant Instruments may be listed.

6.06 ***Optional Early Redemption (Put)***

If this Condition 6.06 is specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable to any Series of Unrestricted Senior Preferred Instruments, then the Bank shall, upon the exercise of the relevant option by the Holder of any Instrument of the relevant Series of Unrestricted Senior Preferred Instruments, redeem such Instrument on the date or the next of the dates specified in the relevant Final Terms at the Optional Redemption Amount (Put Option) as specified in the relevant Final Terms, together with accrued and unpaid interest (if any) thereon up to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption. In order to exercise such option, the Holder must, not less than 45 days before the date so specified (or such other period as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms), deposit the relevant Instrument (together, in the case of an interest-bearing Definitive Instrument, with any unmatured Coupons appertaining thereto) with any Paying Agent together with a duly completed redemption notice in the form which is available from the specified office of any of the Paying Agents.

6.07 ***Clean-up Call***

Subject to Condition 6.10 (*Restrictions on Early Redemption*), if this Condition 6.07 is specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable, and if, at any time, the outstanding aggregate nominal amount of the Instruments is 20 per cent. (or such other amount as is specified in the relevant Final Terms) or less of the aggregate nominal amount of the Instruments originally issued (and, for these purposes, any further Instruments issued pursuant to Condition 16 (*Further Issues*) and consolidated with the Instruments as part of the same Series shall be deemed to have been originally issued) (the "**Clean-up Call Threshold**"), the Bank may redeem all (but not some only) of the remaining outstanding Instruments on any date (being, in the case of Instruments which bear interest at a floating rate, a day upon which interest is payable) upon giving not less than 15 nor more than 30 days' notice to the Holders (or such other notice period as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms) (which notice shall specify the date fixed for redemption and shall be irrevocable), at the Optional Redemption Amount (Clean-up Call) together with any accrued and unpaid interest (if any) thereon up to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption. Prior to the publication of any notice of redemption pursuant to this Condition 6.07, the Bank shall deliver to the Fiscal Agent a certificate signed by two authorised signatories of the Bank stating that the Bank is entitled to effect such redemption and setting forth a statement of facts showing that the outstanding aggregate nominal amount of the Instruments is equal to or less than the Clean-up Call Threshold. The Fiscal Agent shall be entitled to accept such certificate as sufficient evidence of the satisfaction of the condition precedent set out above, in which event it shall be conclusive and binding on the Holders.

6.08 **Early Redemption of Zero Coupon Instruments**

Unless otherwise specified in the relevant Final Terms, the Redemption Amount payable on redemption of a Zero Coupon Instrument at any time before the Maturity Date shall be an amount equal to the sum of:

- (a) the Reference Price; and
- (b) the product of the Accrual Yield (compounded annually) being applied to the Reference Price from (and including) the Issue Date to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption or (as the case may be) the date upon which the Instrument becomes due and payable.

Where such calculation is to be made for a period which is not a whole number of years, the calculation in respect of the period of less than a full year shall be made on the basis of such Day Count Fraction as may be specified in the Final Terms for the purposes of this Condition 6.08 or, if none is so specified, a Day Count Fraction of 30E/360.

6.09 **Early Redemption of Tier 2 Instruments Following a Capital Event**

Subject to Condition 6.10 (*Restrictions on Early Redemption*), if this Condition 6.09 is specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable to an issue of Tier 2 Instruments, then if a Capital Event occurs the Bank may, subject to the prior approval of the Competent Authority, at its option, elect to redeem the Instruments in whole (but not in part) at any time, upon giving not less than 15 nor more than 30 days' notice to the Holders (or such other notice period as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms) in accordance with Condition 15 (*Notices*), at the Optional Redemption Amount (Capital Event) as specified in the relevant Final Terms, together with accrued and unpaid interest (if any) thereon up to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption.

The notice referred to in this Condition 6.09 shall be given by the Bank to the Fiscal Agent and the Holders of the Instruments, shall be signed by two duly authorised officers of the Bank and shall specify:

- (a) that a Capital Event has occurred and is continuing;
- (b) that the Bank has obtained the prior written consent of the Competent Authority, **provided that** at the relevant time such consent is required to be given; and
- (c) the due date for such redemption.

Any such notice shall be irrevocable and the delivery thereof shall oblige the Bank to make the redemption therein specified.

In these Conditions, "**Capital Event**" means the determination by the Bank, after consultation with the Competent Authority, that as a result of a change in Finnish law or Applicable Banking Regulations or any change in the official application or interpretation thereof becoming effective on or after the Issue Date of the first Tranche of such Series of Instruments (including as a result of the implementation or applicability in Finland of CRD on or after the Issue Date) which change was not reasonably foreseeable by the Bank as at the Issue Date of the last Tranche of such Series of Instruments, the aggregate outstanding nominal amount of the Tier 2 Instruments is fully excluded or partially excluded from inclusion in the Tier 2 Capital of OP Amalgamation or the Bank other than as a result of any applicable limitation on the amount of such capital as applicable to OP Amalgamation or the Bank.

6.10 **Restrictions on Early Redemption**

The Bank may redeem or purchase any Instruments in accordance with the terms of Conditions 6.02 (*Early Redemption for Taxation Reasons*), 6.03 (*Optional Early Redemption (Call)*), 6.07 (*Clean-up Call*), 6.09 (*Early Redemption of Tier 2 Instruments Following a Capital Event*), 6.11 (*Purchase of Instruments*) or 6.13 (*Early Redemption of Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments, Senior Non-Preferred Instruments and Tier 2 Instruments as a result of an MREL Disqualification Event*) (and give notice thereof to the Holders) only if such redemption or purchase is in accordance with the Applicable Banking Regulations and (if required by the Applicable Banking Regulations at the relevant time) it has been granted the approval of or permission from (in the case of the Tier

2 Instruments) the Competent Authority or (in the case of Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments and Senior Non-Preferred Instruments) the Resolution Authority and:

- (i) before or at the same time as such redemption or repurchase of any Instruments, the Bank replaces such Instruments with own funds instruments (or, in the case of Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments and Senior Non-Preferred Instruments, eligible liabilities instruments) of an equal or higher quality at terms that are sustainable for its income capacity; or
- (ii) the Bank has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Competent Authority (in the case of Tier 2 Instruments) or the Resolution Authority (in the case of Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments and Senior Non-Preferred Instruments) that its own funds and eligible liabilities would, following such redemption or repurchase, exceed the requirements (in the case of Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments and Senior Non-Preferred Instruments, for own funds and eligible liabilities) under CRD and BRRD by a margin that (in the case of Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments and Senior Non-Preferred Instruments) the Resolution Authority, in agreement with the Competent Authority, or (in the case of Tier 2 Instruments) the Competent Authority, considers necessary; or
- (iii) in the case of Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments and Senior Non-Preferred Instruments only, the Bank has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Resolution Authority that the partial or full replacement of the eligible liabilities with own funds instruments is necessary to ensure compliance with the own funds requirements laid down in the CRD for continuing authorisation; and
- (iv) in the case of redemption or purchase of Tier 2 Instruments before five years after the Issue Date of the last Tranche of such Series of Instruments if the conditions listed in paragraphs (i) or (ii) above and one of the following conditions are met:
 - (A) in the case of redemption due to the occurrence of a Capital Event, (i) the Competent Authority considers such change to be sufficiently certain and (ii) the Bank demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Competent Authority that the Capital Event was not reasonably foreseeable at the Issue Date of the last Tranche of such Series of Instruments; or
 - (B) in the case of redemption due to the occurrence of a taxation reason pursuant to Condition 6.02 (*Early Redemption for Taxation Reasons*), the Bank demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Competent Authority that the change in tax treatment is material and was not reasonably foreseeable at the Issue Date of the last Tranche of such Series of Instruments; or
 - (C) before or at the same time as such redemption or repurchase of the relevant Instruments, the Bank replaces the Instruments with own funds instruments of an equal or higher quality at terms that are sustainable for its income capacity and the Competent Authority has permitted that action on the basis of the determination that it would be beneficial from a prudential point of view and justified by exceptional circumstances; or
 - (D) the Instruments are repurchased for market making purposes.

Any refusal by (in the case of the Tier 2 Instruments) the Competent Authority or (in the case of Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments and Senior Non-Preferred Instruments) the Resolution Authority to grant its approval or permission as described above will not constitute an event of default under the relevant Instruments.

6.11 ***Purchase of Instruments***

Subject to Condition 6.10 (*Restrictions on Early Redemption*), the Bank may purchase Instruments in the open market or otherwise and at any price ***provided that***, in the case of interest-bearing Definitive Instruments, any unmatured Coupons and unexchanged Talons appertaining thereto are purchased therewith.

6.12 ***Cancellation of Redeemed and Purchased Instruments***

All unmatured Instruments redeemed or purchased in accordance with this Condition and, in the case of interest-bearing Definitive Instruments, all unmatured Coupons or unexchanged Talons attached thereto or surrendered or purchased therewith may be held, resold or cancelled. References in this Condition to the purchase of Instruments by the Bank shall not include the purchase of Instruments in the ordinary course of business of dealing in securities or the purchase of Instruments otherwise than as beneficial owner.

6.13 ***Early Redemption of Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments, Senior Non-Preferred Instruments and Tier 2 Instruments as a result of an MREL Disqualification Event***

Subject to Condition 6.10 (*Restrictions on Early Redemption*), if this Condition 6.13 is specified in the relevant Final Terms as being applicable to an issue of Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments, Senior Non-Preferred Instruments or Tier 2 Instruments, then if an MREL Disqualification Event occurs the Bank may, at its option, elect to redeem such Instruments in whole (but not in part) at any time at their principal amount together with accrued and unpaid interest (if any) thereon up to (but excluding) the date fixed for redemption, by giving appropriate notice to the Holders in accordance with Condition 15 (*Notices*).

The appropriate notice referred to in this Condition 6.13 is a notice given by the Bank to the Fiscal Agent and the Holders of the Instruments, which notice shall be signed by two duly authorised officers of the Bank and shall specify:

- (a) that an MREL Disqualification Event has occurred and is continuing;
- (b) that the Bank has obtained the prior written consent of the Resolution Authority (in the case of Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments and Senior Non-Preferred Instruments) or the Competent Authority (in the case of the Tier 2 Instruments), ***provided that*** at the relevant time such consent is required to be given; and
- (c) the due date for such redemption, which shall be not less than 30 nor more than 60 days after the date on which such notice is validly given.

Any such notice shall be irrevocable and the delivery thereof shall oblige the Bank to make the redemption therein specified.

Any refusal by the Resolution Authority (in the case of Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments and Senior Non-Preferred Instruments) or the Competent Authority (in the case of the Tier 2 Instruments) to grant its approval as described above will not constitute an event of default under the relevant Instruments.

In these Conditions, "**MREL Disqualification Event**" means, in respect of a Series of Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments, Senior Non-Preferred Instruments or Tier 2 Instruments, the determination by the Bank that, as a result of any amendment to, or change in, or replacement of, the relevant Applicable Banking Regulations, in any such case becoming effective on or after the Issue Date of the first Tranche of such Series of Instruments, the whole or any part of the outstanding aggregate principal amount of such Series at any time is not included in, ceases or (in the opinion of the Bank) will cease to count towards, the Bank's and/or OP Amalgamation's MREL requirement and/or loss absorbing capacity in each case for the purposes of, and in accordance with, the relevant Applicable Banking Regulations and ***provided that*** such change was not reasonably foreseeable by the Bank as at the Issue Date of the last Tranche of such Series of Instruments ***provided that*** an MREL Disqualification Event shall not occur if such whole or part of the outstanding principal amount of the relevant Series of Instruments is not included in, ceases or (in the opinion of the Bank) will cease to count towards, such MREL requirement and/or loss absorbing capacity due to: (a) the remaining maturity of such Instruments being less than the minimum period prescribed by the relevant Applicable Banking Regulations; or (b) any applicable limits on the amount of the relevant category of instruments permitted or allowed to meet any MREL requirements applicable to the Bank and/or OP Amalgamation being exceeded.

7. Events of Default

For the avoidance of doubt, a resolution of the Bank or any moratorium in respect of the Bank or any exercise of any Bail-in and Loss Absorption Powers by the Competent Authority and/or the Resolution Authority will not constitute an enforcement event or a breach of the Bank's obligations or duties in respect of the Instruments, or a failure to perform any of the Bank's obligations or duties in respect of the Instruments in any manner whatsoever, and shall not, of itself, entitle Holders to petition for the winding up or liquidation of the Bank.

7.01 Unrestricted Events of Default – Unrestricted Senior Preferred Instruments

- (i) This Condition 7.01 is applicable in relation to Unrestricted Senior Preferred Instruments.
- (ii) The following events or circumstances (each an "**Event of Default**") shall be events of default in relation to the Instruments of any relevant Series, namely:
 - (a) **Non-Payment of Principal:** there is a default in the payment of any principal or other redemption amount due in respect of the Instruments for more than fifteen Business Days; or
 - (b) **Non-Payment of Interest:** there is a default in the payment of interest in respect of the Instruments as and when the same becomes due and payable for more than fifteen Business Days; or
 - (c) **Non-Performance of Obligations:** the Bank defaults in the performance of any of its other obligations set out in the Instruments and such default is not remedied within 45 days after written notice requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the Bank by any Holder; or
 - (d) **Insolvency:** (1) a decree or order is made or issued by a court of competent jurisdiction adjudging the Bank or any Material Subsidiary (if any) to be bankrupt or insolvent, (2) a final decree or order is made or issued by the relevant authority for the appointment of a receiver or liquidator or trustee or assignee in bankruptcy or insolvency of the Bank or any Material Subsidiary (if any) or of all or any material part of the property of any of them, (3) the Bank or any Material Subsidiary (if any) institutes proceedings seeking adjudication of bankruptcy or seeking with respect to itself a decree of commencement of composition under applicable Finnish law or the applicable law of any other jurisdiction, or consents to the institution of any such proceedings, or consents to, or acquiesces in, the appointment of a receiver or liquidator or trustee or assignee in bankruptcy or insolvency in respect of the Bank or Material Subsidiary (if any) (as the case may be), or makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors or (4) the Bank or any Material Subsidiary (if any) stops payment of its debts within the meaning of the Bankruptcy Law of the Republic of Finland (in Finnish: *Konkurssilaki*, 120/2004), as amended, and (in the case of (1) and (2) only) such decree or order is not discharged within 30 days; or
 - (e) **Winding up:** an order is made or an effective resolution is passed for the winding-up or liquidation of the Bank or any Material Subsidiary (if any) (in each case otherwise than in connection with a Permitted Reorganisation); or
 - (f) **Cessation of Business:** the Bank or any Material Subsidiary (if any) ceases or through an official action of its Board of Directors threatens to cease, to carry on the whole or substantially the whole of its business (in each case otherwise than in connection with a Permitted Reorganisation or, in the case of a Material Subsidiary (if any) only, where such cessation or threatened cessation (whether effected by way of the disposal of such Material Subsidiary or otherwise) would not be materially prejudicial to the interests of Holders).

For the purposes of these Terms and Conditions:

"**Amalgamations Act**" means the Act on Amalgamations of Deposit Banks (in Finnish: *Laki talletuspankkien yhteenliittymästä*, 599/2010), as amended;

"Material Subsidiary" means at any time a Subsidiary the gross assets of which (or, where the interest in the share capital of such Subsidiary is less than 100 per cent., a proportion thereof equal to the proportion of the share capital owned, directly or indirectly, by the Bank) represent more than 20 per cent. of the consolidated gross assets of the Bank and its Subsidiaries (taken as a whole);

"Permitted Reorganisation" means any one or more of the following:

- (A) (in the case of a Material Subsidiary) where the whole or substantially the whole of the business and assets of such Material Subsidiary is vested in another Subsidiary or Subsidiaries of the Bank or in the Bank itself;
- (B) (in the case of a Material Subsidiary) the sale of any Material Subsidiary and/or the business and assets of such Material Subsidiary on arm's length terms;
- (C) (in the case of the Bank) a reorganisation, reconstruction, amalgamation, merger or consolidation whilst solvent approved by the relevant authority or authorities, as the case may be, where (x) the continuing corporation or the corporation formed as a result of such reorganisation, reconstruction, amalgamation, merger or consolidation effectively assumes the entire obligations of the Bank under the Instruments and any Coupons appertaining thereto, (y) the whole or substantially the whole of the business and assets of the Bank are vested in that corporation and (z) such corporation shall be a legal entity which is formed under Finnish law (or shall indemnify and hold harmless the Holder of each Instrument and any Coupons appertaining thereto against any and all taxes, charges, duties, liabilities, costs and expenses of whatever nature incurred by or levied against the Holder of such Instrument or Coupon by reason of such assumption of obligations) and the obligations of which fall within the joint liability scheme referred to in (D) below;
- (D) (where (C) above does not apply) any sale or other transfer (whether by demerger, in whole or in part, or otherwise) of all or part of the business or assets of the Bank or any Material Subsidiary (if any) to any member of OP Financial Group, **provided that** the provisions of the Amalgamations Act with respect to the joint liability of the members of OP Financial Group in effect immediately prior to the sale or transfer (as the case may be), insofar as they apply to the obligations of the Bank under the Instruments, remain in force immediately following such sale or transfer. For the purposes of these Conditions, any such member of OP Financial Group shall be entitled to assume the entire obligations of the Bank under the Instruments and any Coupons appertaining thereto; and/or
- (E) any other reorganisation, reconstruction, amalgamation, merger or consolidation on terms previously approved by an Extraordinary Resolution (as defined in the Fiscal Agency Agreement); and

"Subsidiary" means any company or other entity whose accounts are for the time being, or, in the case of a company or other entity acquired after the date of the Bank's most recent accounts, will be consolidated with those of the Bank for the purposes of the consolidated accounts of the Bank issued to shareholders of the Bank.

- (iii) If any Event of Default shall occur in relation to any Series of Unrestricted Senior Preferred Instruments, any Holder of any Unrestricted Senior Preferred Instrument of the relevant Series may by written notice to the Bank declare such Instrument and (if the Instrument is interest bearing) all interest then accrued on such Instrument to be forthwith due and payable, whereupon the same shall become immediately due and payable at its principal amount (or, at such other amount as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms) unless prior to the time when the Bank receives such notice the situation giving rise to the notice has been cured, **provided, however, that** in the event specified in (ii)(c) of this Condition 7.01, any notice declaring the Instruments due shall become effective only when the Bank has received such notices from the Holders of at least one-fifth in principal amount of the relevant Instruments then outstanding.

7.02 ***Restricted Events of Default – Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments, Senior Non-Preferred Instruments and Tier 2 Instruments***

- (i) This Condition 7.02 is applicable in relation to Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments, Senior Non-Preferred Instruments and Tier 2 Instruments.
- (ii) The following events or circumstances (each an "**Event of Default**") shall be events of default in relation to the Instruments of any relevant Series, namely:
 - (a) **Non-Payment of Principal:** there is a default in the payment of any principal or other redemption amount due in respect of the Instruments for more than fifteen Business Days; or
 - (b) **Non-Payment of Interest:** there is a default in the payment of interest in respect of the Instruments as and when the same becomes due and payable for more than fifteen Business Days; or
 - (c) **Winding-Up:** an order is made or an effective resolution is passed for the winding-up or liquidation (otherwise than in connection with a Permitted Reorganisation) or bankruptcy of the Bank in the Republic of Finland.
- (iii) If any Event of Default shall occur in relation to any Series of Instruments:
 - (1) in the case of an Event of Default described at (ii)(a) or (b) in this Condition 7.02, any Holder of any Instrument of the relevant Series may, subject as provided below, at its discretion institute proceedings in the Republic of Finland for the winding-up or bankruptcy of the Bank (*provided that* such steps are available for a creditor under applicable law) and prove or claim in the bankruptcy or liquidation of the Bank but subject to such Holder only being able to claim payment in respect of the Instruments in the winding-up or liquidation, as the case may be, of the Bank; or
 - (2) in the case of an Event of Default described at (ii)(c) in this Condition 7.02, any Holder of any Instrument of the relevant Series may, subject as provided below, at its discretion give written notice to the Bank that such Instrument is, and it shall accordingly thereby immediately become, due and repayable at its principal amount (or such other redemption amount as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms) together with accrued interest (if any) thereon but subject to such Instrument only becoming due and payable, and to each Holder only being able to claim payment in respect of the Instruments in the winding-up or liquidation, as the case may be, of the Bank.
- (iv) The Holder of any Instrument may at its discretion institute such proceedings against the Bank as it may think fit to enforce any obligation, condition, undertaking or provision binding on the Bank under the Instruments (other than, without prejudice to paragraphs (ii) and (iii) above, any obligation for the payment of any principal or interest in respect of the Instruments) *provided that* the Bank shall not by virtue of the institution of any such proceedings be obliged to pay any sum or sums sooner than the same would otherwise have been payable by it, except with the prior approval of (in the case of the Tier 2 Instruments) the Competent Authority or (in the case of Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments and Senior Non-Preferred Instruments) the Resolution Authority. Any refusal by (in the case of the Tier 2 Instruments) the Competent Authority or (in the case of Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments and Senior Non-Preferred Instruments) the Resolution Authority to grant its approval as described above will not constitute an event of default under the relevant Instruments.
- (v) Any notice declaring the Instruments due under this Condition 7.02 shall become effective only when the Bank has received such written notices from the Holders of at least one-fifth in principal amount of the relevant Instruments then outstanding.

8. **Taxation**

- 8.01 All amounts payable in respect of the Instruments (whether in respect of interest or, in the case of Unrestricted Senior Preferred Instruments only, principal, redemption amount or otherwise) will be made without withholding or deduction for or on account of any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed or levied by or on behalf of the

Republic of Finland or any political subdivision thereof or any authority therein or thereof having power to tax, unless the withholding or deduction of such taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges is required by law. In that event, the Bank will pay such additional amounts as may be necessary in order that the net amounts receivable by any Holder in respect of interest (or, in the case of Unrestricted Senior Preferred Instruments only, principal, redemption amount and/or interest, as the case may be) on such Instruments after such withholding or deduction shall equal the respective amounts which would have been receivable by such Holder in respect of interest (or, in the case of Unrestricted Senior Preferred Instruments only, principal, redemption amount and/or interest, as the case may be) on such Instruments in the absence of such withholding or deduction; except that no such additional amounts shall be payable in respect of interest of any Instrument or Coupon:

- (i) presented for payment by, or by a third party on behalf of, a Holder who is liable to such taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges in respect of such Instrument or Coupon by reason of his having some connection with the Republic of Finland other than the mere holding of such Instrument or Coupon; or
- (ii) presented for payment more than thirty days after the Relevant Date, except to the extent that the relevant Holder would have been entitled to such additional amounts on presenting the same for payment on the expiry of such thirtieth day; or
- (iii) presented for payment by or on behalf of a Holder who would not be liable or subject to such withholding or deduction if he were to make a declaration of non-residence or other claim for exemption but fails to do so; or
- (iv) presented for payment in the Republic of Finland.

Notwithstanding any other provision of these Terms and Conditions, any amounts to be paid on the Instruments by or on behalf of the Bank will be paid net of any deduction or withholding imposed or required pursuant to an agreement described in Section 1471(b) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "**Code**"), or otherwise imposed pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code (or any regulations thereunder or official interpretations thereof) or an intergovernmental agreement between the United States and another jurisdiction facilitating the implementation thereof (or any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices implementing such an intergovernmental agreement) (any such withholding or deduction, a "**FATCA Withholding**"). Neither the Bank nor any other person will be required to pay any additional amounts in respect of FATCA Withholding.

8.02 For the purposes of this Condition 8, the "**Relevant Date**" means the date on which such payment first becomes due and payable, but if the full amount of the moneys payable has not been received by the Fiscal Agent on or prior to such due date, it means the first date on which the full amount of such moneys has been so received and notice to that effect shall have been duly given to the Holders of the Instruments of the relevant Series in accordance with Condition 15.

8.03 Any reference in these Terms and Conditions to interest (or, in the case of Unrestricted Senior Preferred Instruments only, principal, redemption amount and/or interest) in respect of the Instruments shall be deemed also to refer to any additional amounts which may be payable under this Condition 8 or any undertaking given in addition thereto or in substitution therefor.

9. **Substitution or Variation**

If the relevant Final Terms specify "Substitution or variation following a Capital Event" or "Substitution or variation following an MREL Disqualification Event" as being applicable, then if a Capital Event or an MREL Disqualification Event has occurred and is continuing, or to ensure the effectiveness or enforceability of Condition 18 (*Acknowledgement of Bail-in and Loss Absorption Powers*), the Bank may, upon the expiry of the appropriate notice and subject to the other provisions of this Condition 9 (without any requirement for the consent or approval of the Holders of the Instruments) either substitute all (but not some only) of the Instruments for, or vary the terms of the Instruments so that they remain or, as appropriate, become, Compliant Instruments, *provided that*, in each case:

- (i) such variation or substitution does not itself give rise to any right of the Bank to redeem the varied or substituted securities;

- (ii) such variation or substitution would not itself directly lead to a downgrade in any of the credit ratings solicited by the Bank of the Instruments as assigned to such Instruments by any Rating Agency immediately prior to such variation or substitution (unless any such downgrade is solely attributable to the effectiveness and enforceability of Condition 18 (*Acknowledgement of Bail-in and Loss Absorption Powers*)); and
- (iii) such variation or substitution is not materially less favourable to Holders of the relevant Instruments (unless any such prejudice is solely attributable to the effectiveness and enforceability of Condition 18 (*Acknowledgement of Bail-in and Loss Absorption Powers*)).

For the avoidance of doubt, any such substitution or variation shall not be deemed to be a modification or amendment for the purposes of Condition 14 (*Meetings of Holders; Modification*).

Any substitution or variation in accordance with this Condition 9 is subject to the Bank obtaining prior written consent of (in the case of the Tier 2 Instruments) the Competent Authority or (in the case of Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments and Senior Non-Preferred Instruments) the Resolution Authority and complying with any Applicable Banking Regulations and the rules of any competent authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system by or on which the Instruments are, for the time being, listed, traded and/or quoted.

Any refusal by (in the case of the Tier 2 Instruments) the Competent Authority or (in the case of Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments and Senior Non-Preferred Instruments) the Resolution Authority to grant its approval as described above will not constitute an event of default under the relevant Instruments.

The appropriate notice referred to in this Condition 9 is a notice given by the Bank to the Fiscal Agent and the Holders of the Instruments, which notice shall be irrevocable, shall be signed by two duly authorised officers of the Bank and shall specify:

- (a) that a Capital Event or an MREL Disqualification Event has occurred and is continuing or (as the case may be) the substitution or variation is, in the opinion of the Bank, considered necessary to ensure the effectiveness or enforceability of Condition 18 (*Acknowledgement of Bail-in and Loss Absorption Powers*);
- (b) that (if applicable) the Bank has obtained the prior written consent of (in the case of the Tier 2 Instruments) the Competent Authority or (in the case of Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments and Senior Non-Preferred Instruments) the Resolution Authority, **provided that** at the relevant time such consent is required to be given;
- (c) that, in the opinion of the Bank, the substituted or varied Instruments will have terms not materially less favourable to an investor than the terms of the Instruments (unless any such prejudice is solely attributable to the effectiveness and enforceability of Condition 18 (*Acknowledgement of Bail-in and Loss Absorption Powers*)); and
- (d) the due date for such substitution or variation, which shall be not less than 30 nor more than 60 days after the date on which such notice is validly given.

In these Conditions:

"**Compliant Instruments**" means Instruments issued directly by the Bank that:

- (a) have terms which are not materially less favourable to an investor than the terms of the Instruments, as reasonably determined by the Bank, **provided that** such Instruments:
 - (i) contain terms which comply with the then current requirements in relation to the Bank's and/or OP Amalgamation's MREL requirement and/or loss absorbing capacity (in the case of Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments, Senior Non-Preferred Instruments and Tier 2 Instruments) or Tier 2 Capital (in the case of Tier 2 Instruments);

- (ii) include terms which provide for the same Rate of Interest, Interest Payment Dates from time to time, Maturity Date and redemption rights applying to the Instruments;
 - (iii) rank *pari passu* with the Instruments; and
 - (iv) shall preserve any existing rights under the Conditions to any accrued interest which has not been satisfied;
- (b) where the Instruments have been listed, are listed on the Regulated Market or such other internationally recognised stock exchange as selected by the Bank; and
 - (c) where the Instruments which have been substituted or varied had a published solicited rating from a Rating Agency immediately prior to their substitution or variation each such Rating Agency has ascribed, or announced its intention to ascribe, an equal or higher published rating to the relevant Instruments (unless any downgrade of the rating is solely attributable to the effectiveness and enforceability of Condition 18 (*Acknowledgement of Bail-in and Loss Absorption Powers*)); and

"Rating Agency" means S&P Global Ratings Europe Limited, Moody's Investors Service (Nordics) AB, their respective successors or any other internationally recognised rating agency rating the Instruments immediately prior to their substitution or variation.

10. Payments

- 10.01 This Condition 10 is applicable in relation to Instruments specified in the relevant Final Terms as being in bearer form.
- 10.02 Payment of amounts (including accrued interest) due on the redemption of any Instruments will be made against presentation and, save in the case of a partial redemption by reason of insufficiency of funds, surrender of the relevant Instruments at the specified office of any of the Paying Agents.
- 10.03 Payment of amounts due in respect of interest (and any other amounts due other than at final redemption) on the Instruments will be made:
- (i) in the case of a Temporary Global Instrument or Permanent Global Instrument, against presentation of the relevant Temporary Global Instrument or Permanent Global Instrument at the specified office of any of the Paying Agents and, in the case of a Temporary Global Instrument, upon due certification as required therein;
 - (ii) in the case of Definitive Instruments without Coupons attached thereto at the time of their initial delivery, against presentation of the relevant Definitive Instruments at the specified office of any of the Paying Agents; and
 - (iii) in the case of Definitive Instruments delivered with Coupons attached thereto at the time of their initial delivery, against surrender of the relevant Coupons at the specified office of any of the Paying Agents.
- 10.04 If the due date for payment of any amount due (whether in respect of principal, interest or otherwise) in respect of any Instruments is not a Business Day, then the Holder thereof will not be entitled to payment thereof until the next following Business Day and no further payment shall be due in respect of such delay save in the event that there is a subsequent failure to pay in accordance with these Terms and Conditions.
- 10.05 Each Definitive Instrument initially delivered with Coupons attached thereto should be surrendered for final redemption together with all unmatured Coupons appertaining thereto, failing which:
- (i) in the case of Definitive Instruments which bear interest at a fixed rate or rates, the amount of any missing unmatured Coupons will be deducted from the amount otherwise payable on such final redemption, the amount so deducted being payable against surrender of the relevant Coupon at the specified office of any of the Paying Agents at any time prior to the third anniversary of the due date of such final redemption or, if later, the third anniversary of the date of maturity of such Coupon; and

- (ii) in the case of Definitive Instruments which bear interest at, or at a Margin above or below, a floating rate, all unmatured Coupons relating to such Definitive Instruments (whether or not surrendered therewith) shall become void and no payment shall be made thereafter in respect of them.
- 10.06 Payments of amounts due (whether in respect of principal, interest or otherwise) in respect of Instruments will be made by cheque drawn on, or by transfer to, an account maintained by the payee with, a bank in the Relevant Financial Centre. Payments will be subject in all cases to (i) any applicable fiscal or other laws and regulations, without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 8 (*Taxation*) and (ii) any withholding or deduction required pursuant to an agreement described in the Code or otherwise imposed pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, any regulations or agreements thereunder, official interpretations thereof, or (without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 8 (*Taxation*)) any law implementing an intergovernmental approach thereto.
- 10.07 On or after the maturity date of the final Coupon which is (or was at the time of issue) part of a Coupon Sheet relating to the Definitive Instruments, the Talon forming part of such Coupon Sheet may be exchanged at the specified office of the Fiscal Agent for a further Coupon Sheet (including, if appropriate, a further Talon (but excluding) any Coupons in respect of which claims have already become void pursuant to Condition 11 (*Prescription*)). Upon the due date for redemption of any Definitive Instrument, any unexchanged Talon relating to such Instrument shall become void and no Coupon(s) will be delivered in respect of such Talon.
- 10.08 For the purposes of these Terms and Conditions:
- (i) "**Business Day**" means (unless varied or restated in the relevant Final Terms):
- in relation to Instruments denominated or payable in Euro, a day on which T2 is operating;
 - in relation to Instruments denominated in any other currency, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the relevant currency in the Relevant Financial Centre; and
 - in relation to payments due upon presentation and/or surrender of any Instruments or Coupon, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the relevant currency in the relevant place of presentation and/or surrender; and
 - in relation to Instruments which are Floating Rate Instruments and the applicable Reference Rate is specified as Compounded Daily SOFR or Weighted Average SOFR, a U.S. Government Securities Business Day;
- (ii) "**CIBOR**" means, in respect of Danish Kroner and for any specified period, the interest rate benchmark known as the Copenhagen interbank offered rate;
- (iii) "**Coupon Sheet**" means, in respect of an Instrument, a coupon sheet relating to the Instrument;
- (iv) "**EURIBOR**" means, in respect of any specified currency and any specified period, the interest rate benchmark known as the Euro zone interbank offered rate;
- (v) "**Euro zone**" means the zone comprising the Member States of the European Union which adopt or have adopted the Euro as their lawful currency in accordance with the Treaty establishing the European Community, as amended;
- (vi) "**HIBOR**" means, in respect of Hong Kong Dollars and for any specified period, the interest rate benchmark known as the Hong Kong interbank offered rate;
- (vii) "**Interest Determination Date**" means the date(s) specified as such in the relevant Final Terms, or if none are so specified: (a) in the case of CIBOR, the second Principal Financial Centre Banking Day prior to the first day of the relevant Interest Period; (b) in the case of €STR, as specified in Condition 5B.04(D); (c) in the case of EURIBOR, the second T2

Settlement Day before the first day of the relevant Interest Period; (d) in the case of HIBOR, the first Principal Financial Centre Banking Day of the relevant Interest Period; (e) in the case of JIBAR, the first Principal Financial Centre Banking Day of the relevant Interest Period; (f) in the case of KLIBOR, the first Principal Financial Centre Banking Day of the relevant Interest Period; (g) in the case of NIBOR, the second Principal Financial Centre Banking Day before the first day of the relevant Interest Period; (h) in the case of SARON, as specified in Condition 5B.04(G); (i) in the case of SHIBOR, the second Principal Financial Centre Banking Day before the first day of the relevant Interest Period; (j) in the case of SIBOR, the second Principal Financial Centre Banking Day before the first day of the relevant Interest Period; (k) in the case of SOFR, as specified in Condition 5B.04(E), (l) in the case of SONIA, as specified in Condition 5B.04(B), (m) in the case of STIBOR, the second Principal Financial Centre Banking Day before the first day of the relevant interest period; (n) in the case of TIBOR, the second Principal Financial Centre Banking Day before the first day of the relevant Interest Period; (o) in the case of TIIE, the first Principal Financial Centre Banking Day before the first day of the relevant Interest Period; and (p) in the case of TONA, as specified in Condition 5B.04(I), *provided, however, that* if the relevant Instruments become due and payable in accordance with Condition 7 (*Events of Default*); the final Interest Determination Date shall be deemed to be the date on which the Instruments became due and payable and the Rate of Interest on such Instruments shall, for so long as the Instruments remain outstanding, be the rate determined on such date;

- (viii) "**JIBAR**" means, in respect of South African Rand and for any specified period, the interest rate benchmark known as the Johannesburg interbank agreed rate;
- (ix) "**KLIBOR**" means, in respect of Malaysian Ringgit and for any specified period, the interest rate benchmark known as the Kuala Lumpur interbank offered rate;
- (x) "**NIBOR**" means, in respect of Norwegian Kroner and for any specified period, the interest rate benchmark known as the Norwegian interbank offered rate;
- (xi) "**Relevant Financial Centre**" means:
 - in relation to Instruments denominated in Japanese Yen, Tokyo;
 - in relation to Instruments denominated in Pounds Sterling, London;
 - in relation to Instruments denominated in United States Dollars, New York City;
 - in relation to Instruments denominated in any other currency, such financial centre or centres as may be specified in relation to the relevant currency and for the purposes of the definition of "**Business Day**" in the ISDA Definitions; and
 - any Additional Business Centre(s) specified in the relevant Final Terms;
- (xii) "**Rate of Interest**" means the rate or rates (expressed as a percentage per annum) of interest payable in respect of the Instruments specified in the relevant Final Terms or calculated or determined in accordance with the provisions of these Terms and Conditions and/or the relevant Final Terms;
- (xiii) "**Relevant Time**" means the time specified as such in the relevant Final Terms, or if none so specified: (a) in the case of CIBOR, 11.00 a.m. Copenhagen time; (b) in the case of Compounded Daily €STR, 9.00 a.m. Central European Time; (c) in the case of EURIBOR, 11.00 a.m. Brussels time; (d) in the case of HIBOR, 11.00 a.m. Hong Kong time; (e) in the case of JIBAR, 11.00 a.m. Johannesburg time; (f) in the case of KLIBOR, 11.00 am. Kuala Lumpur time; (g) in the case of NIBOR, 12.00 p.m. Oslo time; (h) in the case of Compounded SARON, 6.00 p.m. Zurich time; (i) in the case of SHIBOR, 11.30 a.m. Beijing time; (j) in the case of SIBOR, 11.00 a.m. Singapore time; (k) in the case of Compounded Daily SONIA, 9.00 a.m. London time; (l) in the case of STIBOR, 11.00 Stockholm time; (m) in the case of TIBOR, 11.00 a.m. Tokyo time; (n) in the case of TIIE, 2.30 p.m. Mexico City time, or (o) in the case of Compounded TONA, 10.00 a.m. Tokyo time;

- (xiv) "**SHIBOR**" means, in respect of Renminbi and for any specified period, the interest rate benchmark known as the Shanghai interbank offered rate;
- (xv) "**SIBOR**" means, in respect of Singapore Dollars and for any specified period, the interest rate benchmark known as the Singapore interbank offered rate;
- (xvi) "**STIBOR**" means, in respect of Swedish Kronor and for any specified period, the interest rate benchmark known as the Stockholm interbank offered rate;
- (xvii) "**T2**" means the real time gross settlement system operated by the central banking system for the euro (the Eurosystem), or any successor thereto;
- (xviii) "**TIBOR**" means, in respect of Japanese Yen and for any specified period, the interest rate benchmark known as the Tokyo interbank offered rate; and
- (xix) "**TIE**" means, in respect of Mexican Peso and for any specified period, the interest rate benchmark known as the Mexican interbank equilibrium interest rate.

11. **Prescription**

Claims against the Bank in respect of Instruments and Coupons will be prescribed unless made within three years after the relevant due date for payment.

12. **The Paying Agents**

The initial Paying Agents and their respective initial specified offices are specified below. The Bank reserves the right at any time to vary or terminate the appointment of any Paying Agent (including the Fiscal Agent) and to appoint additional or other Paying Agents *provided that* it will at all times maintain (i) a Fiscal Agent, and (ii) if and for so long as the Instruments are admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation by any listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system which requires the appointment of a Paying Agent in any particular place, a Paying Agent having its specified office in the place required by such listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system. The Paying Agents reserve the right at any time to change their respective specified offices to some other specified office in the same city. Notice of all changes in the identities or specified offices of the Paying Agents will be notified promptly to the Holders.

13. **Replacement of Instruments**

If any Instrument or Coupon is lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed, it may be replaced at the specified office of the Fiscal Agent, subject to all applicable laws and the requirements of any stock exchange on which the relevant Instruments are listed, upon payment by the claimant of all expenses incurred in such replacement and upon such terms as to evidence, security, indemnity and otherwise as the Bank and the Fiscal Agent may require. Mutilated or defaced Instruments and Coupons must be surrendered before replacements will be delivered therefor.

14. **Meetings of Holders; Modification**

- 14.01 The Fiscal Agency Agreement contains provisions (which shall have effect as if incorporated herein) for convening meetings of the Holders of Instruments of any Series to consider any matter affecting their interests, including (without limitation) the modification by Extraordinary Resolution, Written Resolution or Electronic Consent (each as defined in the Fiscal Agency Agreement) of these Terms and Conditions. An Extraordinary Resolution passed at any meeting of the Holders of Instruments of any Series will be binding on all Holders of such Series, whether or not they are present at the meeting and on all Holders of Coupons of such Series (if any). Any such meeting of the Holders may be convened at a physical location, or such other method (which may include, without limitation, a conference call or video conference, or a combination of physical location and conference call or video conference) as the Fiscal Agent may determine in accordance with the provisions of the Agency Agreement. For these purposes a Written Resolution or Electronic Consent shall take effect as if it were an Extraordinary Resolution. Any modification of the Terms and Conditions in respect of any Series of Instruments is subject to the Bank notifying and/or obtaining prior written consent of (in the case of the Tier 2 Instruments) the Competent Authority or (in the case of Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments and Senior Non-Preferred Instruments) the Resolution Authority.

14.02 The Fiscal Agency Agreement may be modified or amended by the parties thereto, without the consent of the Holders of any Instruments or Coupons, in any way in which the parties thereto agree is not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Holders of such Instruments or Coupons or which is of a formal, minor or technical nature or which is necessary to correct a manifest error. The Bank may, with the consent of the Fiscal Agent, but without the consent of the Holders of any Instruments or Coupons, amend these Terms and Conditions insofar as they may apply to such Instruments to correct a manifest error.

14.03 Additionally, the Bank may, subject to Condition 5G, vary or amend these Terms and Conditions and/or the Fiscal Agency Agreement to give effect to Benchmark Amendments, Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes or SARON Benchmark Amendments (as applicable) without any requirement for the consent or approval of Holders of the relevant Instruments or Coupons, as described in Condition 5G (*Benchmark Discontinuation*).

15. Notices

15.01 *To Holders*: Notices to Holders will, save where another means of effective communication has been specified in the relevant Final Terms, be deemed to be validly given if published in a leading daily newspaper having general circulation in London (which is expected to be the *Financial Times* or, if such publication is not practicable, if published in a leading English-language newspaper having general circulation in Europe), **provided that**, in the case of Instruments admitted to listing and/or trading on any stock exchange, the requirements of such stock exchange or listing authority have been complied with. Any notice so given will be deemed to have been validly given on the date of such publication (or, if published more than once, on the date of first such publication).

15.02 *To the Bank*: Notices to the Bank will be deemed to be validly given if delivered to OP Corporate Bank plc, Gebhardinaukio 1, FI-00510 Helsinki and clearly marked on their exterior "Urgent – Attention: OP Corporate Bank plc – Legal Services" (or at such other address and for such other attention as may have been notified to the Holders of the Instruments in accordance with this Condition 15) and will be deemed to have been validly given at the opening of business on the next day on which the Bank's principal office is open for business.

16. Further Issues

The Bank may from time to time without the consent of the Holders of any Instruments of any Series create and issue further instruments, bonds or debentures having the same terms and conditions as the Instruments of such Series in all respects (or in all respects except for the first payment of interest, if any, on them) so as to form a single series with the Instruments of such Series.

17. Law and Jurisdiction

17.01 *Governing law*: The Instruments and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection therewith are governed by Finnish law. The Fiscal Agency Agreement and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection therewith are governed by English law, save for Clause 17.2 of the Fiscal Agency Agreement and Schedules 1 (*Form of Temporary Global Instrument*), 2 (*Form of Permanent Global Instrument*), 3 (*Form of Definitive Instrument*) and 4 (*Provisions for Meetings of Holders of Instruments*) thereto, which are governed by Finnish law.

17.02 *Finnish courts*: The Courts of the Republic of Finland, with the District Court of Helsinki (in Finnish: *Helsingin käräjäoikeus*) as the first instance court, have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any dispute (a "**Dispute**"), arising from or connected with the Instruments or any non-contractual obligation arising out of or in connection with the Instruments.

17.03 *Appropriate forum*: The Bank agrees that the Courts of the Republic of Finland are the most appropriate and convenient courts to settle any Dispute and, accordingly, that it will not argue to the contrary.

17.04 *Rights of the Holders of the Instruments to take proceeding outside Finland*: Condition 17.02 is for the benefit of the Holders of the Instruments only. As a result, nothing in this Condition 17 prevents any Holders of the Instruments from taking proceedings relating to a Dispute ("**Proceedings**") in any other courts with jurisdiction. To the extent allowed by law, Holders of the Instruments may take concurrent Proceedings in any number of jurisdictions.

17.05 The Bank agrees to pay any stamp, registration, documentary or other duties or taxes payable in connection with the enforcement of any Instrument or Coupon where such duties or taxes are incurred in connection with the enforcement of any such Instrument or Coupon and where such duties or taxes are incurred in connection with any Proceedings resulting in a decision in favour of the Holder of such Instrument or Coupon. In addition, the Bank hereby agrees to indemnify the Holder of any Instrument or Coupon in respect of any stamp duty incurred by such Holder as a pre-condition to the Courts of the Republic of Finland admitting any Instrument or Coupon in evidence and where such stamp duty is incurred in connection with any Proceedings resulting in a decision in favour of the Holder of such Instrument or Coupon.

18. Acknowledgement of Bail-in and Loss Absorption Powers

18.1 Notwithstanding, and to the exclusion of, any other term of the Instruments or any other agreements, arrangements or understanding between the Bank and any Holder (which, for the purposes of this Condition 18, includes each holder of a beneficial interest in the Instruments), by its acquisition of the Instruments, each Holder of Instruments acknowledges and accepts that any liability arising under the Instruments may be subject to the exercise of Bail-in and Loss Absorption Powers by the Competent Authority and/or the Resolution Authority and acknowledges, accepts, consents to and agrees to be bound by:

- (a) the effect of the exercise of any Bail-in and Loss Absorption Powers by the Competent Authority and/or the Resolution Authority, which exercise (without limitation) may include and result in any of the following, or a combination thereof:
 - (i) the reduction of all, or a portion, of the Relevant Amounts in respect of the Instruments;
 - (ii) the conversion of all, or a portion, of the Relevant Amounts in respect of the Instruments into shares, other securities or other obligations of the Bank or another person, and the issue to or conferral on the Holder of Instruments of such shares, securities or obligations, including by means of an amendment, modification or variation of the terms of the Instruments;
 - (iii) the cancellation of the Instruments or the Relevant Amounts in respect of the Instruments; and
 - (iv) amendment of the amount of interest payable on the Instruments, or the date on which interest becomes payable, including by suspending payment for a temporary period; and
- (b) the variation of the terms of the Instruments, if necessary, to give effect to the exercise of any Bail-in and Loss Absorption Powers by the Competent Authority and/or the Resolution Authority.

18.2 By its acquisition of the Instruments, each Holder (including, for these purposes, each holder of a beneficial interest in the Instruments): (a) acknowledges, accepts, consents and agrees to be bound by the exercise of any Bail-in and Loss Absorption Powers as it may be exercised without any prior notice by the Competent Authority and/or the Resolution Authority of its decision to exercise such power with respect to such Instruments; and (b) shall be deemed to have authorised, directed and requested Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, any accountholder in Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or other intermediary through which it holds such Instruments to take any and all necessary action, if required, to implement the exercise of any Bail-in and Loss Absorption Powers with respect to such Instruments as it may be exercised, without any further action or direction on the part of such Holder, the Fiscal Agent or any Paying Agent.

18.3 Upon the exercise of any Bail-in and Loss Absorption Powers by the Competent Authority and/or the Resolution Authority with respect to the Instruments, the Bank will provide a written notice to the Holders in accordance with Condition 15 (*Notices*) as soon as practicable regarding such exercise of the Bail-in and Loss Absorption Powers for the purpose of notifying Holders of such occurrence. Any delay or failure by the Bank in delivering any notice referred to in this Condition 18 shall not affect the validity or enforceability of such exercise of the Bail-in and Loss Absorption Powers. The Bank will also deliver a copy of such notice to the Fiscal Agent and the Paying Agents for information purposes.

- 18.4 Neither a reduction or cancellation, in part or in full, of the principal or any other redemption amount of, or any interest on, the Instruments or any other outstanding amounts due under or in respect of the Instruments, the conversion thereof into another security or obligation of the Bank or another person, as a result of the exercise of any Bail-in and Loss Absorption Powers by the Competent Authority and/or the Resolution Authority with respect to the Bank, nor the exercise of any Bail-in and Loss Absorption Powers by the Competent Authority and/or the Resolution Authority with respect to the Instruments pursuant to this Condition 18, will be an Event of Default or give rise to any acceleration rights in respect of the Instruments.

In these Conditions:

"Bail-in and Loss Absorption Powers" means any loss absorption, write-down, conversion, transfer, modification, suspension or similar or resolution related power existing from time to time under, and exercised in compliance with, any laws, regulations, rules or requirements in effect in the Republic of Finland, relating to (i) the transposition of the BRRD or the application of the SRM Regulation and (ii) the instruments, rules and standards created under the BRRD or the SRM Regulation, pursuant to which any obligation of the Bank (or any affiliate of the Bank) can be reduced, cancelled, modified, or converted into shares, other securities or other obligations of the Bank or any other person (or suspended for a temporary period); and

"Relevant Amounts" means the outstanding principal amount of the Instruments, together with any accrued but unpaid interest and additional amounts due on the Instruments. References to such amounts will include amounts that have become due and payable, but which have not been paid, prior to the exercise of any Bail-in and Loss Absorption Powers by the Competent Authority and/or the Resolution Authority.

GREEN BONDS

Green Bond Framework

The green bond framework applicable to Green Bonds originally published on 12 January 2018 under the name "*OP Financial Group Green Bond Framework*" and updated on 17 January 2022 under the name "*OP Corporate Bank Green Bond Framework*" (the "**Green Bond Framework**") supports climate and environment related efforts of OP Financial Group's Sustainability Programme. The Green Bond Framework follows the guidelines of the International Capital Market Association's *Green Bond Principles (2021)* (the "**Green Bond Principles**").

Under the Green Bond Framework, the Bank may issue Green Bonds (each, a "**Green Bond**") in various formats. Instruments issued under the Programme may therefore be designated as Green Bonds.

Use of Proceeds

An amount equivalent to the net proceeds of each Green Bond will be exclusively used to finance, or refinance, in whole or in part, Eligible Assets belonging to the "**Eligible Sectors**": (1) Renewable Energy, (2) Transmission of Energy, (3) Energy Efficiency, (4) Green Building, (5) Pollution Prevention and Control, (6) Environmentally Sustainable Management of Living Natural Resources and Land Use and (7) Clean Transportation (each as defined below).

The Eligible Assets are required to meet the following ("**Eligibility Criteria**"):

<i>Eligible Sector</i>	<i>Green Bond Eligibility Criteria</i>
Renewable Energy	<p>Loans to finance or refinance projects and businesses dedicated to the development, manufacturing, construction, operation and maintenance of renewable energy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Wind power• Solar power• Hydropower:<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ New Nordic (Finland, Sweden, Norway or Denmark) hydropower plants if they meet one of the following: (i) run-of-river plants without artificial reservoir or low storage capacity, (ii) life-cycle emissions below 50g CO₂e/kWh, (iii) power density is greater than 10W/m². All new hydropower projects will undergo an environmental and social risk assessment.○ Refurbishment investments or refinancing of hydropower plants if the size of the water reservoir is not increased, and the project is assessed and deemed to be compliant with local regulations.• Bioenergy including energy from by-products of the forest sector, excluding biomass derived from sources of high biodiversity that compete with food sources or that deplete carbon pools.• Ground source heat pumps and geothermal projects.
Transmission of Energy	<p>Financing or refinancing to projects and businesses dedicated to transmission of energy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Transmission of electricity produced by renewable sources from the production site to the system grid.

<i>Eligible Sector</i>	<i>Green Bond Eligibility Criteria</i>
Energy Efficiency	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • System grids for electricity where, over a rolling five-year period, 67 per cent. of newly connected generation capacity in the system is below 100g CO₂e/kWh. <p>Loans to finance or refinance projects and businesses dedicated to energy efficiency:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Infrastructure, equipment, technology and processes that significantly reduce energy consumption and increase energy efficiency (excluding energy efficiency improvement in fossil-fuel technologies). These may include smart grids, energy storage, automation, and intelligence in the power transmission network, distribution and related systems.
Green Buildings	<p>Loans to finance or refinance projects and business dedicated to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buildings that have obtained one of the following certifications: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) "gold" or better; • Building Research Establishment Environmental Assessment Method (BREEAM) "very good" or better; • The Nordic Swan Ecolabel (Svanen) certification; • Excellence in Design for Greater Efficiencies (EDGE); • Rakennustietosäätiö (RTS) Environmental Classification "3 Stars" or better, or • Any other equivalent regional recognised certification with similar standards and approved by the Green Bond Committee. • Buildings that are in energy class A as evidenced by an Energy Performance Certificate (EPC) or through a separate study determined to belong to the top 15 per cent. energy efficient buildings compared to the performance of the national building stock. • Renovations and refurbishments of buildings reducing annual primary energy demand per square meter by at least 30 per cent. compared to the pre-renovation levels.
Pollution Prevention and Control (including Sustainable Water Management)	<p>Loans to finance or refinance projects and businesses dedicated to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pollution prevention and control including a reduction of air emissions, greenhouse gas control, soil remediation, waste prevention, waste collection, waste reduction and waste recycling. • Sustainable water and wastewater management including sustainable infrastructure for clean and/or drinking water, wastewater treatment and sustainable urban drainage systems. • Waste to energy facilities following waste hierarchy to ensure that as much of the waste as possible is reused and recycled before being converted to energy.

<i>Eligible Sector</i>	<i>Green Bond Eligibility Criteria</i>
Environmentally Sustainable Management of Living Natural Resources and Land Use	<p>Loans to finance or refinance projects and businesses dedicated to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sustainable forestry projects with a certification from the Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) or the Programme for the Endorsement of Forest Certification (PEFC). • Sustainable agriculture, in the EU comprising organic farming as certified in compliance with EU and national regulations. • Sustainable aquaculture in the Nordic and Baltic countries including land-based fish farming facilities with wastewater treatment. Sustainability of the operations is confirmed by Aquaculture Stewardship Council (ASC) certification.
Clean Transportation	<p>Loans to finance or refinance projects and businesses dedicated to clean transportation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fully electric and other low carbon (e.g. hydrogen, plug-in hybrid) vehicles or mobility as a service and the supporting infrastructure (e.g., IT upgrades technologies and charging infrastructure). • Projects, activities and technology that support clean transportation infrastructure (including but not limited to expansion and improvements of train, tram, metro networks and bicycle schemes but excluding infrastructure that is primarily dedicated for transportation of fossil fuels).

Projects or businesses that are involved in the following sectors will not be eligible for Green Bond financing by the Bank:

- the financing of the production of and trade in weapons and ammunition of any kind;
- direct financing of nuclear or fossil-fuel energy generation;
- gambling, casinos and related businesses; and
- other possible identified risky industries defined in OP Financial Group's internal client selection guidelines.

Evaluation and Selection

OP Financial Group has established a dedicated committee with responsibility for governing and monitoring the Green Bond Framework (the "**Green Bond Committee**"). Eligible Assets are subject to both the conventional OP Financial Group's credit process and the Green Bond evaluation and selection process (including Eligibility Assessment for Dedicated Businesses), which are complementary.

Management of Proceeds

The Bank manages a Green Bond Register on a portfolio basis for tracking the Eligible Green Assets and the allocation of the net proceeds. The Bank's Corporate Lending Unit will supervise and review the assets that have been earmarked and allocated to the Green Bond Register quarterly.

All potential changes to the Green Bond Register are presented quarterly to the Green Bond Committee that will approve changes relating to the Green Bond Register.

The Bank intends to maintain an aggregate amount of assets in the Green Bond Register that is at least equal to the aggregate net proceeds of all outstanding Green Bonds issued by the Bank. However, there may be periods when a sufficient aggregate amount of Eligible Assets has not yet been allocated to the Green Bond Register to fully cover an amount equivalent to the net proceeds of each Green Bond. Any

portion of the amount equal to the net proceeds of Green Bonds that has not been allocated to Eligible Assets in the Green Bond Register will be held in accordance with OP Financial Group's conventional liquidity management policy.

Dedicated Businesses

While the Bank aims to track proceeds to an exact project or asset financed, amounts equivalent to the net proceeds of each Green Bond (or a part thereof) may be used for financing of general corporate purposes to dedicated businesses ("pure players") meeting specific eligibility criteria. The Bank screens dedicated businesses against clear exclusion criteria and carries out ESG analyses at company level. Most importantly, dedicated businesses are required to derive more than 90 per cent. of their turnover from activities that meet the Bank's Green Bond Eligibility Criteria. Moreover, the part of the turnover that is not classified as "green" is not allowed to be in any means environmentally harmful (environmentally neutral activities).

Reporting

Until the Green Bonds have matured, OP Financial Group publishes annually a Green Bond report (each, a "**Green Bond Report**") on its website that includes at least:

- the aggregated amount of net proceeds allocated to each of the Eligible Sectors on portfolio basis;
- the origination timeframe and maturity profile of the portfolio; and
- the remaining balance of net proceeds which have not yet been allocated to Eligible Assets.

Where appropriate and subject to confidentiality arrangements and competition issues, examples of eligible businesses and projects that have been financed or refinanced by the net proceeds of Green Bonds may also be disclosed.

External Review and Verification

OP Financial Group engaged Sustainalytics to act as an independent provider of a second party opinion (the "**Second Party Opinion**") on the Green Bond Framework.

OP Financial Group will request on an annual basis, starting one year after issuance of the first OP Green Bond and until maturity, a limited assurance report of the allocation on the Green Bond proceeds to Eligible Assets, provided by OP Financial Group's external auditor.

Documents Available for Inspection

Copies of the Green Bond Framework, the Second Party Opinion, the Green Bond Reports and any other reports prepared by the Bank or at its request (as described under "*Reporting*" and "*External Review and Verification*") may be obtained by investors from <https://www.op.fi/op-financial-group/debt-investors/green-bonds/green-issuances> (or any successor website).

References in this Base Prospectus and any Final Terms to the Green Bond Framework, the Second Party Opinion, the Green Bond Reports and the Green Bond Principles are, in each case, to such document(s) as the same may be updated, amended and/or replaced from time to time. None of these documents, any other certification, report or opinion relating to the Green Bond Framework and/or Instruments issued as Green Bonds, any document referred to in any of the foregoing, or the contents of any website referred to herein or therein, is or will be incorporated into, or forms part of, the Base Prospectus and/or any Final Terms relating to Instruments issued as Green Bonds.

Such documents, as well as any other documentation related to the Green Bonds and/or the Green Bond Framework, (whether or not prepared by the Bank or at its request) are subject to review and change and may be amended, updated, supplemented, replaced and/or withdrawn from time to time and any subsequent version(s) may differ from the description given in this Base Prospectus. Potential investors in Instruments issued as Green Bonds should access the latest version of each relevant document available. Any such amendment, update, supplementing, replacing and/or withdrawal after the issue date of any Instruments which are Green Bonds may be applied in respect of such Instruments already in issue.

No assurance or representation is given by the Bank or any other person as to the suitability or reliability for any purpose whatsoever of any opinion (including the Second Party Opinion) or certification of any

third party (whether or not solicited by the Bank) which may be made available in connection with the issue of any Instruments as Green Bonds and in particular with any Eligible Assets to fulfil any environmental, sustainability, social and/or other criteria. For the avoidance of doubt, any such opinion or certification is not, nor should it be deemed to be, a recommendation by the Bank or any other person to buy, sell or hold any Instrument(s) issued as Green Bonds. Additionally, any such opinion or certification is only current as of the date on which it was initially issued and the criteria and/or considerations that formed the basis of such opinion or certification may change at any time and only provides an opinion or certification on certain environmental and related considerations and is not intended to address any credit, market or other aspects of an investment in the Instruments including, without limitation, market price, marketability, investor preference or suitability of any security. The Second Party Opinion and any other opinion provided in relation to the Green Bonds is a statement of opinion, not a statement of fact. Currently, the providers of such opinions and certifications are not subject to any specific regulatory or other regime or oversight. Prospective investors in any Instruments issued as Green Bonds must determine for themselves the relevance of any such opinion or certification and/or the information contained therein and/or the provider of such opinion or certification for the purpose of any investment in such Instruments.

Other

For the avoidance of doubt:

- Payment of any principal or interest in respect of Instruments issued as Green Bonds will be made from the Bank's general funds and will not be directly linked to or depend on the performance of any Eligible Asset or the performance of the Bank in respect of any ESG or similar targets. Additionally, there is no arrangement in place that enhances the performance of any Instruments issued as Green Bonds.
- There is no direct or contractual link between Instruments issued as Green Bonds and the Eligible Assets (or any other ESG or similar targets set by the Bank), Holders of Instruments will have no direct or indirect interest in, or recourse to, or preferred right against, any Eligible Asset, and Eligible Assets are not collateral for the Bank's obligations under the Instruments.
- Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments, Senior Non-Preferred Instruments and Tier 2 Instruments issued as Green Bonds, as is the case for any other Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments, Senior Non-Preferred Instruments and Tier 2 Instruments, will be fully subject to the application of CRR eligibility criteria and BRRD requirements for own funds and eligible liabilities instruments and, as such, proceeds from Green Bonds qualifying as own funds or eligible liabilities will be fully available to cover any and all losses arising on the balance sheet of the Bank (in the same way and to the same extent as other such Instruments which are not Green Bonds) regardless of their "green", "ESG" or similar label or characteristics and of whether the losses stem from the "green", "ESG" or other label assets or other assets of the Bank without such label. Their labelling as Green Bonds will not affect the regulatory treatment of such Instruments as Tier 2 Capital or MREL Eligible Liabilities (as applicable) and will not have any impact on their status and ranking as indicated in Condition 3 (*Status*) of the Conditions.
- As further explained under "*Risks Relating to the Instruments – Under the terms of the Instruments, investors will agree to be bound by and consent to the exercise of any bail-in power by the SRB*" in the section "*Risk Factors*" above, Green Bonds will be subject to application of the SRB's bail-in power, to the same extent and with the same ranking as any other Instrument which is not a Green Bond.
- All the Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments, Senior Non-Preferred Instruments and Tier 2 Instruments, including any Restricted Senior Preferred Instrument, Senior Non-Preferred Instrument and Tier 2 Instrument issued as a Green Bond, will only contain limited enforcement events (see "*Terms and Conditions – Condition 7 (Events of Default) – Restricted Events of Default – Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments, Senior Non-Preferred Instruments and Tier 2 Instruments*" and "*Risks Relating to the Instruments – Remedies in case of default on Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments, Senior Non-Preferred Instruments and Tier 2 Instruments are severely limited*" in the section "*Risk Factors*" above).

Prospective investors in Green Bonds should refer also to "*In respect of any Instruments issued with a specific use of proceeds, such as a Green Bond, there can be no assurance that such use of proceeds will be suitable for the investment criteria of an investor*" in the section "*Risk Factors*" above.

USE OF PROCEEDS

The proceeds of the issue of each Series of Instruments will be used by the Bank for general corporate purposes. If, in respect of any particular issue of Instruments, there is a particular identified use of proceeds or the Instruments are being issued as Green Bonds, this will be specified in the applicable Final Terms.

PRO FORMA FINAL TERMS

The Final Terms in respect of each Tranche of Instruments (other than Non-PR Instruments) will be substantially in the following form, duly completed to reflect the particular terms of the relevant Instruments and their issue. Text in this section appearing in italics does not form part of the form of the Final Terms but denotes directions for completing the Final Terms.

[PROHIBITION OF SALES TO EEA RETAIL INVESTORS – The Instruments are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area ("**EEA**"). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, "**MiFID II**"); (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive (EU) 2016/97 (the "**Insurance Distribution Directive**"), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Regulation. Consequently, no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (as amended, the "**EU PRIIPs Regulation**") for offering or selling the Instruments or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Instruments or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA may be unlawful under the EU PRIIPs Regulation.

PROHIBITION OF SALES TO UK RETAIL INVESTORS – The Instruments are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the United Kingdom ("**UK**"). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 2017/565 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 ("**EUWA**"); (ii) a customer within the meaning of the provisions of the FSMA and any rules or regulations made under the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (the "**FSMA**") to implement the Insurance Distribution Directive, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2(1) of Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Article 2 of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA. Consequently no key information document required by the EU PRIIPs Regulation as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA (the "**UK PRIIPs Regulation**") for offering or selling the Instruments or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the UK has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Instruments or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the UK may be unlawful under the UK PRIIPs Regulation.]¹

[MiFID II product governance / Professional investors and eligible counterparties only target market – Solely for the purposes of [the/each] manufacturer's product approval process, the target market assessment in respect of the Instruments has led to the conclusion that: (i) the target market for the Instruments is eligible counterparties and professional clients only, each as defined in [Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, "**MiFID II**")] [MiFID II]; and (ii) all channels for distribution of the Instruments to eligible counterparties and professional clients are appropriate. [*Consider any negative target market*]. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Instruments (a "**distributor**") should take into consideration the manufacturer[*'s/s'*] target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to MiFID II is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Instruments (by either adopting or refining the manufacturer[*'s/s'*] target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.]

[UK MiFIR product governance / Professional investors and eligible counterparties only target market – Solely for the purposes of [the/each] manufacturer's product approval process, the target market assessment in respect of the Instruments has led to the conclusion that: (i) the target market for the Instruments is only eligible counterparties, as defined in the FCA Handbook Conduct of Business Sourcebook ("**COBS**"), and professional clients, as defined in Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 as it forms part of the domestic law of the United Kingdom by virtue of the [EUWA] [European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018] ("**UK MiFIR**"); and (ii) all channels for distribution of the Instruments to eligible counterparties and professional clients are appropriate. [*Consider any negative target market*]. Any [person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Instruments (a "**distributor**") [distributor] should take into consideration the manufacturer[*'s/s'*] target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to the FCA Handbook Product Intervention and Product Governance Sourcebook is responsible for undertaking its own

¹ Include these legends if the Instruments are or may constitute "packaged" products and no key information document (KID) required by the EU PRIIPs Regulation and UK PRIIPs Regulation has been prepared. Omit if the Instruments clearly do not constitute "packaged" products for the purposes of the EU PRIIPs Regulation and UK PRIIPs Regulation or a key information document (KID) has been prepared.

target market assessment in respect of the Instruments (by either adopting or refining the manufacturer['s/s'] target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.]

Prohibition of Sales to Belgian Consumers – The Instruments are not intended to be offered, sold or resold, transferred or delivered or otherwise made available to, and should not be offered, sold or resold, transferred or delivered or otherwise made available to, any Belgian Consumer within the meaning of the Belgian Code of Economic Law, as amended from time to time (*Wetboek van 28 februari 2013 van economisch recht/Code du 28 février 2013 de droit économique*).

[Singapore Securities and Futures Act Product Classification - Solely for the purposes of its obligations pursuant to Sections 309B(1)(a) and 309B(1)(c) of the Securities and Futures Act 2001 of Singapore (the "SFA"), the Issuer has determined, and hereby notifies all relevant persons (as defined in section 309A of the SFA) that the Instruments are ["prescribed capital markets products"/["capital markets products other than prescribed capital markets products"] (as defined in the Securities and Futures (Capital Markets Products) Regulations 2018).]²

Final Terms dated [•]

OP Corporate Bank plc

(Incorporated in Finland with limited liability)

(the "**Bank**" or the "**Issuer**")

Legal Entity Identifier: 549300NQ588N7RWKBP98

Issue of [Aggregate Nominal Amount of Tranche] [Title of the Instruments]
under the **EUR 25,000,000,000 Programme for the Issuance of Debt Instruments**

Part A – Contractual Terms

Option 1: Use the following if the first Tranche of the Series of Instruments is issued under the current base prospectus:

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Conditions set forth in the base prospectus dated 20 December 2023 [and the supplemental Base Prospectus dated [•]] which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus (the "**Base Prospectus**") for the purposes of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 (the "**Prospectus Regulation**"). This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Instruments described herein for the purposes of the Prospectus Regulation and must be read in conjunction with such Base Prospectus [as so supplemented] in order to obtain all the relevant information. Full information on the Bank and the offer of the Instruments is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus [as so supplemented].

Option 2: Use the following if the first Tranche of the Series of Instruments is issued under a previous base prospectus:

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Conditions which are set forth in the base prospectus dated [*original date*] (the "**Conditions**") incorporated by reference in the base prospectus dated 20 December 2023 (the "**Base Prospectus**"). This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Instruments described herein for the purposes of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 (the "**Prospectus Regulation**") and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus [and the supplemental Base Prospectus[es] dated [•]], which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus (the "**Base Prospectus**") for the purposes of the Prospectus Regulation, save in respect of the Conditions, in order to obtain all the relevant information. Full information on the Bank and the offer of the Instruments is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms, the Base Prospectus[, the supplemental Base Prospectuses dated [•] and [•]] and the Conditions.

End of options.

The Base Prospectus[, and] the supplemental Base Prospectus[es] [and the Conditions]] [has / have] been published on the websites of OP Corporate Bank plc (www.op.fi/op-financial-group/debt-investors/issuers/op-corporate-bank-plc/emtn-base-prospectuses) and the Irish Stock Exchange plc trading as Euronext Dublin ("**Euronext Dublin**") (<https://live.euronext.com/en/markets/dublin>).

² For any Instruments to be offered to Singapore investors, the Bank to consider whether it needs to re-classify the Instruments pursuant to Section 309B of the SFA prior to the launch of the offer.

1. Issuer: OP Corporate Bank plc
 2. [(i)] Series Number: [•]
 - [(ii)] Tranche Number: [•]
 - [(iii)] Date on which the Instruments become fungible: [Not Applicable]/[•]
 3. Specified Currency or Currencies: [•]
 4. Aggregate Nominal Amount of Instruments: [•]
 - [(i)] Series: [•]
 - [(ii)] Tranche: [•]
 5. Issue Price: [•] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount [plus accrued interest from [•]]
 6. (i) Specified Denominations: [•] [and integral multiples of [•] in excess thereof up to and including [•]. No Definitive Instruments will be issued with a denomination above [•].]
 - (ii) Calculation Amount: [•]
 7. [(i)] Issue Date: [•]
 - [(ii)] Interest Commencement Date: [•]
 8. Maturity Date: [•]
 9. Interest Basis:
 - [[•] per cent. Fixed Rate]
 - [Resettable Instruments]
 - [CIBOR]/[EURIBOR]/[HIBOR]/[JIBAR]/
 - [KLIBOR]/[NIBOR]/[SHIBOR]/
 - [SIBOR]/[STIBOR]/[TIBOR]/[TIIE]/
 - [Compounded Daily SONIA]/[Compounded SARON]/[Compounded Daily €STR]/[Compounded Daily SOFR]/[Weighted Average SOFR]/[Compounded TONA]
 - [+/- [•] per cent. Floating Rate]
 - [Zero Coupon]
 - [Condition 5A. (*Interest – Fixed Rate*)]
 - [Condition 5B. (*Interest – Floating Rate*)]
 - [Condition 5C. (*Swap-Related (ISDA)*)]
 - [Condition 5D. (*Interest – Zero Coupon Interest Provisions*)]
 - [Condition 5F. (*Interest – Resettable Instruments*)]
 - [(see paragraph [16/17/18/19] below)]
 10. Redemption/Payment Basis: [[Redemption at par]/[specify an amount above par] of the Aggregate Nominal Amount]
 11. Change of Interest or Redemption/Payment Basis: [[•]/Not Applicable]
- (Specify the date when any relevant change (e.g., fixed rate to floating rate) occurs or refer to paragraphs 16/17/18/19 (as appropriate) below and identify these)

- | | | |
|-----|--|---|
| 12. | Put/Call Options: | [Investor Put]
[Issuer Call]
[Clean-up Call]
[Not Applicable] |
| 13. | Status of the Instruments: | [Unrestricted Senior Preferred Instruments /
Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments / Senior
Non-Preferred Instruments / Tier 2 Instruments] |
| 14. | Date Board approval for issuance of
Instruments obtained: | [•]/[Not Applicable] |
| 15. | Method of distribution: | [Syndicated]/[Non-syndicated] |

PROVISIONS RELATING TO INTEREST (IF ANY) PAYABLE

- | | | |
|-----|---|---|
| 16. | Fixed Rate Instrument Provisions | [Applicable]/[Not Applicable] |
| | (i) Rate[(s)] of Interest: | [•] per cent. per annum payable in arrear on such
Interest Payment Date |
| | (ii) Interest Payment Date(s): | [•] in each year |
| | (iii) Business Day Convention: | [Following Business Day Convention]/[Modified
Following Business Day Convention]/[Preceding
Business Day Convention]/[Not Applicable] |
| | (iv) Fixed Coupon Amount[(s)]: | [•] per Calculation Amount |
| | (v) Fixed Coupon Amount for a
short or long Interest Period
("Broken Amount(s))": | [•] per Calculation Amount, payable on the Interest
Payment Date falling [in/on] [•] / [Not Applicable] |
| | (vi) Day Count Fraction: | [Actual/Actual (ICMA)]/[30/360] |
| 17. | Resettable Instrument Provisions | [Applicable]/[Not Applicable] |
| | (i) Initial Rate of Interest: | [•] per cent. per annum payable in arrear on each
Interest Payment Date |
| | (ii) First Reset Margin: | [+/-][•] per cent. per annum

[Not Applicable] |
| | (iii) Subsequent Reset Margin: | [+/-][•] per cent. per annum

[Not Applicable] |
| | (iv) Interest Payment Date(s): | [•] in each year |
| | (v) Business Day Convention: | [Following Business Day Convention]/[Modified
Following Business Day Convention]/[Preceding
Business Day Convention]/[Not Applicable] |
| | (vi) First Reset Date: | [•] |
| | (vii) Second Reset Date: | [•]/[Not Applicable] |
| | (viii) Subsequent Reset Dates: | [•],[•]/[Not Applicable] |
| | (ix) Reset Rate: | [[Semi-annual][Annualised] [Mid-Swap Rate]]
/[Reference Bond Rate] |
| | (x) Day Count Fraction: | [Actual/Actual (ICMA)]/[30/360] |

(xi)	Business Day Centre(s):	[•]
(xii)	Relevant Screen Page:	[•]
(xiii)	Mid-Rate Swap:	[Single Mid-Swap Rate]/[Mean Mid-Swap Rate]
(xiv)	Mid-Swap Maturity:	[•]
(xv)	Mid-Swap Floating Leg Benchmark Rate:	[•]
(xvi)	Benchmark Discontinuation (Condition 5G):	[Not Applicable / Condition 5G.01 (<i>Benchmark Discontinuation – Independent Adviser</i>) applies / Condition 5G.02 (<i>Benchmark Discontinuation – ARRC</i>) applies / Condition 5G.03 (<i>Benchmark Discontinuation – SARON</i>) applies / Condition 5G.04 (<i>Benchmark Discontinuation – TONA</i>) applies]
18.	Floating Rate Instrument Provisions	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
(i)	Interest Period(s):	[•]
(ii)	Interest Payment Dates:	[•]
(iii)	First Interest Payment Date:	[•]
(iv)	Business Day Convention:	[Floating Rate Convention]/[Following Business Day Convention]/[Modified Following Business Day Convention]/[Preceding Business Day Convention]
(v)	Specified Period:	[•]
(vi)	Additional Business Centre(s):	[•]
(vii)	Manner in which the Rate(s) of Interest is/are to be determined:	[Screen Rate Determination / The provisions of Condition 5C. (<i>Swap-Related (ISDA)</i>) apply / [•]]
(viii)	Party responsible for calculating the Rate(s) of Interest and/or Interest Amount(s):	[Fiscal Agent][Principal Paying Agent]/[an institution other than the [Fiscal Agent][Principal Paying Agent]] shall be the Calculation Agent
(ix)	Screen Rate Determination:	
	• Reference Rate:	[CIBOR]/[EURIBOR]/[HIBOR]/[JIBAR]/[KLIBOR]/[NIBOR]/[SHIBOR]/[SIBOR]/[STIBOR]/[TIBOR]/[TIIE]/[Compounded SARON]/ [Compounded Daily SONIA]/[Compounded Daily €STR]/[Compounded Daily SOFR]/[Weighted Average SOFR]/[Compounded TONA]/[(or any successor or replacement rate)]
	• Relevant Screen Page:	[•]
	• Relevant Time:	[[•]/Not Applicable]
	• Interest Determination Date(s):	[[•] / [•] [London Banking Days/Tokyo Banking Days/Zurich Banking Days] prior to the end of each Interest Period / [•] [TARGET/[•]] Business Days [in [•]] prior to the [•] day in each Interest Period/each

Interest Payment Date] / [The [first/[•]] [London Banking Day/Tokyo Banking Day/Zurich Banking Day]/[T2 Settlement Day] / [U.S. Government Securities Business Day] falling after the last day of the relevant Observation Period] / [The [first/[•]] Banking Day falling after the last day of the relevant Observation Period (where "[City] Banking Day" means any day on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in [City])]

- Index Determination: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
- Relevant Number: [[5/[•]] [London Banking Days]/[U.S. Government Securities Business Days]/[Zurich Banking Days]/[Tokyo Banking Days]/[Not Applicable]]

(If 'Index Determination' is 'Not Applicable', delete 'Relevant Number' and complete the remaining bullets below)

(If 'Index Determination' is 'Applicable', insert number of days (expected to be five or greater) as the Relevant Number, and the remaining bullets below will each be 'Not Applicable')

- Observation Method: [Lag/Lock-out/Observation Shift/Payment Delay/Not Applicable]
- Lag Period: [5/[•]] [London Banking Days]/[U.S. Government Securities Business Days]/[T2 Settlement Days]/[Zurich Banking Days]/[Tokyo Banking Days]/[[City] Banking Days]/[Not Applicable]]
- Observation Shift Period: [5/[•]] [London Banking Days]/[U.S. Government Securities Business Days]/[T2 Settlement Days]/[Zurich Banking Days]/[Tokyo Banking Days]/[[City] Banking Days]/[Not Applicable]]

(NB: For Instruments referencing SONIA, SOFR, €STR or SARON, a minimum of 5 relevant business/banking days should be specified for the Lag Period or Observation Shift Period, unless otherwise agreed with the Fiscal Agent. For Instruments referencing TONA, a minimum of 5 Tokyo Banking Days should be specified for the Lag Period or Observation Shift Period, unless otherwise agreed with the Fiscal Agent)

- [SARON Rate Cut-Off Date: [•] Zurich Banking Days]
(To be included for Instruments referencing Compounded SARON where the Observation Method is specified as "Payment Delay")
- [SARON Interest Payment Delay: [•] Zurich Banking Days]
(To be included for any Instruments referencing Compounded SARON where the Observation Method is specified as "Payment Delay")

- [TONA Rate Cut-Off Date: [•] Tokyo Banking Days]
(To be included for any Instruments referencing Compounded TONA where the Observation Method is specified as "Payment Delay")
 - [TONA Interest Payment Delay: [•] Tokyo Banking Days]
(To be included for any Instruments referencing Compounded TONA where the Observation Method is specified as "Payment Delay")
 - D: [360/365/[•]] / [Not Applicable]
- (x) Swap-related (ISDA): [Applicable] / [Not Applicable]
- ISDA Definitions: [2006 ISDA Definitions / 2021 ISDA Definitions]
 - Floating Rate Option: [•] / *CHF-SARON / EUR-EURIBOR-Reuters (if 2006 ISDA Definitions apply) EUR-EURIBOR (if 2021 ISDA Definitions apply) / EUR-EuroSTR / EUR-EuroSTR Compounded Index / GBP SONIA / GBP SONIA Compounded Index / HKD-HONIA / JPY-TONA / USD-SOFR / USD-SOFR Compounded Index]*

(The Floating Rate Option should be selected from one of: CHF-SARON / EUR-EURIBOR-Reuters (if 2006 ISDA Definitions apply) EUR-EURIBOR (if 2021 ISDA Definitions apply) / EUR-EuroSTR / EUR-EuroSTR Compounded Index / GBP SONIA / GBP SONIA Compounded Index / HKD-HONIA / JPY-TONA / USD-SOFR / USD-SOFR Compounded Index (each as defined in the ISDA Definitions). These are the options envisaged by the terms and conditions)
 - Designated Maturity: [•] / [Not Applicable]

(Designated Maturity will not be relevant where the Floating Rate Option is a risk free rate)
 - Reset Date: [•]/[as specified in the ISDA Definitions]/[the first day of the relevant Interest Period, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Business Day Convention set out in paragraph [18(iv)] above and as specified in the ISDA Definitions]
 - Compounding: [Applicable/Not Applicable] *(If not applicable delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*
 - Compounding Method: [Compounding with Lookback:
 - Lookback: [•] Applicable Business Days]
 - [Compounding with Observation Period Shift:
 - Observation Period Shift: [•] Observation Period Shift Business Days]

- Observation Period Shift Additional Business Days: [[•] / Not Applicable]]
- [Compounding with Lockout:
- Lockout: [•] Lockout Period Business Days
 - Lockout Period Business Days: [[•]/Applicable Business Days]]
- Averaging: [Applicable/Not Applicable] *(If not applicable delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*
 - Averaging Method: [Averaging with Lookback:
 - Lookback: [•] Applicable Business Days]
[Averaging with Observation Period Shift:
 - Observation Period Shift: [•] Observation Period Shift Business Days
 - Observation Period Shift Additional Business Days: [[•]/Not Applicable]]
[Averaging with Lockout:
 - Lockout: [•] Lockout Period Business Days
 - Lockout Period Business Days: [[•]/Applicable Business Days]]
 - Index Provisions: [Applicable/Not Applicable] *(If not applicable delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*
 - Index Method: Compounded Index Method with Observation Period Shift:
 - Observation Period Shift: [•] Observation Period Shift Business Days
 - Observation Period Shift Additional Business Days: [[•] / Not Applicable]
- (xi) Linear Interpolation: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
- (a) Rate of Interest: The rate of interest for the [long]/[short] [first]/[last] Interest Period shall be calculated using Linear Interpolation
 - (b) Designated Maturity: [•] month
- (xii) Margin(s): [+/-][•] per cent. per annum
- (xiii) Minimum Rate of Interest: [•] per cent. per annum / [Not Applicable]
- (xiv) Maximum Rate of Interest: [•] per cent. per annum / [Not Applicable]
- (xv) Day Count Fraction: [Actual/365] / [Actual/Actual ISDA] / [Actual/365(Fixed)] / [Actual/360] / [360/360 Bond]

		Basis] / [30/360] / [30E/360 (ISDA)] / [30E/360] / [Eurobond Basis] / [Actual/Actual (ICMA)]
(xvi)	Benchmark Discontinuation (Condition 5G):	[Not Applicable / Condition 5G.01 (<i>Benchmark Discontinuation – Independent Adviser</i>) applies / Condition 5G.02 (<i>Benchmark Discontinuation – ARRC</i>) applies / Condition 5G.03 (<i>Benchmark Discontinuation – SARON</i>) applies / Condition 5G.04 (<i>Benchmark Discontinuation – TONA</i>) applies] (<i>N.B. Condition 5G.02 (Benchmark Discontinuation – ARRC) should be specified as applicable for U.S. dollar-denominated Floating Rate Instruments.</i>)
19.	Zero Coupon Instrument Provisions	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(i) Accrual Yield:	[•] per cent. per annum
	(ii) Reference Price:	[•]
PROVISIONS RELATING TO REDEMPTION		
20.	Call Option	[Not Applicable / Condition 6.03 (<i>Optional Early Redemption (Call)</i>) applies] (<i>If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph</i>)
	(i) Optional Redemption Date(s) (Bank Call Option):	[•]
	(ii) Optional Redemption Amount(s) (Bank Call Option):	[•] per Calculation Amount / [•] / [Condition 6.08 (<i>Early Redemption of Zero Coupon Instruments</i>) applies]
	(iii) Redemption in part:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	(a) Minimum Redemption Amount:	[•] per Calculation Amount
	(b) Maximum Redemption Amount:	[•] per Calculation Amount
	(iv) Notice period (Bank Call Option):	[As set out in Condition 6.03 / Not less than [•] nor more than [•] days / <i>Other</i>]
21.	Clean-up Call Option	[Not Applicable / Condition 6.07 (<i>Clean-up Call</i>) applies] (<i>If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph</i>)
	(i) Clean-up Call Threshold:	[•] per cent.
	(ii) Optional Redemption Amount (Clean-up Call):	[•]
	(iii) Notice period (Clean-up Call):	[As set out in Condition 6.07 / Not less than [•] [nor more than [•]] days / <i>Other</i>]

22.	Put Option	<p>[Not Applicable / Condition 6.06 (<i>Optional Early Redemption (Put)</i>) applies]</p> <p><i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)</i></p> <p><i>(N.B. Condition 6.06 may <u>only</u> be specified as 'Applicable' for Unrestricted Senior Preferred Instruments.)</i></p>
	(i) Optional Redemption Date(s) (Put Option):	[•]
	(ii) Optional Redemption Amount(s) (Put Option):	[•] per Calculation Amount / [•]
	(iii) Notice period (Put Option):	[As set out in Condition 6.06 / Not less than [•] nor more than [•] days / <i>Other</i>]
23.	Early redemption of Tier 2 Instruments following a Capital Event	<p>[Not Applicable / Condition 6.09 (<i>Early Redemption of Tier 2 Instruments Following a Capital Event</i>) applies]</p> <p><i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)</i></p> <p><i>(N.B. Condition 6.09 may <u>only</u> be specified as 'Applicable' for Tier 2 Instruments.)</i></p>
	(i) Optional Redemption Amount (Capital Event):	[•]
	(ii) Notice period (Capital Event):	[As set out in Condition 6.09 / Not less than [•] [nor more than [•]] days / <i>Other</i>]
24.	Early redemption of Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments, Senior Non-Preferred Instruments or Tier 2 Instruments following an MREL Disqualification Event	<p>[Not Applicable / Condition 6.13 (<i>Early Redemption of Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments, Senior Non-Preferred Instruments and Tier 2 Instruments as a result of an MREL Disqualification Event</i>) applies]</p> <p><i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)</i></p> <p><i>(N.B. Condition 6.13 may <u>only</u> be specified as 'Applicable' for Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments, Senior Non-Preferred Instruments or Tier 2 Instruments.)</i></p>
	(i) Notice period (MREL Disqualification Event):	[As set out in Condition 6.13 / Not less than [•] nor more than [•] days]
25.	Final Redemption Amount	[•] per Calculation Amount / [•]
26.	Early Redemption Amount	[•] per Calculation Amount / [•]
	Early Redemption Amount(s) per Calculation Amount payable on redemption for taxation reasons or on event of default or other early redemption:	[•] per Calculation Amount / [•]

GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE INSTRUMENTS

27.	Form of Instruments:	<p>Bearer Instruments:</p> <p>[Temporary Global Instrument exchangeable for a Permanent Global Instrument which is exchangeable for Definitive Instruments in the limited circumstances specified in the Permanent Global Instrument]</p> <p>[Temporary Global Instrument exchangeable for Definitive Instruments in the limited circumstances specified in the Temporary Global Instrument]</p> <p>[Permanent Global Instrument exchangeable for Definitive Instruments in the limited circumstances specified in the Permanent Global Instrument]</p>
28.	New Global Instrument:	[Yes]/[No]/[Not Applicable]
29.	Financial Centre(s) or other special provisions relating to payment dates:	[[Not Applicable]/[•]]
30.	Talons for future Coupons to be attached to Definitive Instruments (and dates on which such Talons mature):	[Yes]/[No]
31.	Redenomination, renominatisation and reconventioning provisions (Condition 16):	[Not Applicable]/[Applicable]
32.	Substitution or variation (Condition 9):	<i>(N.B. Condition 9 shall not be specified as applicable for Unrestricted Senior Preferred Instruments)</i>
	Substitution or variation following a Capital Event:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
	Substitution or variation following an MREL Disqualification Event:	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
33.	Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors:	<p>[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]</p> <p><i>(If the Instruments clearly do not constitute "packaged" products or the Instruments do constitute "packaged" products and a key information document will be prepared in the EEA, "Not Applicable" should be specified. If the Instruments may constitute "packaged" products and no key information document will be prepared, "Applicable" should be specified.)</i></p>
34.	Prohibition of Sales to UK Retail Investors:	<p>[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]</p> <p><i>(If the Instruments clearly do not constitute "packaged" products, or the Instruments do constitute "packaged" products and a key information document will be prepared in the UK, "Not Applicable" should be specified. If the Instruments may constitute "packaged" products, "Applicable" should be specified.)</i></p>
35.	Green Bond:	[Yes]/[No]

Signed on behalf of the Bank:

By:
Duly authorised

By:
Duly authorised

Part B – Other Information

1. LISTING AND ADMISSION TO TRADING

- (i) Admission to trading: [Application has been made to Euronext Dublin for the Instruments to be admitted to the Official List and to trading on the Regulated Market of Euronext Dublin with effect from [•].]
- (ii) Estimate of total expenses related to [•] admission to trading:

2. RATINGS

[The Instruments to be issued will not be separately rated.]

[The Instruments to be issued [are expected to be/have been] rated:]

[S&P Global Ratings Europe Limited: [•] [*Insert brief description of ratings if previously published*]]

[Moody's Investors Service (Nordics) AB: [•] [*Insert brief description of ratings if previously published*]]

For Instruments with a different credit rating to the Bank include disclosure as to ratings definitions.

Option 1 - CRA established in the EEA and registered under the EU CRA Regulation and details of whether rating is endorsed by a credit rating agency established and registered in the UK or certified under the UK CRA Regulation

[•] is established in the EEA and registered under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009, as amended (the "**EU CRA Regulation**"). [As of the date of these Final Terms, [•] appears on the list of registered credit rating agencies on the ESMA website <https://www.esma.europa.eu/credit-rating-agencies/cra-authorisation>]. [The rating [•] has given to the Instruments is endorsed by [•], which is established in the UK and registered under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 as it forms part of the domestic law of the United Kingdom by virtue of the [EUWA / European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018] (the "**UK CRA Regulation**").] / [[•] has been certified under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 as it forms part of the domestic law of the United Kingdom by virtue of the [EUWA / European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018] (the "**UK CRA Regulation**").] / [[•] has not been certified under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009, as it forms part of the domestic law of the United Kingdom by virtue of the [EUWA / European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018] (the "**UK CRA Regulation**") and the rating it has given to the Instruments is not endorsed by a credit rating agency established in the UK and registered under the UK CRA Regulation.]

Option 2 - CRA established in the EEA, not registered under the CRA Regulation but has applied for registration and details of whether rating is endorsed by a credit rating agency established and registered in the UK or certified under the UK CRA Regulation

[•] is established in the EEA and has applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009, as amended (the "**CRA Regulation**"), although notification of the corresponding registration decision has not yet been provided by the [*relevant competent authority*/European Securities and Markets Authority]. [As of the date of these Final Terms, [•] appears on the list of registered credit rating agencies on the ESMA website <https://www.esma.europa.eu/credit-rating-agencies/cra-authorisation>]. [The rating [•] has given to the Instruments is endorsed by [•], which is established in the UK and registered under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 as it forms part of the domestic law of the United Kingdom by virtue of the [EUWA / European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018] (the "**UK CRA Regulation**").] / [[•] has been certified under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 as it forms part of the domestic law of the United Kingdom by virtue of the [EUWA / European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018] (the "**UK CRA Regulation**").] / [[•] has not been certified under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009, as it forms part of the domestic law of the United Kingdom by virtue of the [EUWA / European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018] (the "**UK CRA Regulation**") and

the rating it has given to the Instruments is not endorsed by a credit rating agency established in the UK and registered under the UK CRA Regulation.]

Option 3 - CRA established in the EEA, not registered under the EU CRA Regulation and not applied for registration and details of whether rating is endorsed by a credit rating agency established and registered in the UK or certified under the UK CRA Regulation

[•] is established in the EEA and is neither registered nor has it applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009, as amended (the "**EU CRA Regulation**"). [As of the date of these Final Terms, [•] appears on the list of registered credit rating agencies on the ESMA website <https://www.esma.europa.eu/credit-rating-agencies/cra-authorisation>]. [The rating [•] has given to the Instruments is endorsed by [•], which is established in the UK and registered under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 as it forms part of the domestic law of the United Kingdom by virtue of the [EUWA / European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018] (the "**UK CRA Regulation**").] / [[•] has been certified under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 as it forms part of the domestic law of the United Kingdom by virtue of the [EUWA / European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018] (the "**UK CRA Regulation**").] / [[•] has not been certified under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009, as it forms part of the domestic law of the United Kingdom by virtue of the [EUWA / European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018] (the "**UK CRA Regulation**") and the rating it has given to the Instruments is not endorsed by a credit rating agency established in the UK and registered under the UK CRA Regulation.]

Option 4 - CRA established in the UK and registered under the UK CRA Regulation and details of whether rating is endorsed by a credit rating agency established and registered in the EEA or certified under the EU CRA Regulation

[•] is established in the UK and registered under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 as it forms part of the domestic law of the United Kingdom by virtue of the [EUWA / European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018] (the "**UK CRA Regulation**"). As of the date of these Final Terms, [•] appears on the list of registered credit rating agencies on the FCA website <https://data.fca.org.uk/#/cra/cradetails>. [The rating [•] has given to the Instruments to be issued under the Programme is endorsed by [•], which is established in the EEA and registered under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009, as amended (the "**EU CRA Regulation**").] [[•] has been certified under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009, as amended (the "**EU CRA Regulation**").] [[•] has not been certified under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009, as amended as it forms part of the domestic law of the United Kingdom by virtue of the [EUWA / European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018] (the "**UK CRA Regulation**") and the rating it has given to the Instruments is not endorsed by a credit rating agency established in the EEA and registered under the EU CRA Regulation.]

Option 5 - CRA not established in the EEA or the UK but relevant rating is endorsed by a CRA which is established and registered under the CRA Regulation (EU) AND/OR under the UK CRA Regulation

[•] is not established in the EEA or the UK but the rating it has given to the Instruments to be issued under the Programme is endorsed by [•], which is established in the EEA and registered under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009, as amended (the "**EU CRA Regulation**") [and] [[•], which is established in the UK and registered under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 as it forms part of the domestic law of the United Kingdom by virtue of the [EUWA / European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018]].

Option 6 - CRA not established in the EEA or the UK and relevant rating is not endorsed under the CRA Regulation (EU) or the UK CRA Regulation but CRA is certified under the CRA Regulation (EU) AND/OR under the UK CRA Regulation

[•] is not established in the EEA or the UK but is certified under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009, as amended [(the "**EU CRA Regulation**") [and] [Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 as it forms part of the domestic law of the United Kingdom by virtue of the [EUWA / European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018]].

Option 7 - CRA neither established in the EEA or the UK nor certified under the EU CRA Regulation or the UK CRA Regulation and relevant rating is not endorsed under the EU CRA Regulation or the UK CRA Regulation

[•] is not established in the EEA or the UK and is not certified under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009, as amended (the "**EU CRA Regulation**") or Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 as it forms part of the domestic law of the United Kingdom by virtue of the [EUWA / European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018] (the "**UK CRA Regulation**") and the rating it has given to the Instruments is not endorsed by a credit rating agency established in either the EEA and registered under the EU CRA Regulation or in the UK and registered under the UK CRA Regulation.

3. **REASONS FOR THE OFFER AND ESTIMATED NET AMOUNT OF PROCEEDS**

- (i) Reasons for the offer: The net proceeds of the issue of the Instruments will be used by the Bank for general corporate purposes. /An amount equivalent to the net proceeds of the issue of the Instruments (being Green Bonds) will be used in accordance with the "*OP Financial Group Green Bond Framework*", as discussed in "*Green Bonds*" in the Base Prospectus./[•]
- (ii) Estimated net proceeds: [•]

4. **INTERESTS OF NATURAL AND LEGAL PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE ISSUE/OFFER**

[Save as discussed in "*Subscription and Sale*" in the Base Prospectus, so far as the Bank is aware, no person involved in the offer of the Instruments has an interest material to the offer/[•]/[Not Applicable]]

5. **[Fixed Rate Instruments only – YIELD]**

- Indication of yield: [•]
- [The yield is calculated at the Issue Date on the basis of the Issue Price. It is not an indication of future yield.]

6. **OPERATIONAL INFORMATION**

- (i) Trade Date: [•]
- (ii) ISIN: [•]
- (iii) Common Code: [•]
- (iv) Any clearing system(s) other than Euroclear Bank SA/NV and Clearstream Banking S.A. and the relevant identification number(s): [[•]/[Not Applicable]]
- (v) Delivery: Delivery [against]/[free of] payment
- (vi) Names and addresses of additional Paying Agent(s) (if any): [[•]/Not Applicable]
- (vii) New Global Instrument intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility: [Yes. Note that the designation "Yes" simply means that the Instruments are intended upon issue to be deposited with one of the ICSDs as common safekeeper and does not necessarily mean that the Instruments will be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra-day credit operations by the Eurosystem either upon issue or at any or all times during their life. Such recognition will depend upon the ECB being satisfied that Eurosystem eligibility criteria have been met.] /

[No. Whilst the designation is specified as "no" at the date of these Final Terms, should the Eurosystem

eligibility criteria be amended in the future such that the Instruments are capable of meeting them the Instruments may then be deposited with one of the ICSDs as common safekeeper. Note that this does not necessarily mean that the Instruments will then be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra day credit operations by the Eurosystem at any time during their life. Such recognition will depend upon the ECB being satisfied that Eurosystem eligibility criteria have been met.] /

[Not Applicable]

7. **DISTRIBUTION**

(i) If syndicated:

(A) Names of Managers: [[Not Applicable]/[•]]

(B) Stabilisation Manager(s) (if any): [[Not Applicable]/[•]]

(C) Date of Subscription Agreement: [[Not Applicable]/[•]]

(ii) If non-syndicated, name and address of Dealer: [[Not Applicable]/[•]]

(iii) U.S. Selling Restrictions: [Reg. S Compliance Category 2; [TEFRA C]/[TEFRA D]/[TEFRA not applicable]]

8. **[THIRD PARTY INFORMATION]**

[[•] has been extracted from [•]. The Bank confirms that such information has been accurately reproduced and that, so far as it is aware, and is able to ascertain from information published by [•], no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced inaccurate or misleading.]

PRO FORMA PRICING SUPPLEMENT

The Pricing Supplement in respect of each Tranche of Non-PR Instruments will be substantially in the following form, duly completed, supplemented, amended and/or replaced to reflect the particular terms of the relevant Non-PR Instruments and their issue. Text in this section appearing in italics does not form part of the form of the Pricing Supplement but denotes directions for completing the Pricing Supplement.

NO PROSPECTUS IS REQUIRED IN ACCORDANCE WITH REGULATION (EU) 2017/1129 (THE "PROSPECTUS REGULATION") FOR THE ISSUE OF INSTRUMENTS DESCRIBED BELOW AND THE CENTRAL BANK OF IRELAND (IN ITS CAPACITY AS COMPETENT AUTHORITY UNDER THE PROSPECTUS REGULATION) HAS NEITHER APPROVED NOR REVIEWED INFORMATION RELATING TO THE INSTRUMENTS DESCRIBED BELOW CONTAINED IN THIS PRICING SUPPLEMENT.

[PROHIBITION OF SALES TO EEA RETAIL INVESTORS – The Instruments are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the European Economic Area ("EEA"). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, "MiFID II"); (ii) a customer within the meaning of Directive (EU) 2016/97 (the "Insurance Distribution Directive"), where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Regulation. Consequently, no key information document required by Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 (as amended, the "EU PRIIPs Regulation") for offering or selling the Instruments or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the EEA has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Instruments or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the EEA may be unlawful under the EU PRIIPs Regulation.

PROHIBITION OF SALES TO UK RETAIL INVESTORS – The Instruments are not intended to be offered, sold or otherwise made available to and should not be offered, sold or otherwise made available to any retail investor in the United Kingdom ("UK"). For these purposes, a retail investor means a person who is one (or more) of: (i) a retail client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 2017/565 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 ("EUWA"); (ii) a customer within the meaning of the provisions of the FSMA and any rules or regulations made under the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (the "FSMA") to implement the Insurance Distribution Directive, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2(1) of Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA; or (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Article 2 of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA. Consequently no key information document required by the EU PRIIPs Regulation as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA (the "UK PRIIPs Regulation") for offering or selling the Instruments or otherwise making them available to retail investors in the UK has been prepared and therefore offering or selling the Instruments or otherwise making them available to any retail investor in the UK may be unlawful under the UK PRIIPs Regulation.]³

[MiFID II product governance / Professional investors and eligible counterparties only target market – Solely for the purposes of [the/each] manufacturer's product approval process, the target market assessment in respect of the Instruments has led to the conclusion that: (i) the target market for the Instruments is eligible counterparties and professional clients only, each as defined in [Directive 2014/65/EU (as amended, "MiFID II")][MiFID II]; and (ii) all channels for distribution of the Instruments to eligible counterparties and professional clients are appropriate. [*Consider any negative target market*]. Any person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Instruments (a "distributor") should take into consideration the manufacturer['s/s'] target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to MiFID II is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Instruments (by either adopting or refining the manufacturer['s/s'] target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.]

[UK MiFIR product governance / Professional investors and eligible counterparties only target market – Solely for the purposes of [the/each] manufacturer's product approval process, the target market

³ Include these legends if the Instruments are or may constitute "packaged" products and no key information document (KID) required by the EU PRIIPs Regulation and UK PRIIPs Regulation has been prepared. Omit if the Instruments clearly do not constitute "packaged" products for the purposes of the EU PRIIPs Regulation and UK PRIIPs Regulation or a key information document (KID) has been prepared.

assessment in respect of the Instruments has led to the conclusion that: (i) the target market for the Instruments is only eligible counterparties, as defined in the FCA Handbook Conduct of Business Sourcebook ("**COBS**"), and professional clients, as defined in Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 as it forms part of the domestic law of the United Kingdom by virtue of the [EUWA][European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018] ("**UK MiFIR**"); and (ii) all channels for distribution of the Instruments to eligible counterparties and professional clients are appropriate. [*Consider any negative target market*]. Any [person subsequently offering, selling or recommending the Instruments (a "**distributor**") [distributor] should take into consideration the manufacturer['s/s'] target market assessment; however, a distributor subject to the FCA Handbook Product Intervention and Product Governance Sourcebook is responsible for undertaking its own target market assessment in respect of the Instruments (by either adopting or refining the manufacturer['s/s'] target market assessment) and determining appropriate distribution channels.]

Prohibition of Sales to Belgian Consumers – The Instruments are not intended to be offered, sold or resold, transferred or delivered or otherwise made available to, and should not be offered, sold or resold, transferred or delivered or otherwise made available to, any Belgian Consumer within the meaning of the Belgian Code of Economic Law, as amended from time to time (*Wetboek van 28 februari 2013 van economisch recht/Code du 28 février 2013 de droit économique*).

[Singapore Securities and Futures Act Product Classification – Solely for the purposes of its obligations pursuant to Sections 309B(1)(a) and 309B(1)(c) of the Securities and Futures Act 2001 of Singapore (the "**SFA**"), the Issuer has determined, and hereby notifies all relevant persons (as defined in section 309A of the SFA) that the Instruments are ["prescribed capital markets products"/["capital markets products other than prescribed capital markets products"] (as defined in the Securities and Futures (Capital Markets Products) Regulations 2018).]⁴

Pricing Supplement dated [•]

OP Corporate Bank plc

(Incorporated in Finland with limited liability)
(the "**Bank**" or the "**Issuer**")

Legal Entity Identifier: 549300NQ588N7RWKBP98

Issue of [Aggregate Nominal Amount of Tranche] [Title of the Instruments]
under the **EUR 25,000,000,000 Programme for the Issuance of Debt Instruments**

Part A – Contractual Terms

Any person making or intending to make an offer of the Instruments may only do so in circumstances in which no obligation arises for the Bank or any Dealer to publish a prospectus or supplement a prospectus pursuant the Prospectus Regulation, in each case, in relation to such offer.

This document constitutes the Pricing Supplement for the Instruments described herein. This document must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus dated 20 December 2023 [and the supplement to it dated [•]] (together, the "**Base Prospectus**"). Full information on the Bank and the offer of the Instruments is only available on the basis of the combination of this Pricing Supplement and the Base Prospectus.

[Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Terms and Conditions (the "**Conditions**") set forth in the Base Prospectus dated [*original date*] [and the supplement dated [•]], which are incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus.*]

The Base Prospectus [and the Conditions] [has / have] been published on the website of OP Corporate Bank plc (www.op.fi/op-financial-group/debt-investors/issuers/op-corporate-bank-plc/emtn-base-prospectuses).

Include whichever of the following apply or specify as "Not Applicable" (N/A). Note that the numbering should remain as set out below, even if "Not Applicable" is indicated for individual paragraphs or sub-paragraphs. Italics denote guidance for completing the Pricing Supplement.

⁴ For any Instruments to be offered to Singapore investors, the Bank to consider whether it needs to re-classify the Instruments pursuant to Section 309B of the SFA prior to the launch of the offer.

* *Only include this language where it is a fungible issue and the original Tranche was issued under a Base Prospectus with a different date.*

- | | | |
|-----|--|--|
| 1. | Issuer: | OP Corporate Bank plc |
| 2. | [(i)] Series Number: | [•] |
| | [(ii)] Tranche Number: | [•] |
| | [(iii)] Date on which the Instruments become fungible: | [Not Applicable]/[•] |
| 3. | Specified Currency or Currencies: | [•] |
| 4. | Aggregate Nominal Amount of Instruments: | [•] |
| | [(i)] Series: | [•] |
| | [(ii)] Tranche: | [•] |
| 5. | Issue Price: | [•] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount plus accrued interest from [•] |
| 6. | (i) Specified Denominations: | [•] [and integral multiples of [•] in excess thereof up to and including [•]. No Definitive Instruments will be issued with a denomination above [•].] |
| | (ii) Calculation Amount: | [•] |
| 7. | [(i)] Issue Date: | [•] |
| | [(ii)] Interest Commencement Date: | [•] |
| 8. | Maturity Date: | [•] |
| 9. | Interest Basis: | [[•] per cent. Fixed Rate]
[Resettable Instruments]
[CIBOR]/[EURIBOR]/[HIBOR]/[JIBAR]/
[KLIBOR]/[NIBOR]/[SHIBOR]/
[SIBOR]/[STIBOR]/[TIBOR]/[TIIE]/
[Compounded Daily SONIA]/[Compounded SARON]/[Compounded Daily €STR]/[Compounded Daily SOFR]/[Weighted Average SOFR]/[Compounded TONA]
[+/- [•] per cent. Floating Rate]
[Zero Coupon]
[Condition 5A. (<i>Interest – Fixed Rate</i>)]
[Condition 5B. (<i>Interest – Floating Rate</i>)]
[Condition 5C. (<i>Swap-Related (ISDA)</i>)]
[Condition 5D. (<i>Interest – Zero Coupon Interest Provisions</i>)]
[Condition 5F. (<i>Interest – Resettable Instruments</i>)]
[(see paragraph [16/17/18/19] below)] |
| 10. | Redemption/Payment Basis: | [[Redemption at par]/[specify an amount above par] of the Aggregate Nominal Amount][•] |
| 11. | Change of Interest or Redemption/Payment Basis: | [[•]/Not Applicable] |

- | | | |
|-----|--|---|
| 12. | Put/Call Options: | [Investor Put]
[Issuer Call]
[Clean-up Call]
[Other (<i>specify</i>)]
[Not Applicable] |
| 13. | Status of the Instruments: | [Unrestricted Senior Preferred Instruments /
Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments / Senior
Non-Preferred Instruments / Tier 2 Instruments] |
| 14. | Date Board approval for issuance of
Instruments obtained: | [•]/[Not Applicable] |
| 15. | Method of distribution: | [Syndicated]/[Non-syndicated] |

PROVISIONS RELATING TO INTEREST (IF ANY) PAYABLE

- | | | |
|-----|--|---|
| 16. | Fixed Rate Instrument Provisions | [Applicable]/[Not Applicable] |
| | (i) Rate[(s)] of Interest: | [[•] per cent. per annum payable in arrear on such
Interest Payment Date/[•]] |
| | (ii) Interest Payment Date(s): | [•] in each year |
| | (iii) Business Day Convention: | [Following Business Day Convention]/[Modified
Following Business Day Convention]/[Preceding
Business Day Convention] / [Not Applicable] |
| | (iv) Fixed Coupon Amount[(s)]: | [•] per Calculation Amount/[•] |
| | (v) Fixed Coupon Amount for a
short or long Interest Period
("Broken Amount(s)): | [•] per Calculation Amount, payable on the
Interest Payment Date falling [in]/[on] [•] / [Not
Applicable] |
| | (vi) Day Count Fraction: | [Actual/Actual (ICMA)]/[30/360] |
| | (vii) Other terms relating to the
method of calculating interest
for Fixed Rate Instruments: | [•] |
| 17. | Resettable Instrument Provisions | [Applicable]/[Not Applicable] |
| | (i) Initial Rate of Interest: | [•] per cent. per annum payable in arrear on each
Interest Payment Date |
| | (ii) First Reset Margin: | [+/-][•] per cent. per annum

[Not Applicable] |
| | (iii) Subsequent Reset Margin: | [+/-][•] per cent. per annum

[Not Applicable] |
| | (iv) Interest Payment Date(s): | [•] in each year |
| | (v) Business Day Convention: | [Following Business Day Convention]/[Modified
Following Business Day Convention]/[Preceding
Business Day Convention] / [Not Applicable] |
| | (vi) First Reset Date: | [•] |
| | (vii) Second Reset Date: | [•]/[Not Applicable] |

(viii)	Subsequent Reset Dates:	[•],[•]/[Not Applicable]
(ix)	Reset Rate:	[[Semi-annual][Annualised] [Mid-Swap Rate]] /[Reference Bond Rate]
(x)	Day Count Fraction:	[Actual/Actual (ICMA)]/[30/360]
(xi)	Business Day Centre(s):	[•]
(xii)	Relevant Screen Page:	[•]
(xiii)	Mid-Rate Swap:	[Single Mid-Swap Rate]/[Mean Mid-Swap Rate]
(xiv)	Mid-Swap Maturity:	[•]
(xv)	Mid-Swap Floating Leg Benchmark Rate:	[•]
(xvi)	Benchmark Discontinuation (Condition 5G):	[Not Applicable / Condition 5G.01 (<i>Benchmark Discontinuation – Independent Adviser</i>) applies / Condition 5G.02 (<i>Benchmark Discontinuation – ARRC</i>) applies / Condition 5G.03 (<i>Benchmark Discontinuation – SARON</i>) applies / Condition 5G.04 (<i>Benchmark Discontinuation – TONA</i>) applies]
18.	Floating Rate Instrument Provisions	[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
(i)	Interest Period(s):	[•]
(ii)	Interest Payment Dates:	[•]
(iii)	First Interest Payment Date:	[•]
(iv)	Business Day Convention:	[[Floating Rate Convention]/[Following Business Day Convention]/[Modified Following Business Day Convention]/[Preceding Business Day Convention]]/[•]
(v)	Specified Period:	[•]
(vi)	Additional Business Centre(s):	[•]
(vii)	Manner in which the Rate(s) of Interest is/are to be determined:	[Screen Rate Determination / The provisions of Condition 5C. (<i>Swap-Related (ISDA)</i>) apply / [•]]
(viii)	Party responsible for calculating the Rate(s) of Interest and/or Interest Amount(s):	[Fiscal Agent][Principal Paying Agent]/[an institution other than the [Fiscal Agent][Principal Paying Agent]] shall be the Calculation Agent
(ix)	Screen Rate Determination:	
	• Reference Rate:	[CIBOR]/[EURIBOR]/[HIBOR]/[JIBAR]/ [KLIBOR]/[NIBOR]/[SHIBOR]/ [SIBOR]/[STIBOR]/[TIBOR]/[TIIE]/ [Compounded SARON]/ [Compounded Daily SONIA]/[Compounded Daily €STR]/[Compounded Daily SOFR]/[Weighted Average SOFR]/[Compounded TONA]/[(or any successor or replacement rate)]
	• Relevant Screen Page:	[•]

- Relevant Time: [[•]/Not Applicable]
 - Interest Determination Date(s): [[•] / [•] [London Banking Days/Tokyo Banking Days/Zurich Banking Days] prior to the end of each Interest Period / [•] [TARGET/[•]] Business Days [in [•]] prior to the [•] day in each Interest Period/each Interest Payment Date] / [The [first/[•]] [London Banking Day/Tokyo Banking Day/Zurich Banking Day]/[T2 Settlement Day] / [U.S. Government Securities Business Day] falling after the last day of the relevant Observation Period] / [The [first/[•]] Banking Day falling after the last day of the relevant Observation Period (where "[City] Banking Day" means any day on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealing in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in [City])]
 - Index Determination: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]
 - Relevant Number: [[5/[•]] [London Banking Days]/[U.S. Government Securities Business Days][Zurich Banking Days]/[Tokyo Banking Days]/[Not Applicable]
- (If 'Index Determination' is 'Not Applicable', delete 'Relevant Number' and complete the remaining bullets below)*
- (If 'Index Determination' is 'Applicable', insert number of days (expected to be five or greater) as the Relevant Number, and the remaining bullets below will each be 'Not Applicable')*
- Observation Method: [Lag/Lock-out/Observation Shift/Payment Delay/Not Applicable]
 - Lag Period: [5/[•] [London Banking Days] [U.S. Government Securities Business Days] [T2 Settlement Days] [Zurich Banking Days] [Tokyo Banking Days] [[City] Banking Days] [Not Applicable]
 - Observation Shift Period: [5/[•] [London Banking Days] [U.S. Government Securities Business Days] [T2 Settlement Days] [Zurich Banking Days] [Tokyo Banking Days] [[City] Banking Days] [Not Applicable]]
- (NB: For Instruments referencing SONIA, SOFR, €STR or SARON, a minimum of 5 relevant business/banking days should be specified for the Lag Period or Observation Shift Period, unless otherwise agreed with the Fiscal Agent. For Instruments referencing TONA, a minimum of 5 Tokyo Banking Days should be specified for the Lag Period or Observation Shift Period, unless otherwise agreed with the Fiscal Agent)*
- [SARON Rate Cut-Off Date: [•] Zurich Banking Days]

- (To be included for Instruments referencing Compounded SARON where the Observation Method is specified as "Payment Delay")
- [SARON Interest Payment Delay: [•] Zurich Banking Days
(To be included for any Instruments referencing Compounded SARON where the Observation Method is specified as "Payment Delay")
 - [TONA Rate Cut-Off Date: [•] Tokyo Banking Days
(To be included for any Instruments referencing Compounded TONA where the Observation Method is specified as "Payment Delay")
 - [TONA Interest Payment Delay: [•] Tokyo Banking Days
(To be included for any Instruments referencing Compounded TONA where the Observation Method is specified as "Payment Delay")
 - D: [360/365/[•]] / [Not Applicable]
- (x) Swap-related (ISDA): [Applicable] / [Not Applicable]
- ISDA Definitions: [2006 ISDA Definitions / 2021 ISDA Definitions]
 - Floating Rate Option: [•] / CHF-SARON / EUR-EURIBOR-Reuters (if 2006 ISDA Definitions apply) EUR-EURIBOR (if 2021 ISDA Definitions apply) / EUR-EuroSTR / EUR-EuroSTR Compounded Index / GBP SONIA / GBP SONIA Compounded Index / HKD-HONIA / JPY-TONA / USD-SOFR / USD-SOFR Compounded Index

(The Floating Rate Option should be selected from one of: CHF-SARON / EUR-EURIBOR-Reuters (if 2006 ISDA Definitions apply) EUR-EURIBOR (if 2021 ISDA Definitions apply) / EUR-EuroSTR / EUR-EuroSTR Compounded Index / GBP SONIA / GBP SONIA Compounded Index / HKD-HONIA / JPY-TONA / USD-SOFR / USD-SOFR Compounded Index (each as defined in the ISDA Definitions). These are the options envisaged by the terms and conditions)
 - Designated Maturity: [•] / [Not Applicable]

(Designated Maturity will not be relevant where the Floating Rate Option is a risk free rate)
 - Reset Date: [•]/[as specified in the ISDA Definitions]/[the first day of the relevant Interest Period, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Business Day Convention set out in paragraph [18(iv)] above and as specified in the ISDA Definitions]
 - Compounding: [Applicable/Not Applicable] (If not applicable delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

- Compounding Method: [Compounding with Lookback:
 - Lookback: [•] Applicable Business Days]
 [Compounding with Observation Period Shift:
 - Observation Period Shift: [•] Observation Period Shift Business Days
 - Observation Period Shift Additional Business Days: [[•] / Not Applicable]]
 [Compounding with Lockout:
 - Lockout: [•] Lockout Period Business Days
 - Lockout Period Business Days: [[•]/Applicable Business Days]]
 - Averaging: [Applicable/Not Applicable] *(If not applicable delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*
 - Averaging Method: [Averaging with Lookback:
 - Lookback: [•] Applicable Business Days]
 [Averaging with Observation Period Shift:
 - Observation Period Shift: [•] Observation Period Shift Business Days
 - Observation Period Shift Additional Business Days: [[•]/Not Applicable]]
 [Averaging with Lockout:
 - Lockout: [•] Lockout Period Business Days
 - Lockout Period Business Days: [[•]/Applicable Business Days]]
 - Index Provisions: [Applicable/Not Applicable] *(If not applicable delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)*
 - Index Method: Compounded Index Method with Observation Period Shift:
 - Observation Period Shift: [•] Observation Period Shift Business Days
 - Observation Period Shift Additional Business Days: [[•] / Not Applicable]
- (xi) Linear Interpolation: [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

- | | | |
|--------|---|---|
| (a) | Rate of Interest: | The rate of interest for the [long]/[short] [first]/[last] Interest Period shall be calculated using Linear Interpolation |
| (b) | Designated Maturity: | [•] month |
| (xii) | Margin(s): | [+/-][•] per cent. per annum |
| (xiii) | Minimum Rate of Interest: | [•] per cent. per annum / [Not Applicable] |
| (xiv) | Maximum Rate of Interest: | [•] per cent. per annum / [Not Applicable] |
| (xv) | Day Count Fraction: | [Actual/365] / [Actual/Actual ISDA] / [Actual/365(Fixed)] / [Actual/360] / [360/360 Bond Basis] / [30/360] / [30E/360 (ISDA)] / [30E/360] / [Eurobond Basis] / [Actual/Actual (ICMA)] |
| (xvi) | Benchmark Discontinuation (Condition 5G): | [Not Applicable / Condition 5G.01 (<i>Benchmark Discontinuation – Independent Adviser</i>) applies / Condition 5G.02 (<i>Benchmark Discontinuation – ARRC</i>) applies / Condition 5G.03 (<i>Benchmark Discontinuation – SARON</i>) applies / Condition 5G.04 (<i>Benchmark Discontinuation – TONA</i>) applies]

(<i>N.B. Condition 5G.02 (Benchmark Discontinuation – ARRC) should be specified as applicable for U.S. dollar-denominated Floating Rate Instruments.</i>) |
| (xvii) | Other fall back provisions, rounding provisions, denominator and any other terms relating to the method of calculating interest on Floating Rate Instruments: | [•] |
| 19. | Zero Coupon Instrument Provisions | [Applicable]/[Not Applicable] |
| (i) | Accrual Yield: | [•] per cent. per annum |
| (ii) | Reference Price: | [•] |

PROVISIONS RELATING TO REDEMPTION

- | | | |
|-------|---|---|
| 20. | Call Option | [Not Applicable / Condition 6.03 (<i>Optional Early Redemption (Call)</i>) applies]

(<i>If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph</i>) |
| (i) | Optional Redemption Date(s) (Bank Call Option): | [•] |
| (ii) | Optional Redemption Amount(s) (Bank Call Option): | [•] per Calculation Amount / [•] / [Condition 6.08 (<i>Early Redemption of Zero Coupon Instruments</i>) applies] |
| (iii) | Redemption in part: | [Applicable]/[Not Applicable] |

	(a) Minimum Redemption Amount:	[•] per Calculation Amount
	(b) Maximum Redemption Amount:	[•] per Calculation Amount
	(iv) Notice period (Bank Call Option):	[As set out in Condition 6.03 / Not less than [•] nor more than [•] days / <i>Other</i>]
21.	Clean-up Call Option	[Not Applicable / Condition 6.07 (<i>Clean-up Call</i>) applies] <i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)</i>
	(i) Clean-up Call Threshold:	[•] per cent.
	(ii) Optional Redemption Amount (Clean-up Call):	[•]
	(iii) Notice period (Clean-up Call):	[As set out in Condition 6.07 / Not less than [•] [nor more than [•]] days/ <i>Other</i>]
22.	Put Option	[Not Applicable / Condition 6.06 (<i>Optional Early Redemption (Put)</i>) applies] <i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)</i> <i>(N.B. Condition 6.06 may <u>only</u> be specified as 'Applicable' for Unrestricted Senior Preferred Instruments)</i>
	(i) Optional Redemption Date(s) (Put Option):	[•]
	(ii) Optional Redemption Amount(s) (Put Option):	[•] per Calculation Amount / [•]
	(iii) Notice period (Put Option):	[As set out in Condition 6.06 / Not less than [•] nor more than [•] days / <i>Other</i>]
23.	Early redemption of Tier 2 Instruments following a Capital Event	[Not Applicable / Condition 6.09 (<i>Early Redemption of Tier 2 Instruments Following a Capital Event</i>) applies] <i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)</i> <i>(N.B. Condition 6.09 may <u>only</u> be specified as 'Applicable' for Tier 2 Instruments)</i>
	(i) Optional Redemption Amount (Capital Event):	[•]
	(ii) Notice period (Capital Event):	[As set out in Condition 6.09 / Not less than [•] [nor more than [•]] days / <i>Other</i>]
24.	Early redemption of Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments, Senior Non-Preferred Instruments or Tier 2	[Not Applicable / Condition 6.13 (<i>Early Redemption of Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments, Senior Non-Preferred Instruments and Tier 2 Instruments</i>)

Instruments following an MREL Disqualification Event

as a result of an MREL Disqualification Event) applies]

(If not applicable, delete the remaining subparagraphs of this paragraph)

(N.B. Condition 6.13 may only be specified as 'Applicable' for Restricted Senior Preferred Instruments, Senior Non-Preferred Instruments or Tier 2 Instruments.)

(i) Notice period (MREL Disqualification Event):

[As set out in Condition 6.12 / Not less than [•] nor more than [•] days / *Other*]

25. **Final Redemption Amount**

[•] per Calculation Amount / [•]

26. **Early Redemption Amount**

Early Redemption Amount(s) per Calculation Amount payable on redemption for taxation reasons or on event of default or other early redemption:

[•] per Calculation Amount / [•]

GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE INSTRUMENTS

27. Form of Instruments:

Bearer Instruments:

[Temporary Global Instrument exchangeable for a Permanent Global Instrument which is exchangeable for Definitive Instruments in the limited circumstances specified in the Permanent Global Instrument]

[Temporary Global Instrument exchangeable for Definitive Instruments in the limited circumstances specified in the Temporary Global Instrument]

[Permanent Global Instrument exchangeable for Definitive Instruments in the limited circumstances specified in the Permanent Global Instrument]

28. New Global Instrument:

[Yes]/[No]/[Not Applicable]

29. Financial Centre(s) or other special provisions relating to payment dates:

[[Not Applicable]/[•]]

30. Talons for future Coupons to be attached to Definitive Instruments (and dates on which such Talons mature):

[Yes]/[No]

31. Redenomination, renominisation and reconventioning provisions (Condition 16):

[Not Applicable]/[Applicable]

32. Substitution or variation (Condition 9):

(N.B. Condition 9 shall not be specified as applicable for Unrestricted Senior Preferred Instruments)

- | | | |
|-----|---|---|
| | Substitution or variation following a Capital Event: | [Applicable]/[Not Applicable] |
| | Substitution or variation following an MREL Disqualification Event: | [Applicable]/[Not Applicable] |
| 33. | Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors: | [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

<i>(If the Instruments clearly do not constitute "packaged" products or the Instruments do constitute "packaged" products and a key information document will be prepared in the EEA, "Not Applicable" should be specified. If the Instruments may constitute "packaged" products and no key information document will be prepared, "Applicable" should be specified.)</i> |
| 34. | Prohibition of Sales to UK Retail Investors: | [Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

<i>(If the Instruments clearly do not constitute "packaged" products, or the Instruments do constitute "packaged" products and a key information document will be prepared in the UK, "Not Applicable" should be specified. If the Instruments may constitute "packaged" products, "Applicable" should be specified.)</i> |
| 35. | Other terms or special conditions: | [Not Applicable]/[give details] |
| 36. | Green Bond: | [Yes]/[No] |

Signed on behalf of the Bank:

By:
Duly authorised

By:
Duly authorised

Part B – Other Information

1. LISTING AND ADMISSION TO TRADING

[Application has been made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Instruments to be listed on [specify relevant market – note this must not be a "regulated market" for the purpose of MiFID II]/[Not Applicable]/[•]]

(Where documenting a fungible issue need to indicate that original Instruments are already admitted to trading)

2. RATINGS

[The Instruments to be issued will not be separately rated.]

[The Instruments to be issued [are expected to be/have been] rated:]

[S&P Global Ratings Europe Limited: [•]]

[Moody's Investors Service (Nordics) AB: [•]]

For Instruments with a different credit rating to the Bank include disclosure as to ratings definitions.

3. REASONS FOR THE OFFER AND ESTIMATED NET AMOUNT OF PROCEEDS

(i) Reasons for the offer: The net proceeds of the issue of the Instruments will be used by the Bank for general corporate purposes. / An amount equivalent to the net proceeds of the issue of the Instruments (being Green Bonds) will be used in accordance with the "OP Financial Group Green Bond Framework", as discussed in "Green Bonds" in the Base Prospectus./[•]

(ii) Estimated net proceeds: [•]

4. INTERESTS OF NATURAL AND LEGAL PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE ISSUE/OFFER

[Save as discussed in "Subscription and Sale" in the Base Prospectus, so far as the Bank is aware, no person involved in the offer of the Instruments has an interest material to the offer/[•]/[Not Applicable]]

5. [Fixed Rate Instruments only – YIELD]

Indication of yield: [•]

[The yield is calculated at the Issue Date on the basis of the Issue Price. It is not an indication of future yield.]

6. OPERATIONAL INFORMATION

(i) Trade Date: [•]

(ii) ISIN: [•]

(iii) Common Code: [•]

(iv) Any clearing system(s) other than Euroclear Bank SA/NV and [[Not Applicable]/[•]]

Clearstream Banking S.A. and the relevant identification number(s):

- (v) Delivery: Delivery [against]/[free of] payment
- (vi) Names and addresses of additional Paying Agent(s) (if any): [Not Applicable]/[•]
- (vii) New Global Instrument intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility: [Yes. Note that the designation "Yes" simply means that the Instruments are intended upon issue to be deposited with one of the ICSDs as common safekeeper and does not necessarily mean that the Instruments will be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra-day credit operations by the Eurosystem either upon issue or at any or all times during their life. Such recognition will depend upon the ECB being satisfied that Eurosystem eligibility criteria have been met.] /
- [No. Whilst the designation is specified as "no" at the date of these Final Terms, should the Eurosystem eligibility criteria be amended in the future such that the Instruments are capable of meeting them the Instruments may then be deposited with one of the ICSDs as common safekeeper. Note that this does not necessarily mean that the Instruments will then be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra day credit operations by the Eurosystem at any time during their life. Such recognition will depend upon the ECB being satisfied that Eurosystem eligibility criteria have been met.] /
- [Not Applicable]

7. DISTRIBUTION

- (i) If syndicated:
- (A) Names of Managers: [[Not Applicable]/[•]]
- (B) Stabilisation Manager(s) (if any): [[Not Applicable]/[•]]
- (C) Date of Subscription Agreement: [[Not Applicable]/[•]]
- (ii) If non-syndicated, name and address of Dealer: [[Not Applicable]/[•]]
- (iii) U.S. Selling Restrictions: [Reg. S Compliance Category 2; [TEFRA C]/[TEFRA D]/[TEFRA not applicable]]
- (iv) Additional selling restrictions: [Not Applicable]/[•]

SUMMARY OF PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE INSTRUMENTS WHILE IN GLOBAL FORM

Clearing System Accountholders

In relation to any tranche of Instruments represented by a Global Instrument, references in the Terms and Conditions of the Instruments to "Holder of Instruments" are references to the bearer of the relevant Global Instrument which, for so long as the Global Instrument is held by a depositary or a common depositary, in the case of a CGI, or a common safekeeper, in the case of a NGI for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system, will be that depositary or common depositary or, as the case may be, common safekeeper.

Each of the persons shown in the records of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system as being entitled to an interest in a Global Instrument (each an "**Accountholder**") must look solely to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or such other relevant clearing system (as the case may be) for such Accountholder's share of each payment made by the Bank to the Holder of such Global Instrument and in relation to all other rights arising under the Global Instrument. The extent to which, and the manner in which, Accountholders may exercise any rights arising under such Global Instrument will be determined by the respective rules and procedures of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg and any other relevant clearing system from time to time. For so long as the relevant Instruments are represented by a Global Instrument, Accountholders shall have no claim directly against the Bank in respect of payments due under the Instruments and such obligations of the Bank will be discharged by payment to the bearer of such Global Instrument, unless the relevant Global Instrument specifies that such rights may be enforced by such Accountholders against the Bank.

Exchange of Temporary Global Instruments

Whenever any interest in a Temporary Global Instrument is to be exchanged for an interest in a Permanent Global Instrument, the Bank shall procure:

- (a) in the case of first exchange, the prompt delivery (free of charge to the bearer) of such Permanent Global Instrument, duly authenticated and, in the case of a NGI, effectuated, to the bearer of the Temporary Global Instrument; or
- (b) in the case of any subsequent exchange, an increase in the principal amount of such Permanent Global Instrument in accordance with its terms,

in each case in an aggregate principal amount equal to the aggregate of the principal amounts specified in the certificates issued by Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system and received by the Fiscal Agent against presentation and (in the case of final exchange) surrender of the Temporary Global Instrument to or to the order of the Fiscal Agent within seven days of the bearer requesting such exchange.

Whenever a Temporary Global Instrument is to be exchanged for Definitive Instruments, the Bank shall procure the prompt delivery (free of charge to the bearer) of such Definitive Instruments, duly authenticated and with Coupons and Talons attached (if so specified in the relevant Final Terms), in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of the Temporary Global Instrument to the bearer of the Temporary Global Instrument against the surrender of the Temporary Global Instrument to or to the order of the Fiscal Agent within 30 days of the bearer requesting such exchange.

If:

- (a) a Permanent Global Instrument has not been delivered or the principal amount thereof increased by 5.00 p.m. (London time) on the seventh day after the bearer of a Temporary Global Instrument has requested exchange of an interest in the Temporary Global Instrument for an interest in a Permanent Global Instrument; or
- (b) Definitive Instruments have not been delivered by 5.00 p.m. (London time) on the thirtieth day after the bearer of a Temporary Global Instrument has requested exchange of the Temporary Global Instrument for Definitive Instruments; or

- (c) a Temporary Global Instrument (or any part thereof) has become due and payable in accordance with the Terms and Conditions of the Instruments or the date for final redemption of a Temporary Global Instrument has occurred and, in either case, payment in full of the amount of principal falling due with all accrued interest thereon has not been made to the bearer of the Temporary Global Instrument in accordance with the terms of the Temporary Global Instrument on the due date for payment,

then the Temporary Global Instrument (including the obligation to deliver a Permanent Global Instrument or increase the principal amount thereof or deliver Definitive Instruments, as the case may be) will become void at 5.00 p.m. (London time) on such seventh day (in the case of (a) above) or at 5.00 p.m. (London time) on such thirtieth day (in the case of (b) above) or at 5.00 p.m. (London time) on such due date (in the case of (c) above) so that the bearer of the Temporary Global Instrument will have no further rights thereunder (but without prejudice to the rights which the bearer of the Temporary Global Instrument may have). Persons shown in the records of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system as being entitled to an interest in a Temporary Global Instrument will acquire directly against the Bank all those rights to which they would have been entitled if, immediately before the Temporary Global Instrument became void, they had been the Holders of Definitive Instruments in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of Instruments they were shown as holding in the records of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system.

Exchange of Permanent Global Instruments

Whenever a Permanent Global Instrument is to be exchanged for Definitive Instruments, the Bank shall procure the prompt delivery (free of charge to the bearer) of such Definitive Instruments, duly authenticated and with Coupons and Talons attached (if so specified in the relevant Final Terms), in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of the Permanent Global Instrument to the bearer of the Permanent Global Instrument against the surrender of the Permanent Global Instrument to or to the order of the Fiscal Agent within 30 days of the bearer requesting such exchange.

If:

- (a) Definitive Instruments have not been delivered by 5.00 p.m. (London time) on the thirtieth day after the bearer of a Permanent Global Instrument has duly requested exchange of the Permanent Global Instrument for Definitive Instruments; or
- (b) a Permanent Global Instrument (or any part of it) has become due and payable in accordance with the Terms and Conditions of the Instruments or the date for final redemption of the Instruments has occurred and, in either case, payment in full of the amount of principal falling due with all accrued interest thereon has not been made to the bearer of the Permanent Global Instrument in accordance with the terms of the Permanent Global Instrument on the due date for payment,

then the Permanent Global Instrument (including the obligation to deliver Definitive Instruments) will become void at 5.00 p.m. (London time) on such thirtieth day (in the case of (a) above) or at 5.00 p.m. (London time) on such due date (in the case of (b) above) so that the bearer of the Permanent Global Instrument will have no further rights thereunder (but without prejudice to the rights which the bearer of the Permanent Global Instrument may have). Persons shown in the records of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system as being entitled to an interest in a Permanent Global Instrument will acquire directly against the Bank all those rights to which they would have been entitled if, immediately before the Permanent Global Instrument became void, they had been the Holders of Definitive Instruments in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of Instruments they were shown as holding in the records of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system.

Conditions applicable to Global Instruments

Each Global Instrument will contain provisions which modify the Terms and Conditions of the Instruments as they apply to the Global Instrument. The following is a summary of certain of those provisions:

Payments: All payments in respect of the Global Instrument will be made against presentation and (in the case of payment of principal in full with all interest accrued thereon) surrender of the Global Instrument to or to the order of any Paying Agent and will be effective to satisfy and discharge the corresponding

liabilities of the Bank in respect of the Instruments. On each occasion on which a payment of principal or interest is made in respect of the Global Instrument, the Bank shall procure that in respect of a CGI the payment is noted in a schedule thereto and in respect of a NGI the payment is entered *pro rata* in the records of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg.

Partial exercise of call option: In connection with an exercise of the option contained in Condition 6.03 (*Optional Early Redemption (Call)*) in relation to some of the Instruments only, the Permanent Global Instrument may be redeemed in part in the principal amount specified by the Bank in accordance with the Conditions and the Instruments to be redeemed will not be selected as provided in the Conditions but in accordance with the rules and procedures of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg (to be reflected in the records of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg as either a pool factor or a reduction in principal amount, at their discretion).

Exercise of put option: In order to exercise the option contained in Condition 6.06 (*Optional Early Redemption (Put)*) the bearer of the Permanent Global Instrument (in relation to Unrestricted Senior Preferred Instruments only) must, within the period specified in the Conditions for the deposit of the relevant Instrument and put notice, give written notice of such exercise to the Fiscal Agent specifying the principal amount of Instruments in respect of which such option is being exercised. Any such notice will be irrevocable and may not be withdrawn.

Notices: Notwithstanding Condition 15 (*Notices*), while all the Instruments are represented by a Permanent Global Instrument (or by a Permanent Global Instrument and/or a Temporary Global Instrument) and the Permanent Global Instrument (or the Permanent Global Instrument and/or the Temporary Global Instrument are) is deposited with a depositary or a common depositary for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system or a common safekeeper, notices to Holders of Instruments may be given by delivery of the relevant notice to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system and, in any case, such notices shall be deemed to have been given to the Holders of Instruments in accordance with Condition 15 (*Notices*) on the date of delivery to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system.

Payment business days: So long as all the Instruments are represented by a Permanent Global Instrument (or by a Permanent Global Instrument and/or a Temporary Global Instrument) and the Permanent Global Instrument (or the Permanent Global Instrument and/or the Temporary Global Instrument are) is deposited with a depositary or a common depositary for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other relevant clearing system or a common safekeeper, the definition of "**Business Day**" in Condition 10.08 will be modified by the terms of the Permanent Global Instrument or the Temporary Global Instrument, as the case may be, to mean:

- (a) in relation to Instruments denominated or payable in Euro, a day on which T2 is operating; and
- (b) in relation to Instruments denominated in any other currency, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the relevant currency in the Relevant Financial Centre.

Calculation of interest: the calculation of any interest amount in respect of any Instrument which is represented by a Global Instrument will be calculated on the aggregate outstanding nominal amount of the Instruments represented by such Global Instrument and not by reference to the Calculation Amount.

Similarly, the provisions for meetings of Holders of Instruments in the Agency Agreement contain provisions that apply while the Instruments are represented by a Global Instrument. The following is a summary of certain of those provisions:

Electronic Consent: While any Global Instrument is held on behalf of a clearing system, then:

- (a) approval of a resolution proposed by the Bank or the Fiscal Agent (as the case may be) given by way of electronic consents communicated through the electronic communications systems of the relevant clearing system(s) in accordance with their operating rules and procedures by or on behalf of the Holders of not less than 75 per cent. in nominal amount of the Instruments outstanding (an "**Electronic Consent**" as defined in the Fiscal Agency Agreement) shall, for all purposes (including matters that would otherwise require an Extraordinary Resolution to be passed at a meeting for which a special quorum was satisfied), take effect as an Extraordinary Resolution

passed at a meeting of Holders of Instruments duly convened and held, and shall be binding on all Holders of Instruments, Coupons and Talons whether or not they participated in such Electronic Consent; and

- (b) where Electronic Consent is not being sought, for the purpose of determining whether a Written Resolution (as defined in the Fiscal Agency Agreement) has been validly passed, the Bank and the Fiscal Agent shall be entitled to rely on consent or instructions given in writing directly to the Bank and/or the Fiscal Agent, as the case may be, by (i) accountholders in the clearing system with entitlements to such Global Instrument and/or, where (ii) the accountholders hold any such entitlement on behalf of another person, on written consent from or written instruction by the person identified by that accountholder as the person for whom such entitlement is held. For the purpose of establishing the entitlement to give any such consent or instruction, the Bank and the Fiscal Agent shall be entitled to rely on any certificate or other document issued by, in the case of (i) above, Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or any other relevant alternative clearing system (the "**relevant clearing system**") and, in the case of (ii) above, the relevant clearing system and the accountholder identified by the relevant clearing system for the purposes of (ii) above. Any resolution passed in such manner shall be binding on all Holders of Instruments even if the relevant consent or instruction proves to be defective. Any such certificate or other document shall, in the absence of manifest error, be conclusive and binding for all purposes. Any such certificate or other document may comprise any form of statement or print out of electronic records provided by the relevant clearing system (including Euroclear's EUCLID or Clearstream, Luxembourg's Xact Web Portal system) in accordance with its usual procedures and in which the accountholder of a particular principal or nominal amount of the Instruments is clearly identified together with the amount of such holding. None of the Bank or the Fiscal Agent shall be liable to any person by reason of having accepted as valid or not having rejected any certificate or other document to such effect purporting to be issued by any such person and subsequently found to be forged or not authentic.

Denominations

So long as the Instruments are represented by a Temporary Global Instrument or a Permanent Global Instrument and the relevant clearing system(s) so permit, in the case of Instruments which have a denomination consisting of a minimum Specified Denomination plus a higher integral multiple of another smaller amount, the Instruments may be tradeable only in the minimum Specified Denomination and higher integral multiples, notwithstanding that no Definitive Instruments will be issued with a denomination above that stated in the Final Terms.

Investors will have to rely on the procedures of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg

The Instruments will be represented by the Global Instruments except in certain limited circumstances described in the Permanent Global Instrument. The Global Instruments will be deposited with a common depositary for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg. Except in certain limited circumstances described in the Permanent Global Instrument, investors will not be entitled to receive definitive Instruments. Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg will maintain records of the beneficial interests in the Global Instruments. While the Instruments are represented by the Global Instruments, investors will be able to trade their beneficial interests only through Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg.

The Bank will discharge its payment obligations under the Instruments by making payments to the common depositary for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg for distribution to their accountholders. A holder of a beneficial interest in a Global Instrument must rely on the procedures of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg to receive payments under the Instruments. The Bank has no responsibility or liability for the records relating to, or payments made in respect of, beneficial interests in the Global Instruments.

Holders of beneficial interests in the Global Instruments will not have a direct right to vote in respect of the Instruments. Instead, such holders will be permitted to act only to the extent that they are enabled by Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg to appoint appropriate proxies. Similarly, holders of beneficial interests in the Global Instruments will not have a direct right under the Global Instruments to take enforcement action against the Bank in the event of a default under the Instruments unless so provided in the relevant Global Instrument.

INFORMATION ON OP CORPORATE BANK PLC

OP Corporate Bank plc (in Finnish: *OP Yrityspankki Oyj*, formerly known as Pohjola Bank plc) was established for an indefinite period on 14 May 1902 in Helsinki with the name Osuuskassojen Keskuslainarahasto–Osakeyhtiö. Pohjola Bank plc was renamed OP Corporate Bank plc on 4 April 2016. The Bank's registration number in the Finnish Patent and Registration Office is 0199920-7 and its domicile is in Helsinki, therefore Finnish legislation applies to the Bank. The Bank's accounting period is one calendar year. The Bank's A shares were delisted from the Official List of Nasdaq Helsinki Ltd. on 30 September 2014 and the A Shares and K Shares were combined to form a single series of shares as of 28 November 2014. The Bank's registered address is OP Corporate Bank plc, Gebhardinaukio 1, FI-00510 Helsinki, Finland and its telephone number is +358 10 252 010.

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, the Bank is a wholly owned subsidiary of OP Cooperative (formerly known as OP-Pohjola Group Central Cooperative). See "*The Bank as a Part of OP Financial Group*".

The Bank is the central financing institution of the Member Cooperative Banks and as a commercial bank it engages in the business operations set forth in the Credit Institutions Act. The special purpose of the Bank is to promote, as the central financing institution of OP Financial Group, the activities of the Member Cooperative Banks and other institutions belonging to OP Financial Group.

The Bank is a credit institution authorised under the Finnish Credit Institutions Act and under public supervision. The Bank is subject to prudential supervision by the ECB. The Bank is also supervised by OP Cooperative as stated in the Amalgamations Act. The Bank is also authorised to provide investment services pursuant to Chapter 5, Section 2 of the Credit Institutions Act and Chapter 1, Section 15 of the Investment Services Act. Apart from these businesses, the Bank is the central financing institution of the Member Cooperative Banks and is responsible for OP Financial Group's liquidity management and international affairs. The Bank is engaged in corporate banking and central bank business. The Bank focuses on serving customers both at home and abroad. Through its alliances, the Bank is also able to deliver abroad banking services to its customers in a cost-effective and locally oriented way. The Bank has branches in Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania.

The Bank's three business segments are (i) Corporate Banking and Capital Markets, (ii) Asset and Sales Finance Services and Payment Transfers, and (iii) Baltics. Non-business operations are presented in the Group Functions segment.

The Corporate Banking and Capital Markets business segment provides corporate and institutional customers with financing and liquidity management services. The services range from the arrangement of debt issues, equity, foreign exchange, bond, money market and derivative products and structured investment products to investment research. In addition to its own clients, the segment also provides capital market products and services to corporate and personal clients through Member Cooperative Banks.

The Asset and Sales Finance Services and Payment Transfers business segment provides consumers and companies with customer financing services, payment and liquidity management services, financing services for foreign trade and leasing and factoring services.

With its local expertise, the Baltics business segment provides corporate and institutional customers with financing and liquidity management services and financing services for foreign trade in the Baltics. Baltic banking activities amounted to around 10.0 per cent. of the Bank's total corporate exposure as at 30 September 2023.

Functions supporting OP Financial Group, such as Group Treasury, are centralised within the Group Functions non-business segment. Group Treasury is responsible for the management of the funding and liquidity of Affiliated Credit Institutions and OP Cooperative and its subsidiaries (together the "**Central Cooperative Consolidated**"). It also oversees OP Financial Group's wholesale funding together with OP Mortgage Bank. In addition, income, expenses, investments and capital which have not been allocated to the business segments are reported under the Group Functions non-business segment.

As at 30 September 2023, the Bank employed 857 employees (828 employees as at 30 September 2022).

The Bank's long-term senior debt has been rated AA- (with stable outlook) by S&P and Aa3 (with stable outlook) by Moody's. See "*Credit Ratings*".

The Bank as a Part of OP Financial Group

The Bank is a fully owned subsidiary of OP Cooperative (formerly known as OP-Pohjola Group Central Cooperative, in Finnish: *OP Osuuskunta*).

OP Cooperative completed its public voluntary bid announced in February 2014 and gained ownership of all the Bank's shares by decision of the Arbitral Tribunal in accordance with Chapter 18, Section 6 of the Finnish Limited Liability Companies Act (in Finnish: *Osakeyhtiölaki, 624/2006*), as amended (the "**Companies Act**").

OP Financial Group began its operations in its current form without the non-life insurance business on 1 July 1997. In accordance with applicable law, "**OP Financial Group**" consists of OP Cooperative, its financial and non-financial subsidiaries and Member Cooperative Banks.

The Bank, together with OP Cooperative and its financial subsidiaries, and the Member Cooperative Banks, constitute an amalgamation of deposit banks as regulated by the Amalgamations Act and Article 10 of the CRR ("**OP Amalgamation**"). The Amalgamations Act, the Credit Institutions Act, the Act on Cooperative Banks and Other Credit Institutions in the Form of a Cooperative (in Finnish: *Laki osuuspankeista ja muista osuuskuntamuotoisista luottolaitoksista, 423/2013*), as amended (the "**Cooperative Bank Act**") and the Cooperatives Act establish the main legal framework for cooperative banking applicable to OP Financial Group.

In accordance with Chapter 1, Section 2 of the Amalgamations Act, the Affiliated Credit Institutions of OP Cooperative consist of the Bank, OP Retail Customers plc, OP Mortgage Bank and the Member Cooperative Banks. The Affiliated Credit Institutions and OP Cooperative are responsible for each other's liabilities and commitments in accordance with the Amalgamations Act.

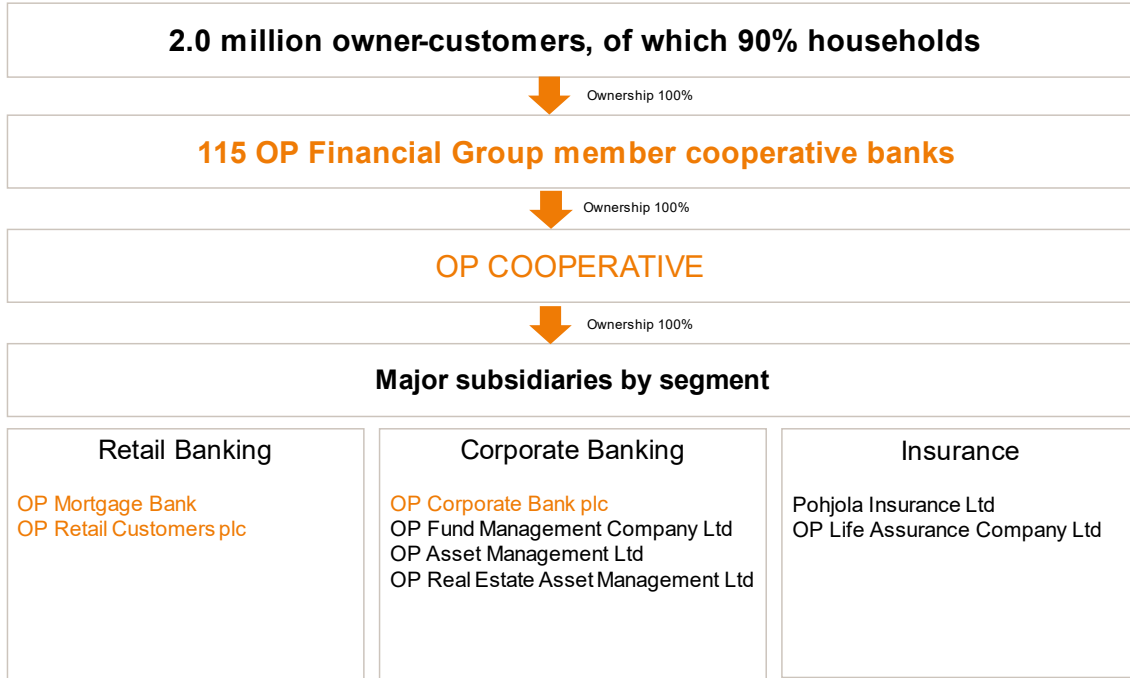
Since the Bank is a subsidiary of OP Cooperative and a part of OP Amalgamation, it is dependent upon the other entities within OP Amalgamation. The dependence is based on OP Cooperative's ownership of the Bank as well as on the joint liability for one another's liabilities and commitments. Furthermore, from the strategic perspective, the Bank is the commercial bank of OP Financial Group and it acts as the central bank of the Member Cooperative Banks.

Under the Amalgamations Act, OP Cooperative is responsible for issuing to the Affiliated Credit Institutions guidelines with the aim of ensuring the liquidity, capital adequacy and risk management of OP Amalgamation, as well as guidelines for the application of coherent accounting principles for drawing up the consolidated financial statements of OP Financial Group. OP Cooperative is also responsible for the Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process ("**ICAAP**") for OP Financial Group. OP Cooperative also has an obligation to monitor the operations of the Affiliated Credit Institutions and their consolidation groups, and to issue directions concerning the internal supervision of the Affiliated Credit Institutions. The obligation to issue guidelines and exercise supervision does not, however, give OP Cooperative the power to determine the business operations of the Affiliated Credit Institutions. Each Affiliated Credit Institution carries on its business independently within the scope of its own resources.

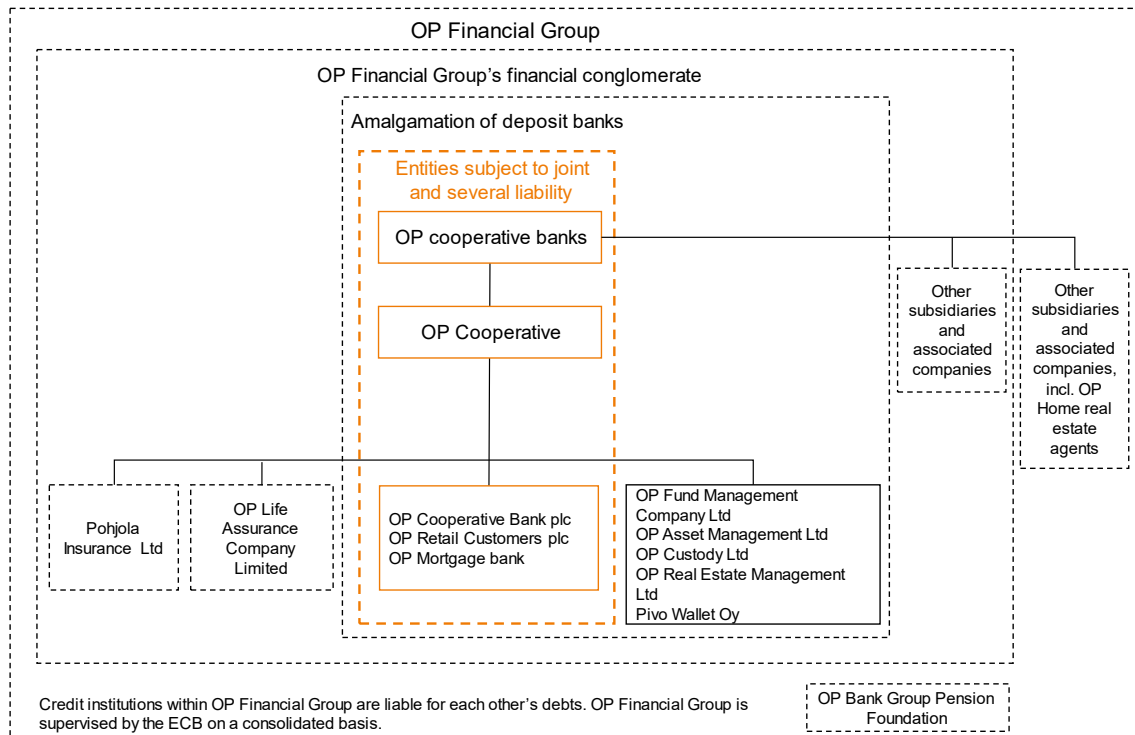
The Company Structure of OP Financial Group and the Bank

The following chart sets forth the company structure of OP Financial Group and the Bank as at 30 September 2023:

OP Financial Group (including major subsidiaries)



OP Financial Group's amalgamation structure



For information on the structural arrangements, please see "The Bank as a Part of OP Financial Group" above and "Information on OP Financial Group and OP Cooperative – The Business Activity Structure of OP Financial Group and the Bank".

Management of the Bank

The Bank's highest decision-making authority rests with the annual general meeting (the "**General Meeting**"). However, according to Chapter 5, Subsection 1(2) of the Companies Act, OP Cooperative, as the only shareholder of the Bank, may make a unanimous shareholders' decision in a matter within the competence of the General Meeting without holding a meeting. The strategic decision-making authority is exercised by the board of directors of the Bank (the "**Board of Directors**") which is formed by election in the General Meeting.

Board of Directors of the Bank

It is the duty of the Board of Directors to attend to the Bank's administration, ensure the appropriate arrangement of its operations and supervise the Bank's accounting and financial management. The Board of Directors has general competence to decide on all matters related to the Bank's management and other issues, which, according to the legislation or to the Bank's articles of association, are not the domain of the General Meeting, or the President and Chief Executive Officer ("**CEO**"). The Board of Directors decides on the Bank's strategy and main business objectives, and also confirms the management structure and policies.

The Board of Directors is composed of a minimum of four and a maximum of seven members elected by the General Meeting. A Board member's term begins upon closing of the General Meeting electing the member and terminates upon closing of the General Meeting following the election. For more information of the members of the Board of Directors see "*Members of the Board of Directors*" below.

President and CEO of the Bank

The Bank has a President and CEO appointed by the Board of Directors. The duty of the President and CEO is to administer the Bank's day-to-day administration in accordance with the rules and regulations set by the Board of Directors. Currently the President and CEO of the Bank is Mrs Katja Keitaanniemi, office address: Gebhardinaukio 1, FI-00510 Helsinki, Finland.

Mrs Keitaanniemi is also a member of the Executive Management team of OP Cooperative.

Mr Jari Jaulimo acts as the Deputy President and CEO of the Bank.

Members of the Board of Directors

At the date of this Base Prospectus, the Chairman and members of the Board of Directors were:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Function</u>	<u>Significant Outside Activities</u>
Chairman Mr Timo Ritakallio	President and Group Chief Executive Officer of OP Financial Group CEO of OP Cooperative LL.M, MBA, D.Sc. (Tech.) Board member since 2018	Kesko Corporation, Member of the Board of Directors Finance Finland (FFI): Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors Finland Chamber of Commerce, Chairman of the Board of Directors ICC Finland, Chairman of the Board of Directors
Mr Olli Lehtilä	Managing Director, Uusimaa Cooperative Bank eMBA, M.Sc. (Agriculture and Forestry), Agronomist Board member since 2023	-
Mr Petteri Rinne	Managing Director, OP Turun Seutu (Turku District Cooperative Bank) M.Sc. (Econ. & Bus. Adm.) Board member since 2022	-

<u>Name</u>	<u>Function</u>	<u>Significant Outside Activities</u>
Mr Pasi Sorri	Managing Director, Keski-Suomi Cooperative Bank M.Sc. (Econ. & Bus. Adm.) Board member since 2019	-
Mr Mikko Timonen	Chief Financial Officer, OP Financial Group M.Sc. (Econ. & Bus. Adm.) Board member since 2022	-
Mrs Tiia Tuovinen	Chief Legal Officer, Group General Counsel, OP Financial Group LL.M (Helsinki), LL.M Eur (UCL) Board member since 2023	-

All of the members of the Board of Directors are operative managers of the Bank and/or its shareholder (OP Cooperative) and therefore not independent of the Bank and/or its shareholder. The business address of each of the members of the Board of Directors and the Bank is Gebhardinaukio 1, FI-00510 Helsinki, Finland.

Conflicts of Interests

There are no potential conflicts of interest between the duties to the Bank of the members of the Bank's administrative, management and supervisory bodies and their other duties and private interests.

Corporate Governance in the Bank

In its operations, the Bank complies with the Finnish legislation. In addition to the Companies Act, the Bank complies with regulations governing securities issuers, financial services companies and credit institutions, its Articles of Association and the guidelines issued by OP Cooperative. In its international operations, the Bank also complies with local laws when applicable.

In addition, the Bank complies with OP Financial Group-level Corporate Governance. Taking into account the specific characteristics of the cooperative system, OP Financial Group's Corporate Governance conforms, whenever applicable, with the Finnish Corporate Governance Code approved by the Securities Market Association in September 2019. The Bank belongs to the amalgamation of cooperative banks, under applicable legislation, and it is a subsidiary of OP Cooperative, the central cooperative of the said amalgamation. The Bank acts as a central bank of the Member Cooperative Banks.

Shares and Major Shareholders

OP Cooperative has completed its public voluntary bid announced in February 2014 and gained ownership of all OP Corporate Bank plc shares by decision of the Arbitral Tribunal in accordance with Chapter 18, Section 6 of the Companies Act. The Series A shares of Pohjola Bank plc were delisted from the Official List of the Helsinki Stock Exchange on 30 September 2014. OP Cooperative was entered as the only shareholder in Pohjola Bank plc's shareholder register on 7 October 2014. For more information see "*The Bank as a Part of OP Financial Group*" above.

The Bank's former A Shares and K Shares were combined to form a single series of shares and the shares were removed from the book-entry system as of 28 November 2014.

	<u>30 September 2023</u>
	<u>Total</u>
Share capital, EUR	427,617,463
No. of shares*	319,551,415

* The number of shares was the same as at 31 December 2022.

Principal Shareholders

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, OP Cooperative held 100.00 per cent. of OP Corporate Bank plc's shares and 100.00 per cent. of the votes.

Material Contracts

The Bank does not have any material contracts that are not entered into in the ordinary course of the Bank's business, which could result in the Bank being under an obligation or entitlement that is material to the Bank's ability to meet its obligations to security holders in respect of the securities being issued.

Legal Proceedings

There are no governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings (including any such proceedings which are pending or threatened of which the Bank is aware), during the previous 12 months which may have, or have had in the recent past, significant effects on the Bank's financial position or profitability.

Recent Events

See "*Information on OP Financial Group and OP Cooperative – Recent Events*".

INFORMATION ON OP FINANCIAL GROUP AND OP COOPERATIVE

Legal structure of OP Financial Group

OP Financial Group is a Finnish cooperative financial services group that consists of OP Cooperative, its subsidiaries and independent local and regional Member Cooperative Banks.

OP Cooperative, its credit institution subsidiaries and the Member Cooperative Banks together constitute an amalgamation of deposit banks (together, "**OP Amalgamation**") within the meaning of the Amalgamations Act. OP Cooperative is the central institution and its credit institution subsidiaries and the Member Cooperative Banks (together, "**Affiliated Credit Institutions**") are credit institutions affiliated to the central institution within the meaning of Article 10 of the CRR.

Credit institutions, whose bylaws comply with the requirements of the Amalgamations Act and have been approved by OP Cooperative, can be accepted as members of OP Cooperative. New members are accepted by the Supervisory Council of OP Cooperative. An Affiliated Credit Institution has the right to withdraw from OP Amalgamation. An Affiliated Credit Institution can also be expelled from OP Amalgamation in accordance with the Cooperatives Act (421/2013) or if it has neglected its obligations towards OP Amalgamation as specified in the bylaws of OP Cooperative.

As of 30 September 2023, the Affiliated Credit Institutions of OP Cooperative consist of:

- (i) the credit institution subsidiaries of OP Cooperative comprising the Bank which is responsible for the wholesale funding of OP Financial Group and other treasury activities in addition to the corporate lending business of OP Financial Group; OP Retail Customers plc, which administers the credit cards issued by OP Financial Group; and OP Mortgage Bank, which issues covered bonds backed by the residential loan portfolios of the Affiliated Credit Institutions; and
- (ii) 104 Member Cooperative Banks which carry out retail banking business and which are members of OP Cooperative, thus exercising decision-making powers at the highest administrative level of OP Financial Group.

In addition to OP Cooperative and the Affiliated Credit institutions, which are covered by the solidarity mechanism, OP Amalgamation includes, as subsidiaries of OP Cooperative, an investment firm (OP Asset Management Ltd), a fund management company (OP Fund Management Company Ltd), a custody company (OP Custody Ltd), an ancillary services undertaking (Pivo Wallet Oy) and an alternative fund manager (OP Real Estate Asset Management Company Ltd).

Apart from OP Amalgamation, OP Financial Group also includes, as subsidiaries of OP Cooperative, a life insurance company (OP Life Assurance Company Ltd), a non-life insurance company (Pohjola Insurance Ltd) and some minor companies as well as the real estate agencies owned jointly by Member Cooperative Banks under the brand name OP Koti.

OP Amalgamation and the insurance and financial subsidiaries of OP Cooperative together constitute a bank-dominated financial conglomerate within the meaning of the Directive (2002/87/EC) and the Finnish Act on the Supervision of Financial and Insurance Conglomerates (699/2004). The ECB has waived, until further notice, the application of this Act to the sub-group constituted by OP Cooperative and its subsidiaries.

OP Cooperative is under a statutory obligation to:

- (i) supervise the Affiliated Credit Institutions;
- (ii) issue instructions to them on risk management, good corporate governance and internal controls to secure liquidity and capital adequacy of OP Amalgamation; and
- (iii) issue instructions on compliance with standardised accounting policies in the preparation of the consolidated financial statements.

In the manner specified in its bylaws, OP Cooperative may also confirm general principles to be followed by the Affiliated Credit Institutions in their operations relevant to OP Amalgamation. The Affiliated Credit

Institutions are, among other things, bound by OP Financial Group's risk appetite statement, risk appetite framework and detailed risk policies as confirmed by OP Cooperative's Board of Directors.

OP Cooperative supervises the Affiliated Credit Institutions in order to ensure that they comply with the instructions issued and principles confirmed by OP Cooperative, notably that they do not, in the course of their operations, take any risk of such magnitude that poses a substantial risk to the consolidated financial position of OP Amalgamation. The Affiliated Credit Institutions are accountable to OP Cooperative in accordance with the principles of joint and several liability confirmed by OP Cooperative. Based on these principles, OP Cooperative can take measures *vis-à-vis* the Affiliated Credit Institutions for failing to comply with the instructions and principles confirmed by OP Cooperative. These measures range from increased monitoring to expelling an Affiliated Credit Institution from OP Amalgamation.

OP Cooperative is responsible for providing centralised services to the Affiliated Credit Institutions, including strategic and capital planning, liquidity and funding, risk management, accounting, financial and supervisory reporting, legal services, information and communications technology (including the design and maintenance of the digital distribution channels) service design, service range, and marketing. The Affiliated Credit Institutions, while operationally dependent on the centralised services provided by OP Cooperative, are independent in maintaining their capital base and deciding on the distribution of their profits (within the limits of OP Financial Group's capital plan) as well as in respect of their customer selection and individual business decisions.

OP Financial Group does not form a corporate group as defined in the Accounting Act (in Finnish: *Kirjanpitolaki*, 1336/1997), as amended, or a consolidation group as defined in the Credit Institutions Act. Under Finnish laws on bank supervision, OP Financial Group is monitored on a consolidated basis.

OP Cooperative was entered into the trade register maintained by the Finnish Patent and Registration Office on 23 May 1997. OP Cooperative's business identity code is 0242522-1. OP Cooperative's registered address is OP Cooperative, Gebhardinaukio 1, FI-00510 Helsinki, Finland and its telephone number is +358 10 252 010. OP Financial Group's financial period is the calendar year.

Solidarity mechanism in OP Amalgamation

General principles

The mutual solidarity mechanism applied within OP Amalgamation is laid down in the Amalgamations Act. OP Cooperative as the central institution is responsible for the implementation of the solidarity mechanism (such as the calculation of contributions from the Affiliated Credit Institutions and the collection of the contributions as well as forwarding the contributions to the Affiliated Credit Institution being supported) and it has the ultimate liability for the obligations of the Affiliated Credit Institutions. Each Affiliated Credit Institution has right of recourse against OP Cooperative for the amount of the contribution it has made to OP Cooperative under the solidarity mechanism. OP Cooperative has, in turn, a right of recourse against each supported Affiliated Credit Institution for the amount paid to it by OP Cooperative.

The solidarity mechanism consists of the following elements:

- (i) mutual capital support to ensure the capital adequacy of an Affiliated Credit Institution which does not meet its statutory capital requirements;
- (ii) joint and several liability between the Affiliated Credit Institutions to ensure the liquidity of an Affiliated Credit Institution that cannot meet its due obligations; and
- (iii) unlimited refinancing liability of the Affiliated Credit Institutions in the insolvency of OP Cooperative in accordance with the Cooperatives Act.

An Affiliated Credit Institution will remain liable for its obligations under the solidarity mechanism for the first five years after withdrawal or expulsion from OP Amalgamation.

Mutual capital support

Each Affiliated Credit Institution has the obligation to lend to OP Cooperative an annual amount of up to 0.5 per cent. of its balance sheet total, to be used by OP Cooperative to recapitalise an Affiliated Credit Institution that fails to meet its statutory capital requirements.

Joint and several liability

A creditor who has not received payment for an overdue claim from an Affiliated Credit Institution in respect of the principal amount of a debt (or any interest thereon) may demand payment from OP Cooperative. An Affiliated Credit Institution may not be declared bankrupt upon a creditor's petition before the creditor has demanded the repayment of the principal debt from OP Cooperative.

The other Affiliated Credit Institutions have a statutory obligation to lend OP Cooperative the amount it has paid on behalf of an Affiliated Credit Institution that has failed to meet its payment obligation to creditors. The proportional share of each Affiliated Credit Institution is calculated on the basis of the share of its balance sheet total of the aggregate balance sheet total of all Affiliated Credit Institutions.

OP Corporate Bank is, on a centralised basis, responsible for OP Financial Group's liquidity reserve and the liquidity of OP Cooperative and the Affiliated Credit Institutions in all situations. As the joint liability is already in place through the single liquidity pool within OP Amalgamation, the procedural provisions laid down in the Amalgamations Act need not be applied in practice.

Notwithstanding the joint responsibility between the Affiliated Credit Institutions, there is no guarantee in place which directly ensures the repayment of Instruments issued under this Programme. The payment obligations under the Instruments are solely obligations of the Bank and are not obligations of, and are not guaranteed by, OP Cooperative and/or any Affiliated Credit Institution (other than the Bank itself).

Refinancing liability on OP Cooperative's default

The Member Cooperative Banks, as members of OP Cooperative, have unlimited refinancing liability in case of OP Cooperative's liquidation or bankruptcy, in accordance with Chapter 14 of the Cooperatives Act. The liability of each Member Cooperative Bank is determined on the basis of its balance sheet total assets.

The Business Activity Structure of OP Financial Group and the Bank

OP Cooperative acts as the entire OP Financial Group's strategic owner institution and as a central institution in charge of Group control, Group steering and supervision.

For more information on OP Financial Group and the Bank see "*Information on OP Corporate Bank plc – The Company Structure of OP Financial Group and the Bank*".

The Central Cooperative Consolidated comprises OP Cooperative and its subsidiaries.

OP Cooperative's Other Subsidiaries

Pohjola Insurance Ltd (in Finnish: *Pohjola Vakuutus Oy*) is a non-life insurance company. The range of non-life insurance products it offers includes non-life policies for corporate and private customers.

OP Life Assurance Company Ltd, (in Finnish: *OP-Henkivakuutus Oy*) runs OP Financial Group's life and pension insurance operations in a centralised manner. It also sees to their development. OP Life Assurance Company Ltd's portfolio includes life, pension, investment and term insurance services.

OP Fund Management Company Ltd (in Finnish: *OP-Rahastoyhtiö Oy*) manages OP Financial Group's mutual funds. It makes use of the service network of the Member Cooperative Banks as well as OP Financial Group's online services in selling fund units.

OP Mortgage Bank (in Finnish: *OP-Asuntoluottopankki Oyj*) serves as the mortgage bank of OP Financial Group and its purpose is to issue covered bonds backed by mortgage collateral in accordance with the Finnish Act on Mortgage Credit Banks and Covered Bonds (in Finnish: *laki kiinnitysluottopankeista ja katetuista joukkolainoista* (151/2022), as amended). OP Mortgage Bank transfers collateral of housing loans originated by OP Member Cooperative Banks to its cover pool via intermediary loan process.

OP Retail Customers plc (in Finnish: *OP Vähittäisasiakkaat Oyj*) provides unsecured consumer loans to the Member Cooperative Banks' private customers.

Two former Member Cooperative Banks, Itä-Uudenmaan Osuuspankki and Uudenmaan Osuuspankki, merged into Helsinki Area Cooperative Bank (which was consequently renamed to Uudenmaan Osuuspankki) on 31 July 2022. Following the merger, Uudenmaan Osuuspankki is no longer part of Central Cooperative Consolidated.

Other Institutions

OP Bank Group Pension Foundation handles the supplementary pension security for persons covered by it.

Ownership structure of OP Financial Group

The following table sets out the ownership structure within OP Financial Group as at the date of this Base Prospectus:

	Member Cooperative Banks	Central Cooperative Consolidated	OP Financial Group total
Share of ownership, %			
OP Cooperative	100.00		100.0
OP Corporate Bank plc		100.0	100.0
OP Custody Ltd		100.0	100.0
Pohjola Insurance Ltd		100.0	100.0
OP Asset Management Ltd		100.0	100.0
Pivo Wallet Oy		100.0	100.0
OP Real Estate Asset Management Ltd.....		100.0	100.0
OP Life Assurance Company Ltd		100.0	100.0
OP Retail Customers plc		100.0	100.0
OP Mortgage Bank plc.....		100.0	100.0
OP Fund Management Company Ltd.....		100.0	100.0

For information on recent structural changes of OP Financial Group, please see "*Information on OP Corporate Bank plc*", "*OP Cooperative's Other Subsidiaries*" above and "*Recent Events*".

Lines of Business and Main Markets

The companies belonging to OP Financial Group are engaged in financial services and related operations in accordance with the internal division of responsibilities within OP Financial Group, mainly in the domestic market. The Member Cooperative Banks concentrate on customer-centred businesses.

OP Cooperative acts as the entire OP Financial Group's strategic owner institution and as a central institution in charge of Group control, Group steering and supervision. At its meeting on 24 April 2014, the Supervisory Council of OP Cooperative decided to make major changes to the management and organisational structures of the Central Cooperative Consolidated, with the aim of transforming the management of the entire OP Financial Group and the Central Cooperative Consolidated, in particular, with a more business-driven approach and creating a more integrated structure of OP Financial Group. Two business lines form the management basis throughout OP Financial Group: (i) Banking; and (ii) Insurance.

Based on a decision made by the Supervisory Council of OP Cooperative on 6 June 2018, the core of OP Financial Group's business is banking and insurance business. Corporate Banking is divided into two areas of responsibility. The first comprises private customer services and cooperation with the Member Cooperative Banks. The second area of responsibility in banking is Corporate and Institutional Customers. Insurance Business includes non-life and life insurance business for private and corporate customers, as well as health and well-being. OP Financial Group began financial reporting based on its new segments as of the first interim report of 2019.

At its meeting on 12 June 2019, the Supervisory Council of OP Cooperative confirmed OP Financial Group's updated strategy. OP Financial Group adopted a new type of strategy process in which it assesses, reshapes and implements its strategy on an ongoing basis. OP Financial Group will systematically assess its business environment and operating model to be able to make and implement new strategic choices when needed.

At the same time, the Supervisory Council confirmed OP Financial Group's vision for future direction, to be "the leading and most appealing financial services group in Finland", and a more detailed content of the vision. OP Financial Group has created the strategy and the content of the vision together with the Member Cooperative Banks, governing bodies and personnel.

To implement the strategy and vision, OP Financial Group has begun to reform its practices. New agile practices highlight job meaningfulness and enhance job satisfaction, which, in turn, improves customer experience and workplace efficiency, creating potential for cost savings.

On 24 August 2023, OP Cooperative's Supervisory Council confirmed OP Financial Group's strategy and updated strategic targets. In the next few years, OP Financial Group's operations will be guided by the following five strategic priorities:

- Value for customers
- Profitable growth
- Efficient, high-quality operations
- Responsible business
- Highly skilled, motivated and satisfied personnel.

OP Financial Group's operations are based on a strong culture of risk management and compliance.

OP Financial Group's strategic targets are as follows:

<i>Indicator</i>	<i>Actual 30 September 2023</i>	<i>Actual 31 December 2022</i>	<i>Target 2027</i>
Return on equity ((ROE) excluding OP bonuses), %	12.5	7.5	9.0
CET1 ratio, %	19.1	17.4	At least CET1 requirement + 4 percentage points*
Brand recommendations, bNPS (Net Promoter Score, personal and corporate customers)**	Banking: 1 Insurance: 2	Banking: 1 Insurance: 3	Banking: 1 Insurance: 1
Credit rating	AA-/Aa3	AA-/Aa3	At least at the level of AA-/Aa3

* OP Financial Group's target CET1 ratio is at least the CET1 capital adequacy requirement plus four percentage points. The CET1 target calculated by applying the September-end capital adequacy requirement was 16.3%.

** Ranking in the survey on switching bank and insurer by Kantar Finland Oy

OP Financial Group has a strategy process in which it assesses, reshapes and implements its strategy on an ongoing basis. OP Financial Group systematically assesses its business environment and operating model to be able to make and implement new strategic choices when needed.

OP Financial Group's mission, values, vision and strategic priorities complement each other. OP Financial Group's vision is to be the leading and most appealing financial services group in Finland. In pursuit of this, and in addition to focusing on its strategic priorities, OP Financial Group conducts, and will continue to conduct, continuous monitoring of the business environment.

The number of banking customers totalled over 3.4 million as at 30 September 2023, of which private customers totalled 3.1 million and corporate customers 0.3 million. At the end of September 2023, non-life insurance had a total of 1.7 million customers and life insurance customers totalled 0.4 million customers. The number of joint banking and insurance customers totalled 1.3 million as at 30 September 2023.

OP Financial Group's multichannel service network comprises branch, online, mobile and telephone services. OP Financial Group provides personal customer service both at branches and digitally. OP Financial Group seeks to provide the best multichannel customer experience in the sector by creating ongoing and relevant encounters in all channels. At the end of September 2023, OP Financial Group operated in 291 locations.

As at 30 September 2023, OP Financial Group employed 13,556 employees (12,999 employees as at 31 December 2022). Statutory pension cover for OP Financial Group companies' employees is arranged by Ilmarinen Mutual Pension Insurance Company. Some OP Financial Group companies provide their employees with supplementary pension cover through OP Bank Group Pension Foundation or an insurance company. Pension plans managed by Ilmarinen Mutual Pension Insurance Company are defined contribution plans. Pension plans managed by insurance companies may be either defined benefit or defined contribution plans. All of the plans managed by OP Bank Group Pension Foundation are defined benefit plans.

Owner-membership

The cooperative movement is OP Financial Group's ideological foundation and the starting point for its strategic objectives. As at 30 September 2023, OP Financial Group had a total of 2.1 million owner-customers (a total of 2.1 million customers as at 31 December 2022). Owner-customers are customers who use the services of a Member Cooperative Bank and are also members of the said Member Cooperative Bank. It follows naturally from this combination of ownership and customership that the benefit and added value of each Member Cooperative Bank's operations are channelled, via the customer relationship, to owner-customers and customers. The fundamental objective of cooperative operations is thus not to maximise profits for the owners but to provide, as competitively as possible, the services which the cooperative's owner-customers and customers need.

Owner-membership is a distinctive feature of the Member Cooperative Bank customer relationship. Owner-membership offers a chance to participate in the relevant Member Cooperative Bank's administration and decision-making. In addition, owner-membership brings benefits through the focusing of one's banking matters with a Member Cooperative Bank. The Member Cooperative Banks have the corporate form of a cooperative, in which the basic values underlying decision-making include the one member, one vote principle. Within the Member Cooperative Banks, the highest decision-making body is the cooperative meeting or assembly, which elects a Supervisory Board for the Member Cooperative Bank. The Supervisory Board elects an Executive Board for the Member Cooperative Bank. A person can become an owner-customer of a Member Cooperative Bank by paying a cooperative contribution and applying for membership. The owner-customers, who are made up primarily of private individuals, elect from amongst their number the administrative staff of their own bank. The Member Cooperative Banks' basic capital consists of the cooperative capital and any supplementary cooperative capital. Contributions made by Member Cooperative Banks' owner-customers to the banks' profit shares and ordinary cooperative capital totalled EUR 3.5 billion on 30 September 2023 (unaudited). A profit share is an owner-customer's voluntary capital contribution to the Member Cooperative Bank's equity.

Member Cooperative Banks

The Member Cooperative Banks are independent, local deposit banks that are engaged in retail banking. In their area of operations, they offer modern and competitive banking services to household customers, small and medium-sized business customers, agricultural and forestry customers and to public sector entities.

Management of OP Cooperative

Management Structure

The management structure of OP Cooperative consists of the Cooperative Meeting, the Supervisory Council, the Board of Directors and the President and Group Chief Executive Officer. The Cooperative Meeting is the highest decision-making body of OP Cooperative. The Board of Directors controls and supervises the operations of OP Cooperative as the central cooperative and the whole OP Financial Group. Without prejudice to the supervisory obligation of the Board of Directors, the general duties of the Supervisory Council include supervising the governance of OP Cooperative which is managed by and is the responsibility of the Board of Directors and the President and Group Chief Executive Officer acting as the CEO. This governance structure has been in place since 1 January 2020.

Cooperative Meeting

The Cooperative Meeting is OP Cooperative's highest decision-making body. The Annual Cooperative Meeting confirms the financial statements and elects the members of the Supervisory Council and the auditor. The Cooperative Meeting approves amendments to the bylaws of OP Cooperative when necessary.

The representatives of the Member Cooperative Banks of OP Cooperative exercise decision-making powers at the cooperative meeting.

OP Financial Group's Nomination Committee assists in matters related to the nomination and appointment of the Supervisory Council members.

Supervisory Council

OP Cooperative's Supervisory Council comprises of thirty-six members elected by the Cooperative Meeting. The members of OP Cooperative's Supervisory Council are elected from the regions of the Federations of the Member Cooperative Banks so that six members are elected from each Federation, four of whom are members of the governing bodies of the Federation's member banks and two are managing directors. There are six Federations of Member Cooperative Banks, which are regional cooperation bodies for the Member Cooperative Banks.

The general duties of the Supervisory Council include supervising the governance of the central cooperative for which the Board of Directors and the President and Group Chief Executive Officer are responsible, notwithstanding the supervisory obligation of the Board of Directors. The Supervisory Council is tasked with confirming such decisions of the Board of Directors that are far-reaching or important by principle or financially significant to OP Financial Group.

The Supervisory Council appoints the members of the Board of Directors as well as the President and Group Chief Executive Officer acting as the CEO, and his/her deputy.

The Supervisory Council also carries out other duties stipulated for it in the bylaws of OP Cooperative.

The Supervisory Council has a Supervisory Council Nomination Committee, and it may set up other Supervisory Council preparatory bodies to prepare matters discussed at a Supervisory Council meeting.

OP Cooperative Board of Directors

The Board of Directors comprises of the incumbent President and Group Chief Executive Officer and nine to thirteen other members appointed by the Supervisory Council. A minimum of four members of the Board of Directors must be independent of OP Cooperative and the other OP Financial Group companies.

The Board of Directors is tasked with:

- (a) controlling the operations of OP Cooperative, the Central Cooperative Consolidated, OP Amalgamation and the entire OP Financial Group in accordance with the Supervisory Council instructions and managing the administration and due organisation of the operations of OP Cooperative in accordance with all relevant regulations and official instructions and decisions, and being responsible for ensuring that supervision of the Cooperative's accounting and financial management is duly organised (administrative duty); and
- (b) supervising OP Cooperative, its subsidiaries and the companies within OP Amalgamation that they act on the applicable laws, orders and decisions, on their bylaws or articles of association and on the principles confirmed by OP Cooperative's Supervisory Council and Board of Directors and the instructions they have issued (supervisory duty).

The Board of Directors appoints OP Cooperative's Chief Audit Executive, Chief Risk Officer, Chief Compliance Officer and other directors reporting directly to the President and Group Chief Executive Officer.

At the date of this Base Prospectus, the Board of Directors consists of the following members: Jaakko Pehkonen (Chair), Jarna Heinonen (Vice Chair), Jari Himanen, Kati Levoranta, Pekka Loikkanen, Tero Ojanperä, Riitta Palomäki, Timo Ritakallio, Olli Tarkkanen, Mervi Väisänen and Petri Sahlström. These

members bring to the Board strong strategic business experience and knowledge of the regulation and the business environment.

On 5 December 2023, the Supervisory Council elected the members to the Board of Directors of OP Cooperative for the term of office from 1 January to 31 December 2024. Matti Kiuru and Katja Kuosa-Kaartti were elected to the Board of Directors of OP Cooperative as new members. The current Board members, Jari Himanen and Mervi Väisänen, will no longer serve as members of the Board after 2023. The following remaining current Board members will continue on the Board for the 2024 term of office: Jaakko Pehkonen, Jarna Heinonen, Kati Levoranta, Pekka Loikkanen, Tero Ojanperä, Riitta Palomäki, Timo Ritakallio, Olli Tarkkanen and Petri Sahlström. The Board elects from among its members a Chair and a Vice Chair of the Board of Directors.

OP Cooperative's Board of Directors has a statutory Nomination Committee, Remuneration Committee, Risk Committee and Audit Committee whose composition and duties are prescribed in the bylaws of OP Cooperative and whose duties in greater detail are prescribed in each committee's charter approved by the Board of Directors. The Chair of each committee and the majority of each committee's members, the Chair included, must be independent of OP Financial Group companies.

The office address of the members of the Board of Directors is OP Cooperative, Gebhardinaukio 1, FI-00510 Helsinki, Finland.

President and Chief Executive Officer

OP Cooperative has a CEO who is called President and Group Chief Executive Officer.

The President and Group Chief Executive Officer is appointed by OP Cooperative's Supervisory Council. During his incumbency, the President and Group Chief Executive Officer sits on OP Cooperative's Board of Directors.

The President and Group Chief Executive Officer is tasked with representing OP Cooperative in accordance with the Cooperatives Act and being responsible for the daily management of OP Cooperative according to the guidelines and regulations issued by the Board of Directors.

Mr Timo Ritakallio has acted as the President and Group Chief Executive Officer since 1 March 2018 and Mr Harri Nummela has acted as Deputy to the President and Group Chief Executive Officer since 1 March 2022. Their office address is OP Cooperative, Gebhardinaukio 1, FI-00510 Helsinki, Finland.

Conflicts of Interest

The members of OP Cooperative's administrative and management bodies do not have conflicts of interest between any duties to OP Cooperative and their private interests and/or their other duties.

Auditors

The auditor during the last two financial periods was: KPMG Oy Ab, Töölönlahdenkatu 3 A, FI-00100 Helsinki, Finland.

Material Contracts

OP Financial Group does not have any material contracts that are not entered into in the ordinary course of OP Financial Group's business, which could result in any Affiliated Credit Institution being under an obligation or right that materially affects the Bank's ability under the joint liability to meet its obligations to Instrument holders in respect of the Instruments issued.

Legal Proceedings

OP Financial Group is not and has not been involved in any governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings (including any such proceedings which are pending or threatened of which OP Financial Group is aware), during the previous 12 months which may have, or have had in the recent past, significant effects on OP Financial Group's financial position or profitability.

Recent Events

Adoption of IFRS 17 Insurance Contracts

OP Financial Group has applied IFRS 17 Insurance Contracts as of 1 January 2023. As a result of the IFRS 17 transition, OP Financial Group's equity capital on 1 January 2022 decreased by EUR 52 million on the date of transition. At the same time, OP Financial Group ceased to apply the overlay approach. The figures in the income statement and balance sheet for 2022 have been adjusted retrospectively. Solvency II valuations are used in the financial conglomerate's ("FiCo") solvency calculation, so the adoption of IFRS 17 did not affect the FiCo solvency ratio.

OP Financial Group adopted the Standardised Approach

OP Financial Group adopted the Standardised Approach in its capital adequacy measurement and reporting during the first quarter of 2023. The transition to the Standardised Approach had no impact on OP Financial Group's capital adequacy or risk profile. On 13 March 2023, the ECB issued its decision on the application of the Standardised Approach in OP Financial Group's capital adequacy measurement. On 30 September 2022, OP Financial Group filed an application with the ECB on the use of the Standardised Approach in capital adequacy calculation, instead of internal models and the risk-weighted assets floor based on the Standardised Approach.

The resolution authority updated the MREL for OP Financial Group

In March 2023, the resolution authority updated the MREL for OP Financial Group. As part of the MREL, the resolution authority reduced OP Financial Group's subordination requirement in accordance with the SRM Regulation. The subordination requirement determines how much of the MREL must be fulfilled with own funds or subordinated liabilities.

The requirements under the MREL are determined annually, using uniform principles applying to all euro-area banks as part of the EU-level resolution regulation. The SRB based in Brussels is OP Financial Group's resolution authority.

The resolution authority kept OP Financial Group's resolution strategy unchanged. Resolution measures would focus on the OP Amalgamation and on the new OP Corporate Bank that would be formed in the case of resolution.

Risk-bearing Capacity and Capital Adequacy

The primary objective of risk management within OP Financial Group is to secure the risk-bearing capacity of all entities belonging to OP Financial Group and to ensure that they do not take on excessive risk that might endanger the profitability, capital adequacy or continuity of the operations of an individual entity or the entire OP Financial Group.

The purpose of risk management within OP Financial Group is to identify threats and opportunities that impact the implementation of OP Financial Group's strategy.

OP Cooperative is responsible for OP Financial Group's capital adequacy management at Group level and ensuring that any related systems are adequate and appropriate. Each OP Financial Group institution is responsible for its own risk and capital adequacy management. OP Financial Group as a financial conglomerate measures OP Financial Group's risk-bearing capacity by the ratio of own funds to the minimum amount of own funds as defined in the Act on the Supervision of Financial and Insurance Conglomerates. Financial and Insurance Conglomerate solvency has been calculated according to Directive 2009/138/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 November 2009 on the taking-up and pursuit of the business of Insurance and Reinsurance ("**Solvency II**"). Solvency II figures are not audited. A strong risk-bearing capacity acts as a buffer against unexpected losses and creates a basis for the growth of business operations.

Three sets of capital adequacy ratios are calculated for OP Financial Group: 1) capital adequacy according to the Credit Institutions Act and CRR, 2) capital adequacy under the Act on the Supervision of Financial and Insurance Conglomerates (in Finnish: *Laki rahoitus- ja vakuutusryhmittymien valvonnasta*, 699/2004), as amended, and 3) capital adequacy under the Act on Insurance Companies (in Finnish: *Vakuutusyhtiölaki*, 521/2008), as amended.

Regarding the capital adequacy according to the Credit Institutions Act, OP Financial Group's operations are based on the Amalgamations Act which became effective as of 1 July 2010. Owing to the regulations on joint responsibility and security conditions prescribed in the Amalgamations Act, a minimum amount of capital resources has been set for OP Amalgamation calculated according to the regulations for capital adequacy specified in the Credit Institutions Act and CRR. OP Amalgamation consists of OP Cooperative, OP Cooperative's Affiliated Credit Institutions and the companies belonging to their consolidation groups. Although OP Financial Group's insurance companies do not belong to OP Amalgamation, investments made in them have a major impact on capital adequacy calculated in accordance with the capital adequacy regulations for credit institutions. This capital adequacy figure is called OP Amalgamation's capital adequacy. The statutory minimum for the capital adequacy ratio is 8 per cent., for the Tier 1 ratio 6 per cent. and for the CET1 ratio 4.5 per cent. 1.5 per cent. may be Additional Tier 1 capital and 2 per cent. may be Tier 1 capital. The requirement for the capital conservation buffer of 2.5 per cent. under the Credit Institutions Act, the O-SII buffer of 1.5 per cent., the change in the countercyclical capital buffer for foreign exposures, and the ECB's CBR increase, in practice, the minimum total capital ratio to 14.3 per cent. and the minimum CET1 ratio to 12.3 per cent., including the shortfalls of Additional Tier 1 and Tier 2 capital.

The FIN-FSA makes a macroprudential policy decision on a quarterly basis. In its macroprudential policy decision in March 2023, the FIN-FSA set a systematic risk buffer of 1 per cent. for OP Financial Group, effective as of 1 April 2024.

The minimum leverage ratio requirement for OP Amalgamation was 9.7 per cent. as at 30 September 2023 (7.6 per cent. as at 31 December 2022). The higher ratio was particularly due to the repayment of ECB's targeted longer-term refinancing operations (so called TLTRO III) funding, and earnings performance. The regulatory minimum requirement is 3 per cent with no buffer requirements.

In the first quarter of 2023, OP Financial Group adopted the Standardised Approach in its capital adequacy measurement, instead of the internal ratings-based approach that it applied earlier. The transition increased the total risk exposure amount, but the change had no impact on capital adequacy.

The future changes in the EU Capital Requirements Regulation, which will implement the final elements of Basel III, if implemented as expected, are not expected to not have a substantial effect on the capital adequacy of OP Financial Group. The changes are expected to take effect in 2025.

OP Financial Group is also a financial and insurance conglomerate, pursuant to the Act on the Supervision of Financial and Insurance Conglomerates. The conglomerate is governed by specific provisions of the capital adequacy requirement. Furthermore, OP Financial Group is an insurance group pursuant to the Act on Insurance Companies. OP Financial Group's insurance group's capital adequacy is the same as a financial and insurance conglomerate's capital adequacy.

The Preferred Resolution Strategy identified for OP Financial Group is a Single Point of Entry with the point of entry at the level of the Bank.

The Resolution Authority may use the powers given to resolution authorities under Article 63(1) BRRD (and the corresponding legal 7 provisions in the Finnish legislation) in conjunction with Article 5 SRMR.

Capital Adequacy according to the Credit Institutions Act

Capital adequacy of OP Amalgamation

OP Financial Group presents OP Amalgamation's capital adequacy for credit institutions in accordance with the CRR and Credit Institutions Act.

Capital base, EUR million	As at 30 September 2023	As at 31 December 2022
OP Financial Group's equity capital	15,719	14,335
The effect of insurance companies on OP Financial Group's shareholders' equity is excluded	-1,122	-721
Fair value reserve, cash flow hedge	315	337
CET1 before deductions	14,912	13,951
Intangible assets	-325	-343
Excess funding of pension liability and valuation adjustments	-246	-231

Capital base, EUR million	As at 30 September 2023	As at 31 December 2022
Cooperative capital deducted from capital base	-5	-163
Planned profit distribution	-147	-144
Shortfall of ECL minus expected losses		-425
Insufficient coverage for non-performing liabilities	-165	-76
CET1 capital	14,024	12,569
Hybrid capital to which transitional provision is applied		
Additional Tier 1 capital	14,024	12,569
Tier 1 capital		
Debenture loans	1,308	1,308
Debentures to which transitional provision applies	65	91
General credit risk adjustments	101	
Tier 2 Capital	1,475	1,399
Total capital	15,499	13,968

Risk exposure amount, EUR million	As at 30 September 2023	As at 31 December 2022
Credit and counterparty risk	65,608	60,437
Standardised Approach	65,608	8,476
Central government and central banks' exposure	574	495
Credit institution exposure	579	627
Corporate exposure	27,535	5,244
Retail exposure	8,905	1,245
Mortgage-backed exposure	19,701	153
Defaulted exposure	2,287	72
Items of especially high risk	1,843	
Receivables to which a short-term credit rating can be applied	566	540
Covered bonds	11	0
Collective investment undertakings	224	0
Equity investments	2,417	1
Other	965	99
Internal Ratings-Based Approach (IRBA)		51,960
Corporate exposure		29,997
Retail exposure		12,002
Equity investments		8,944
Other		1,018
Risks of the CCP's default fund	1	0
Securitisations	52	111
Market and settlement risk (Standardised Approach)	998	1,070
Operational risk (Standardised Approach)	4,156	3,851
Valuation adjustment (CVA)	199	179
Other risks	2,334	6,678
Total risk exposure amount	73,346	72,327

As at 30 September 2023, the total risk exposure amount ("TREA") was EUR 73.3 billion (31 December 2022: EUR 72.3 billion). In the first quarter of 2023, OP Financial Group adopted the Standardised Approach in its capital adequacy measurement, instead of the internal ratings-based approach (IRBA) that it applied earlier. The transition increased the TREA, but the change had no impact on capital adequacy.

OP Financial Group treats insurance holdings within the financial conglomerate as risk-weighted assets, based on permission from the ECB. Equity investments include EUR 2.3 billion in risk-weighted assets of OP Financial Group's internal insurance holdings. Under the Standardised Approach, the risk weight of insurance company holdings is 100 per cent.

Ratios, %	As at 30 September 2023	As at 31 December 2022
CET1 capital ratio	19.1	17.4
Tier 1 ratio	19.1	17.4
Capital adequacy ratio	21.1	19.3

Ratios, fully loaded, %	As at 30 September 2023	As at 31 December 2022
CET1 capital ratio	19.1	17.4
Tier 1 ratio	19.1	17.4
Capital adequacy ratio	21.0	19.2

Capital requirement, EUR million	As at 30 September 2023	As at 31 December 2022
Capital base	15,499	13,968
Capital requirement	10,510	9,979
Buffer for capital requirements	4,989	3,989

Leverage ratio

EUR million	As at 30 September 2023	As at 31 December 2022
Tier 1 capital	14,024	12,569
Total exposure	144,628	165,362
Leverage ratio, per cent	9.7	7.6

The leverage ratio that describes a company's minimum leverage ratio is presented in accordance with the CRR. According to these rules, the minimum ratio is three per cent.

Capital adequacy under the Act on the Supervision of Financial and Insurance Conglomerates

EUR million	As at 30 September 2023	As at 31 December 2022
OP Financial Group's equity capital	15,719	14,335
Hybrid instruments and debenture bonds	1,475	1,399
Other sector-specific items excluded from capital base	-349	-442
Goodwill and intangible assets	-1,036	-1,077
Insurance business valuation differences*	875	1,083
Planned profit distribution	-147	-144
Items under IFRS deducted from capital base**	136	177
Shortfall of ECL minus expected losses		-370
Conglomerate's capital base, total	16,672	14,961
Regulatory capital requirement for credit institutions***	10,180	9,661
Regulatory capital requirement for insurance operations*	1,309	1,237
Conglomerate's total minimum capital requirement	11,488	10,898
Conglomerate's capital adequacy	5,184	4,063
Conglomerate's capital adequacy ratio (capital base/minimum of capital base) (%)	145	137

* Differences between fair values and carrying amounts based on the solvency of insurance companies and an estimate of SCR.

** Excess funding of pension liability, portion of cash flow hedge of fair value reserve.

*** Total risk exposure amount x 13.8 per cent.

Transitional provisions have been taken into account in figures.

OP Financial Group's capital adequacy pursuant to the Act on the Supervision of Financial and Insurance Conglomerates is calculated using the consolidation method, whereby assets included in capital resources but not included in equity capital, under the regulations for the banking or insurance industry, are added to the equity capital in the conglomerate's balance sheet. Capital resources may not include items unavailable for covering the losses of other companies belonging to the conglomerate.

OP Financial Group's minimum capital requirement consists of OP Amalgamation's consolidated minimum capital requirement and the insurance companies' Solvency Capital Requirement (SCR).

OP Financial Group's key indicators

	Q1-Q3 2023[#]	Q1-Q3 2022	Change, %	Q1-Q4 2022
Operating profit, EUR million**	1,570	766	105.0	1,120
Retail Banking	919	335	174.1	502
Corporate Banking	321	220	46.0	416
Insurance**	298*	147*	102.7	293
Group functions	-2	-16	-	-91
New OP bonuses accrued to owner-customers, EUR million	-204	-161	26.8	-215
ROE, per cent.**	11.1	5.8	5.2*	6.3
ROE, excluding OP bonuses, per cent.**	12.5	7.01	5.5*	7.5
Return on assets, per cent.**	1.02	0.48	0.54*	0.51
Return on assets, excluding OP bonuses, per cent.**	1.14	0.58	0.57*	0.61
	30 September 2023	30 September 2022	Change, %	31 December 2022
CET1 ratio, per cent.	19.1	17.7	1.4*	17.4
Loan portfolio, EUR billion***	98.9	100.6	-1.6	100.2
Deposits, EUR billion***	72.6	76.3	-4.9	78.0
Ratio of non-performing exposures to exposures per cent.***	2.73	2.36	0.37*	2.34
Ratio of impairment loss on receivables to loan and guarantee portfolio, per cent.	0.22	0.09	0.13*	0.11
Owner-customers (1,000)	2,083	2,062	1.0	2,066

Comparatives deriving from the income statement are based on figures for the corresponding periods a year ago. Unless otherwise specified, balance-sheet and other cross-sectional figures on 31 December 2022 are used as comparatives.

References to "Q1", "Q2", "Q3" or "Q4" are to a particular quarter of a financial year.

* Change in ratio.

** OP Financial Group has applied IFRS 17 Insurance Contracts as of 1 January 2023. The figures in the income statement and balance sheet for 2022 have been adjusted retrospectively. The preceding years' figures (2019, 2020 and 2021) have not been adjusted.

*** The loan portfolio and deposits exclude changes in the fair value of loans and deposits in hedge accounting as of 1 January 2023. Comparatives have been adjusted to correspond to the current definition.

TAXATION

Finnish Taxation

The comments below are of a general nature and are based on the Bank's understanding of current law and practice in Finland. They relate only to the position of persons who are the absolute beneficial owners of the Instruments and Coupons. The summary herein is not exhaustive and does not address all potential aspects of Finnish taxation that may be relevant for a potential investor in the Instruments. They may not apply to certain classes of person such as dealers, or Holders of the Instruments or Coupons who are subject to special tax rules, such as, among others, general or limited partnerships. Prospective Holders of the Instruments who are in any doubt as to their personal tax position or who may be subject to tax in any other jurisdiction should consult their professional advisers. It should be noted that the tax laws of Finland may be amended with retroactive effect.

General

The scope of taxation in Finland is defined by the tax liability position of a taxpayer. Finnish residents for taxation purposes are subject to taxation in Finland on their worldwide income. Persons that are not resident in Finland for taxation purposes and are not deemed to have a permanent establishment in Finland for Finnish tax purposes are subject to taxation in Finland solely in respect of their Finnish source income.

Generally, an individual is deemed to be a Finnish resident for taxation purposes if the individual continuously stays in Finland for more than six consecutive months or if the permanent home and abode of the individual is in Finland. A citizen of Finland who has moved abroad is regarded as resident for Finnish taxation purposes until three years have passed after the end of the year of emigration, even if the individual would not stay in Finland for six consecutive months and the permanent home and abode would not be located in Finland, if the individual cannot prove that they have not had any essential ties to Finland in the tax year in question.

Legal entities established under the laws of Finland are regarded as residents of Finland in accordance with domestic tax law. In addition, as of 2021, foreign entities with their place of effective management in Finland can be deemed as Finnish tax resident corporations.

Taxation of Instruments

Under present Finnish domestic tax law, payments in respect of the Instruments and the Coupons will be exempt from all taxes, duties and fees of whatever nature, imposed or levied by or within the Republic of Finland or by any municipality or other political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein, except such taxation the Holder of the Instrument or Coupon to which any such payment relates is subject to thereon by reason of such Holder being connected with the Republic of Finland otherwise than solely by the holding of such Instrument or Coupon or the receipt of income therefrom. The recipient is obliged to disclose his or her non-resident investor status to the payer. If a recipient fails to provide such information, the Bank will be entitled to withhold or deduct amounts from a payment in respect of the Instruments, if it is required to do so under Finnish law and the Bank will not be required to pay the recipient any additional amounts.

Finnish Capital Gains Taxes

Holders of Instruments and Coupons who are not resident in Finland for tax purposes and who do not engage in trade or business through a permanent establishment or a fixed place of business in Finland will not be subject to Finnish duties or taxes on gains realised on the sale or redemption of the Instruments and Coupons.

FATCA Withholding

Pursuant to certain provisions of U.S. law, commonly known as FATCA, a "foreign financial institution" may be required to withhold on certain payments it makes (foreign passthru payments) to persons that fail to meet certain certification, reporting, or related requirements. The Bank is a foreign financial institution for these purposes. A number of jurisdictions (including Finland) have entered into, or have agreed in substance to, intergovernmental agreements with the United States to implement FATCA ("IGAs"), which modify the way in which FATCA applies in their jurisdictions. Under the provisions of IGAs as currently in effect, a foreign financial institution in an IGA jurisdiction would generally not be required to withhold

under FATCA or an IGA from payments that it makes. Certain aspects of the application of these rules to instruments such as the Instruments, including whether withholding would ever be required pursuant to FATCA or an IGA with respect to payments on instruments such as the Instruments, are uncertain and may be subject to change. Even if withholding would be required pursuant to FATCA or an IGA with respect to payments on instruments such as the Instruments, such withholding would not apply prior to the date that is two years after the publication of the final regulations defining "foreign passthru payment" and, Instruments characterised as debt (or which are not otherwise characterised as equity and have a fixed term) for U.S. federal tax purposes, that are issued on or prior to the date that is six months after the date on which final regulations defining "foreign passthru payments" are filed with the U.S. Federal Register generally would be "grandfathered" for purposes of FATCA withholding unless materially modified after such date. However, if additional Instruments (as described under "*Terms and Conditions of the Instruments — Further Issues*") that are not distinguishable from grandfathered Instruments are issued after the expiration of the grandfather period and are subject to withholding under FATCA, then withholding agents may treat all Instruments in the Series, including grandfathered Instruments, as subject to withholding under FATCA. Holders should consult their own tax adviser(s) regarding how these rules may apply to their investment in the Instruments. In the event any withholding would be required pursuant to FATCA or an IGA with respect to payments on the Instruments, no person will be required to pay additional amounts as a result of the withholding.

The proposed financial transactions tax ("FTT")

On 14 February 2013, the European Commission published a proposal (the "**Commission's Proposal**") for a Directive for a common FTT in Belgium, Germany, Estonia, Greece, Spain, France, Italy, Austria, Portugal, Slovenia and Slovakia (the "**participating Member States**"). However, Estonia has since stated that it will not participate.

The Commission's Proposal has very broad scope and could, if introduced, apply to certain dealings in the Instruments (including secondary market transactions) in certain circumstances.

Under the Commission's Proposal, the FTT could apply in certain circumstances to persons both within and outside of the participating Member States. Generally, it would apply to certain dealings in the Instruments where at least one party is a financial institution, and at least one party is established in a participating Member State. A financial institution may be, or be deemed to be, "established" in a participating Member State in a broad range of circumstances, including (a) by transacting with a person established in a participating Member State or (b) where the financial instrument which is subject to the dealings is issued in a participating Member State.

However, the FTT proposal remains subject to negotiation between participating Member States. It may therefore be altered prior to any implementation, the timing of which remains unclear. Additional EU Member States may decide to participate.

Prospective Holders of the Instruments are advised to seek their own professional advice in relation to the FTT.

SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE

Instruments may be sold from time to time by the Bank to any one or more of Barclays Bank Ireland PLC, BNP Paribas, BofA Securities Europe SA, Citigroup Global Markets Europe AG, Citigroup Global Markets Limited, Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank, Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft, DZ BANK AG Deutsche Zentral-Genossenschaftsbank, Frankfurt am Main, Goldman Sachs International, J.P. Morgan SE, NatWest Markets N.V., Nomura International plc, OP Corporate Bank plc and UBS Europe SE (the "Dealers") or to any other person or institution.

Summary of the Dealership Agreement

The arrangements under which Instruments may from time to time be agreed to be issued by the Bank to, and subscribed by, Dealers are set out in an amended and restated dealership agreement dated 20 December 2023 (the "**Dealership Agreement**", which expression shall include any supplements or amendments thereto).

If in the case of any Tranche of Instruments the method of distribution is an agreement between the Bank and a single Dealer for that Tranche to be issued by the Bank and subscribed by that Dealer, the method of distribution will be described in the relevant Final Terms as "Non-Syndicated" and the name of that Dealer and any other interest of that Dealer which is material to the issue of that Tranche beyond the fact of the appointment of that Dealer will be set out in the relevant Final Terms. If in the case of any Tranche of Instruments the method of distribution is an agreement between the Bank and more than one Dealer for that Tranche to be issued by the Bank and subscribed by those Dealers, the method of distribution will be described in the relevant Final Terms as "Syndicated", the obligations of those Dealers to subscribe the relevant Instruments will be joint and several and the names and addresses of those Dealers and any other interests of any of those Dealers which is material to the issue of that Tranche beyond the fact of the appointment of those Dealers (including whether any of those Dealers has also been appointed to act as Stabilisation Manager in relation to that Tranche) will be set out in the relevant Final Terms.

Any such agreement will, among other things, make provision for the form and terms and conditions of the relevant Instruments, the price at which such Instruments will be subscribed by the Dealer(s) and the commissions or other agreed deductibles (if any) payable or allowable by the Bank in respect of such subscription. The Dealership Agreement makes provision for the resignation or termination of appointment of existing Dealers and for the appointment of additional or other Dealers either generally in respect of the Programme or in relation to a particular Tranche of Instruments. Each new Dealer so appointed will be required to represent, warrant and undertake to the following selling restrictions as part of its appointment.

The relevant Dealers will be entitled in certain circumstances to be released and discharged from their obligations in respect of a proposed issue of Instruments under or pursuant to the Dealership Agreement prior to the closing of the issue of such Instruments, including in the event that certain conditions precedent are not delivered or met to their satisfaction on or before the issue date of such Instruments. In this situation, the issuance of such Instruments may not be completed. Investors will have no rights against the Bank or the relevant Dealers in respect of any expense incurred or loss suffered in these circumstances.

In connection with the issue under the Programme of any Series of Instruments, a portion of which is offered or sold within the United States or to or for the account or benefit of U.S. persons, the Dealer, who is specified in the Final Terms in relation to the relevant Series of Instruments, may purchase and sell the Instruments in the open market. These transactions may include over-allotment and stabilisation transactions, and purchases to cover short positions created in connection with the offering of such Instruments. Stabilisation transactions consist of certain bids or purchases for the purpose of preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of such Instruments and short positions that involve the sale by the relevant Dealer of a greater number of Instruments than it is required to purchase from the Bank in the offering of such Instruments. The relevant Dealer also may impose a penalty bid, whereby selling concessions allowed to broker-dealers in respect of the Instruments sold in the offering for their account may be reclaimed by the relevant Dealer if such Instruments are repurchased by the relevant Dealer in stabilisation or covering transactions. These activities may stabilise, maintain or otherwise affect the market price of the Instruments which may be higher than the price that might otherwise prevail in the open market. These transactions may be effected on any stock exchange on which such Instruments are listed, in the over-the-counter market or otherwise, and these activities, if commenced, may be discontinued at any time. Such stabilisation shall be in compliance with all applicable laws, regulations and rules.

Selling Restrictions

The United States of America

The Instruments have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act and may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of U.S. persons, except in certain transactions exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. Terms used in the preceding sentence have the meaning given to them by Regulation S.

Instruments in bearer form are subject to U.S. tax law requirements and may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or its possessions or to United States persons, except in certain transactions permitted by U.S. tax regulations. Terms used in the preceding sentence have the meanings given to them by the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, (the "**Code**") and regulations thereunder. The applicable terms of the Instruments will identify whether the D Rules or C Rules apply or whether TEFRA is not applicable.

Each Dealer has agreed and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to agree that, except as permitted by the Dealership Agreement, and as described below, it will not offer, sell or deliver the Instruments, (i) as part of their distribution at any time or (ii) otherwise until forty days after the completion of the distribution of the Instruments comprising the relevant Series, within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons, and it will have sent to each Dealer to which it sells Instruments during the distribution compliance period a confirmation or other notice setting forth the restrictions on offers and sales of the Instruments within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of U.S. persons. Terms used in the preceding sentence have the meaning given to them by Regulation S.

In addition, until forty days after the commencement of the offering of Instruments comprising any Series, any offer or sale of Instruments of such Series within the United States by a Dealer that is not participating in the offering may violate the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

Each purchaser of Instruments sold outside the United States pursuant to Regulation S and each subsequent purchaser of such Instruments in resales prior to the expiration of the distribution compliance period, by accepting delivery of this Base Prospectus and the Instruments, will be deemed to have represented, agreed and acknowledged that:

- (i) It is, or at the time Instruments are purchased will be, the beneficial owner of such Instruments and (a) it is not a U.S. person and it is located outside the United States (within the meaning of Regulation S) and (b) it is not an affiliate of the Bank or a person acting on behalf of such an affiliate.
- (ii) It understands that such Instruments have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act and that, prior to the expiration of the distribution compliance period, it will not offer, sell, pledge or otherwise transfer such Instruments except in an offshore transaction in accordance with Rule 903 or Rule 905 of Regulation S, in accordance with any applicable securities laws of any State of the United States.
- (iii) It understands that such Instruments, unless otherwise determined by the Bank in accordance with applicable law, will bear a legend in or substantially in the following form:

"THIS INSTRUMENT HAS NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "**SECURITIES ACT**") AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED WITHIN THE UNITED STATES EXCEPT PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT."
- (iv) It understands that the Bank, the relevant Dealer(s) and their affiliates, and others will rely upon the truth and accuracy of the foregoing acknowledgements, representations and agreements.

Furthermore, each Series of Instruments will also be subject to such further United States selling restrictions as the Bank and the relevant Dealer or Dealers may agree and as indicated in the relevant Final Terms.

Japan

The Instruments have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan (Act No. 25 of 1948, as amended, the "**FIEA**") and, accordingly, each Dealer has represented and agreed that, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to agree that, it has not, directly or indirectly, offered or sold and will not, directly or indirectly, offer or sell any Instruments in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan or to others for re-offering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to any resident of Japan, except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of, and otherwise in compliance with, the FIEA and other relevant laws and regulations of Japan. As used in this paragraph, "**resident of Japan**" means any person resident in Japan, including any corporation or other entity organised under the laws of Japan.

The Republic of Finland

This Base Prospectus does not constitute a public offer or an advertisement of securities to the public in the Republic of Finland. Each Dealer has agreed that, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to agree that, it will not publicly offer the Instruments or bring the Instruments into general circulation in the Republic of Finland other than in compliance with all applicable provisions of the laws of the Republic of Finland and especially in compliance with the Prospectus Regulation and the Finnish Securities Market Act (in Finnish: *Arvopaperimarkkinalaki*, 746/2012), as amended (the "**Finnish Securities Market Act**") and any regulation made thereunder, as supplemented and amended from time to time. Each Dealer has agreed that, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to agree that, any offer or sale of the Instruments in Finland shall be made pursuant to an exemption under the Prospectus Regulation, the Finnish Securities Market Act, and any regulation made thereunder, as supplemented and amended from time to time. This Base Prospectus has not been approved by or notified to the FIN-FSA. Notwithstanding the above, each Dealer has further agreed that, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to agree that, Instruments may not be offered or sold to individuals or estates of deceased individuals that are resident in Finland for taxation purposes.

Republic of Italy

The offering of the Instruments has not been registered with the *Commissione Nazionale per le Società e la Borsa* (the "**CONSOB**") pursuant to Italian securities legislation. and, accordingly, no Instruments may be offered, sold or delivered, nor copies of this Base Prospectus or of any other document relating to any Instruments be distributed in Italy, except in accordance with any Italian securities, tax and other applicable laws and regulations.

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not offered, sold or delivered, and will not offer, sell or deliver any Instruments or distribute any copy of this Base Prospectus or any other document relating to the Instruments in Italy except:

- (a) to qualified investors (*investitori qualificati*), as defined pursuant to the Prospectus Regulation, all as amended from time to time; or
- (b) in other circumstances which are exempted from the rules on public offerings pursuant to Article 100 of Legislative Decree no. 58 of 24 February 1998 (the "**Financial Services Act**"), CONSOB regulation No. 11971 of 14 May 1999 (the "**Issuers Regulation**") and the Prospectus Regulation.

In any event, any such offer, sale or delivery of the Instruments or distribution of copies of this Base Prospectus or any other document relating to the Instruments in the Republic of Italy under paragraphs(a) or (b) above must be:

- (i) made by an investment firm, bank or financial intermediary permitted to conduct such activities in the Republic of Italy in accordance with the Financial Services Act, CONSOB Regulation No. 20307 of 15 February 2018 and Legislative Decree No. 385 of 1 September 1993 (in each case as amended from time to time) and any other applicable laws and regulations;
- (ii) in compliance with Article 129 of Legislative Decree No. 385 of 1 September 1993, as amended, pursuant to which the Bank of Italy may request information on the issue or the offer of securities in the Republic of Italy and the relevant implementing guidelines of the Bank of Italy issued on 25 August 2015 (as amended on 10 August 2016, 2 November 2020 and from time to time); and

- (iii) in compliance with any other applicable laws and regulations, including any limitation or requirement which may be imposed from time to time by CONSOB or the Bank of Italy or any other Italian authority.

Investors should note that, in accordance with Article 100-*bis* of the Financial Services Act and the Prospectus Regulation, where no exemption from the rules on public offerings applies under paragraphs (a) and (b) above, the subsequent distribution of the Instruments on the secondary market in Italy must be made in compliance with the public offer and the prospectus requirement rules provided under the Financial Services Act and the Issuers Regulation. Furthermore, where no exemption from the rules on public offerings applies, the Instruments which are initially offered and placed in Italy or abroad to professional investors only but in the following year are "systematically" distributed on the secondary market in Italy become subject to the public offer and the prospectus requirement rules provided under the Financial Services Act and Issuers Regulation. Failure to comply with such rules may result in the sale of such Instruments being declared null and void and in the liability of the intermediary transferring the financial instruments for any damages suffered by the purchasers of Instruments who are acting outside of the course of their business or profession.

Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors

If the applicable Final Terms in respect of any Instruments specify "Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors" as "Applicable", each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not offered, sold or otherwise made available and will not offer, sell or otherwise make available such Instruments to any retail investor in the EEA. For the purposes of this provision:

- (a) the expression "**retail investor**" means a person who is one (or more) of the following:
 - (i) a retail client as defined in point (11) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II;
 - (ii) a customer within the meaning of the Insurance Distribution Directive, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client as defined in point (10) of Article 4(1) of MiFID II; or
 - (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Regulation; and
- (b) the expression an "**offer**" includes the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Instruments to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for the Instruments.

Public Offer Selling Restriction under the Prospectus Regulation

If the applicable Final Terms in respect of any Instruments specify "Prohibition of Sales to EEA Retail Investors" as "Not Applicable", in relation to each Member State of the EEA, each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not made and will not make an offer of such Instruments to the public in that Member State except that it may make an offer of such Instruments to the public in that Member State:

- (a) at any time to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Regulation;
- (b) at any time to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Regulation), subject to obtaining the prior consent of the relevant Dealer or Dealers nominated by the Bank for any such offer; or
- (c) at any time in any other circumstances falling within Article 1(4) of the Prospectus Regulation,

provided that no such offer of Instruments referred to in (a) to (c) above shall require the Bank or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Regulation or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression "**an offer of Instruments to the public**" in relation to any Instruments in any Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient

information on the terms of the offer and the Instruments to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for the Instruments.

Prohibition of Sales to UK Retail Investors

If the applicable Final Terms in respect of any Instruments specify "Prohibition of Sales to UK Retail Investors" as "Applicable", each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not offered, sold or otherwise made available and will not offer, sell or otherwise make available such Instruments to any retail investor in the UK. For the purposes of this provision,

- (a) the expression "**retail investor**" means a person who is one (or more) of the following:
 - (i) a retail client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 2017/565 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA;
 - (ii) a customer within the meaning of the provisions of the FSMA and any rules or regulations made under the FSMA to implement the Insurance Distribution Directive, where that customer would not qualify as a professional client, as defined in point (8) of Article 2(1) of Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA; or
 - (iii) not a qualified investor as defined in Article 2 of the UK Prospectus Regulation; and
- (b) the expression an "**offer**" includes the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Instruments to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for the Instruments.

If the applicable Final Terms in respect of any Instruments specify "Prohibition of Sales to UK Retail Investors" as "Not Applicable", each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not made and will not make an offer of such Instruments to the public in the UK except that it may make an offer of such Instruments to the public in the UK:

- (a) at any time to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in Article 2 of the UK Prospectus Regulation;
- (b) at any time to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in Article 2 of the UK Prospectus Regulation) in the UK subject to obtaining the prior consent of the relevant Dealer or Dealers nominated by the Bank for any such offer; or
- (c) at any time in any other circumstances falling within section 86 of the FSMA,

provided that no such offer of Instruments referred to in (a) to (c) above shall require the Bank or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to section 85 of the FSMA or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the UK Prospectus Regulation.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression "**an offer of Instruments to the public**" in relation to any Instruments means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Instruments to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the Instruments and the expression "**UK Prospectus Regulation**" means the Prospectus Regulation as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the EUWA.

Other UK Regulatory Restrictions

In relation to each Series of Instruments each Dealer subscribing for or purchasing such Instruments has represented to and agreed with, or will represent to and agree with, the Bank and each other such Dealer (if any) that:

- (a) *No deposit-taking*: in relation to any Instruments having a maturity of less than one year:

- (i) it is a person whose ordinary activities involve it in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of its business; and
- (ii) it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell any Instruments other than to persons:
 - (A) whose ordinary activities involve them in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses; or
 - (B) who it is reasonable to expect will acquire, hold, manage or dispose of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses,

where the issue of the Instruments would otherwise constitute a contravention of Section 19 of the FSMA by the Bank;

- (b) *Financial promotion:* it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated any invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of section 21 of the FSMA) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of any Instruments in circumstances in which section 21(1) of the FSMA does not apply to the Bank; and
- (c) *General compliance:* it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to any Instruments in, from or otherwise involving the UK.

Singapore

Each Dealer has acknowledged, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to acknowledge that it understands, that this Base Prospectus has not been registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Accordingly, each Dealer has represented, warranted and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent, warrant and agree, that it has not offered or sold any Instruments or caused the Instruments to be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase and will not offer or sell any Instruments or cause the Instruments to be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, and has not circulated or distributed, nor will it circulate or distribute, this Base Prospectus or any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of the Instruments, whether directly or indirectly, to any person in Singapore other than (i) to an institutional investor (as defined in Section 4A of the Securities and Futures Act 2001 of Singapore, as modified or amended from time to time (the "SFA")) pursuant to Section 274 of the SFA or (ii) to an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA) pursuant to and in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 275 of the SFA.

Belgium

This Base Prospectus has not been submitted for approval to the Belgian Financial Services and Markets Authority. Accordingly, Instruments that have a maturity of less than 12 months and qualify as money market instruments (and that therefore fall outside the scope of the Prospectus Regulation) may not be distributed in Belgium by way of an offer of securities to the public, as defined in Article 4, 2° of the Belgian law of 11 July 2018 on the offer of investment instruments to the public and the admission of investment instruments to trading on a regulated market.

Each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it has not advertised, offered, sold or delivered and will not advertise, offer, sell or deliver, directly or indirectly, Instruments to any Belgian Consumers, and has not distributed or caused to be distributed and will not distribute or cause to be distributed, any prospectus, memorandum, information circular, brochure or any similar documents in relation to the Instruments, directly or indirectly, to any Belgian Consumer. For these purposes, a "**Belgian Consumer**" has the meaning provided by the Belgian Code of Economic Law, as amended from time to time (*Wetboek van 28 februari 2013 van economisch recht/Code du 28 février 2013 de droit économique*), being any natural person resident or located in Belgium and acting for purposes which are outside his/her trade, business or profession.

General

Other persons into whose hands the Base Prospectus or any Final Terms comes are required by the Bank and the Dealers to comply with all applicable laws and regulations in each country or jurisdiction in or from which they purchase, offer, sell or deliver Instruments or possess, distribute or publish this Base Prospectus or any Final Terms or any related offering material, in all cases at their own expense.

The Dealership Agreement provides that the Dealers shall not be bound by any of the restrictions relating to any specific jurisdiction (set out above) to the extent that such restrictions shall, as a result of change(s) of, or change(s) in the official interpretation of, after the date hereof, applicable laws and regulations, no longer be applicable but without prejudice to the obligations of the Dealers described in the preceding paragraph.

Selling restrictions may be supplemented or modified with the agreement of the Bank.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Authorisation

1. The establishment of the Programme was authorised by a duly convened meeting of the Executive Board of the Bank held on 14 January 1992 and the December 2023 update of the Programme was authorised by a duly convened meeting of the Board of Directors of the Bank held on 15 December 2023.

Auditors

2. The financial statements of the Bank for the years ending 31 December 2022 and 31 December 2021 and the consolidated financial statements of OP Financial Group for the years ending 31 December 2022 and 31 December 2021 (in accordance with IFRS), have been audited, without qualification, by KPMG Oy Ab, Authorised Public Accountants, with Juha-Pekka Mylén, Authorised Public Accountant (KHT), as the auditor with principal responsibility. Juha-Pekka Mylén is registered in the auditor register in accordance with Chapter 6 Section 9 in the Finnish Auditing Act (1141/2015, as amended) and is a member of the Finnish Association of Authorised Public Accountants.

Listing and Admission to Trading

3. Applications will be made to Euronext Dublin to admit the Instruments issued under the Programme (other than Non-PR Instruments) to the Official List of Euronext Dublin and to trading on the Regulated Market of Euronext Dublin.

Following provision of the Notification, the Bank may apply for Instruments issued under the Programme to be listed, admitted to trading and/or quoted on the regulated market of any Member State in respect of which a Notification has been provided to the relevant competent authority of such Member State.

Non-PR Instruments may be issued pursuant to the Programme. Non-PR Instruments may be unlisted and/or may be admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation on a market, stock exchange and/or quotation system as may be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) in circumstances where the provisions of the Prospectus Regulation do not apply.

No Significant Change

4. There has been no significant change in the financial position or financial performance of the Bank or OP Financial Group since 30 September 2023.

No Material Adverse Change

5. There has been no material adverse change in the prospects of the Bank since 31 December 2022.

Documents on Display

6. For so long as the Programme remains in effect or any Instruments remains outstanding, copies and, where appropriate, English translations of the following documents may be inspected during normal business hours at the registered office of the Bank and at the offices of the Fiscal Agent or at www.op.fi/op-financial-group/debt-investors for the 12 months from the date of this Base Prospectus, namely:
 - (i) the Articles of Association of the Bank (as the same may be updated from time to time);
 - (ii) the Fiscal Agency Agreement;
 - (iii) the Bank's Reports by the Board of Directors and Financial Statements 2022 and 2021 which contain the audited financial statements of the Bank for the year ended 31 December 2022 and 31 December 2021;
 - (iv) the unaudited interim financial statements of the Bank for the period 1 January to 30 September 2023;

- (v) this Base Prospectus and any supplements hereto;
- (vii) the Issuer-ICSDs Agreement dated 20 December 2022; and
- (viii) any Final Terms relating to Instruments which are admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation. (In the case of any Instruments which are not listed on any stock exchange, copies of the relevant Final Terms or Pricing Supplement will only be available for inspection by a Holder of such Instruments).

The English versions of documents translated from the Finnish original are direct and accurate translations. In the event of an inconsistency between the original and translation, the Finnish language version will prevail.

- 7. The Final Terms for any Instruments to be admitted to the Official List and to trading on the Regulated Market will be (i) delivered to the Central Bank of Ireland and filed with Euronext Dublin on or before the relevant date of issue of such Instruments and (ii) available from the website of Euronext Dublin (<https://live.euronext.com/en/markets/dublin>).

Clearing Systems

- 8. The Instruments have been accepted for clearance through Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg. The Common Code and International Securities Identification Number (ISIN) (as applicable) in relation to the Instruments of each Series will be contained in the Final Terms relating thereto.
- 9. Settlement arrangements will be separately agreed between the Bank, the relevant Dealer and the Fiscal Agent in relation to each Series.

Post Issuance Information

- 10. The Bank does not intend to provide post issuance information.

Dealers Transacting with the Bank

- 11. Certain of the Dealers and their affiliates have engaged, and may in the future engage, in investment banking and/or commercial banking transactions with, and may perform services for, the Bank and their affiliates in the ordinary course of business. In addition, in the ordinary course of their business activities, the Dealers and their affiliates may make or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities) and financial instruments (including bank loans) for their own account and for the accounts of their customers. Such investments and securities activities may involve securities and/or instruments of the Bank or the Bank's affiliates. Certain of the Dealers or their affiliates that have a lending relationship with the Bank routinely hedge their credit exposure to the Bank consistent with their customary risk management policies. Typically, such Dealers and their affiliates would hedge such exposure by entering into transactions which consist of either the purchase of credit default swaps or the creation of short positions in securities, including potentially the Instruments issued under the Programme. Any such short positions could adversely affect future trading prices of Instruments issued under the Programme. The Dealers and their affiliates may also make investment recommendations and/or publish or express independent research views in respect of such securities or financial instruments and may hold, or recommend to clients that they acquire, long and/or short positions in such securities and instruments.

Instruments Having a Maturity of Less Than One Year

- 12. Where Instruments have a maturity of less than one year and either (a) the issue proceeds are received by the Bank in the United Kingdom or (b) the activity of issuing the Instruments is carried out from an establishment maintained by the Bank in the United Kingdom, such Instruments must: (i) have a minimum redemption value of £100,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies) and be issued only to persons whose ordinary activities involve them in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses or who it is reasonable to expect will acquire, hold, manage or dispose of investments (as principal or agent)

for the purposes of their businesses; or (ii) be issued in other circumstances which do not constitute a contravention of section 19 of the FSMA by the Bank.

Yield

13. The yield of each Tranche of Instruments set out in the applicable Final Terms will be calculated as of the relevant issue date on an annual or semi-annual basis using the relevant issue price. It is not an indication of future yield.

Listing Agent

14. The Irish Listing Agent is Arthur Cox Listings Services Limited and the address of its registered office is Ten Earlsfort Terrace, Dublin 2, Ireland. Arthur Cox Listings Services Limited is acting solely in its capacity as listing agent for the Bank in connection with the Instruments and is not itself seeking admission of the Instruments to the Official List or to trading on the Regulated Market of Euronext Dublin.

Legal Entity Identifier

15. The Legal Entity Identifier (LEI) of the Bank is 549300NQ588N7RWKBP98.

Issuer Website

16. The Bank's website is www.op.fi/home-page. Unless specifically incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus, information contained on the website does not form part of this Base Prospectus.

REGISTERED AND PRINCIPAL OFFICE OF THE BANK

OP Corporate Bank plc

Gebhardinaukio 1
FI-00510 Helsinki
Finland

AUTHORISED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS TO THE BANK

KPMG Oy Ab

Töölönlahdenkatu 3 A
FI-00100 Helsinki
Finland

ARRANGER

Citigroup Global Markets Limited

Citigroup Centre
Canada Square
Canary Wharf
London E14 5LB
United Kingdom

DEALERS

Barclays Bank Ireland PLC

One Molesworth Street
Dublin 2
D02 RF29
Ireland

BNP Paribas

16, boulevard des Italiens
75009 Paris
France

BofA Securities Europe SA

51 rue La Boétie
75008 Paris
France

Citigroup Global Markets Europe AG

Reuterweg 16
60323 Frankfurt am Main
Germany

Citigroup Global Markets Limited

Citigroup Centre
Canada Square
Canary Wharf
London E14 5LB
United Kingdom

**Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment
Bank**

12, Place des Etats-Unis
CS 70052
92547 Montrouge Cedex
France

Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft

Mainzer Landstraße 11-17
60329 Frankfurt am Main
Germany

DZ BANK AG

**Deutsche Zentral-Genossenschaftsbank,
Frankfurt am Main**

Platz der Republik
60325 Frankfurt am Main
Germany

Goldman Sachs International

Plumtree Court
25 Shoe Lane
London EC4A 4AU
United Kingdom

J.P. Morgan SE

Taunustor 1 (TaunusTurm)
60310 Frankfurt am Main
Germany

NatWest Markets N.V.
Claude Debussylaan 94
Amsterdam 1082 MD
The Netherlands

Nomura International plc
1 Angel Lane
London EC4R 3AB
United Kingdom

OP Corporate Bank plc
Gebhardinaukio 1
FI-00510 Helsinki
Finland

UBS Europe SE
Bockenheimer Landstraße 2-4
60306 Frankfurt am Main
Germany

FISCAL AGENT

The Bank of New York Mellon, acting through its London Branch
160 Queen Victoria Street
London EC4V 4LA
United Kingdom

PAYING AGENT

The Bank of New York Mellon SA/NV, Luxembourg Branch
Vertigo Building - Polaris
2-4 rue Eugène Ruppert
L-2453 Luxembourg

IRISH LISTING AGENT

Arthur Cox Listings Services Limited
Ten Earlsfort Terrace
Dublin 2
Ireland

LEGAL ADVISERS

To the Bank as to English Law

Linklaters LLP
1 Silk Street
London EC2Y 8HQ
United Kingdom

To the Bank as to Finnish Law

OP Corporate Bank plc
Legal Services
Gebhardinaukio 1
FI-00510 Helsinki
Finland

Hannes Snellman Attorneys Ltd

Eteläesplanadi 20
FI-00130 Helsinki
Finland

To the Dealers as to English Law

Clifford Chance LLP
10 Upper Bank Street
London E14 5JJ
United Kingdom